



SPARES DIVISION

SPARE PARTS CATALOGUE

for

JAGUAR 420

Incorporating

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT
OVERDRIVE UNIT
POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION**

ENGINE NUMBERS

7F. 1001 ONWARDS

NOTE: Suffix /8 or /9 to the Engine Number denotes the Compression Ratio

CHASSIS NUMBERS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE
LEFT-HAND DRIVE

1F.1001 ONWARDS
1F.25001 ONWARDS

JAGUAR CARS LIMITED, COVENTRY, ENGLAND

Telephone:
Allesley 2121 (P.B.X.)

Telegraphic Address:
"JAGUAR", COVENTRY Telex 31/622

Code: Bentley's 2nd

INTERPRETATION OF CATALOGUE

Attention is drawn to the lay-out of this catalogue. It will be observed that the heading of each assembly is printed in **BOLD BLOCK LETTERS**, whilst the spares relevant to each assembly are printed in small type and inset to the right.

The fact that certain items (printed in small type) are not "inset" indicates that they do not form part of any assembly and must, therefore, be ordered as individual items.

ILLUSTRATIONS

To aid identification of spares, "exploded" illustrations are incorporated in this catalogue.

These illustrations may be used in the following manner:—

(a) If a Crankshaft is required, the index shows that the details for this item are printed on page 1-2 and that it is illustrated on Plate 1. Turning to page 1-2, the necessary information for the ordering of the part is given, whilst the column headed "Plate No." indicates that reference to item number 28 on Plate 1 will give a photographic view of the component required.

(b) The details for each illustrated item are printed in the script in numerical Plate number order. Any item may therefore be first identified photographically. For example, if Friction Pads are required for the Front Brakes, a picture of the part may be found on Plate No. 29, together with the Plate reference number. It is now an easy matter to find Plate number "29-8" in the script and the Part No. and Technical Description are at once apparent.

ORDERING

Customers are advised to make themselves familiar with the method of ordering spare parts in accordance with the explanatory notes which follow.

COLOURED PAGES

Coloured pages are used throughout this Catalogue to help users to make quick reference to the sections indicated by the applicable colour.

The following code gives the key to colours :

WHITE PAPER denotes items for **STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

PINK PAPER denotes items for **AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

BLUE PAPER denotes items for **OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING SPARE PARTS

To avoid delay through inaccurate interpretation, IT IS OF GREAT IMPORTANCE that the information detailed in the following paragraphs be strictly adhered to when placing orders.

CAR TYPE

Always quote the engine and chassis numbers except when Stock Orders are placed, in which case the Year and Model must be indicated.

If gearbox components are required, it is necessary to quote on the order the **serial number** of the Gearbox, together with any **prefix and suffix letters** which may be indicated.

If parts are required for an **Overdrive Unit**, the **serial number** of the unit affected must be shown on the order.

An order for spares for an Automatic Transmission Unit must be accompanied by the **Transmission Serial Number**.

The Serial Numbers are stamped on a plate which is fitted to the R.H. Front Wing Valance, below the Petrol Filter, and on the Units referred to.

DETAILS OF PARTS REQUIRED

When ordering, the most complete information should be given to enable us to deal with your requirements expeditiously and to minimise delay in the despatch of the goods. Therefore we strongly recommend that the following procedure be adopted:—

- (1) Identify part with technical description in catalogue.
- (2) On Order, quote (a) part number, (b) technical description.

Note: In no case should the illustration plate number be given.

- (3) If doubt exists as to the part number or technical description, a dimensioned sketch will assist in the interpretation of the order, or, alternatively, the old part should accompany the order as a pattern. When patterns are sent, it is most important that they be labelled, indicating the name and address of the sender, together with any reference such as order number, etc. Patterns will not be returned unless instructions to that effect accompany the order. In the absence of such instructions, patterns will be scrapped after retention for a period of ONE WEEK.
- (4) To order in "sets" is misleading. Please, therefore, **state the specific quantity required**.

SPECIAL ATTENTION

Particular attention is drawn to the fact that when such items as Wings, Doors, Door Glasses, etc., are required, care should be taken to indicate whether they are located on the left-hand or right-hand side of the car. The position is determined by the driver's own left or right hand when seated in the car.

Orders for Carpets, Casings, etc., should clearly state the precise colour required.

DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS

The full address of the destination to which the goods are to be sent, together with that of the customer, should be clearly defined.

Whilst every effort will be made to observe customers' wishes as to the mode of transport, it is the normal custom to utilize the quickest possible method, whether it be post, passenger train, or road transport, this being dependent upon the size and weight of the package and the destination to which it is to be sent.

PRICES

Recommended retail prices, shown in the Jaguar Parts Master Price List, are subject to alteration without notice, and are ex-Works prices. Postage, carriage, and packing will be charged extra.

DAMAGE BY FIRE OR ACCIDENT

Whilst every precaution is taken, we do not accept liability for damage which may be caused by fire to any motor car or part thereof entrusted to us for any purpose whatsoever. Nor is liability accepted for accidental damage.

INDEX TO SECTIONS

DESCRIPTION OF SECTIONS	SECTION No.	PLATE
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	9	9
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	10	10
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	11	11
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	12	12
AIR CLEANER	8	8
AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION	54	62
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL	39	41
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS	19	22
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT	18	20 & 21
BODY FITTINGS (STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	46	47-53
BODY FITTINGS (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	47	—
BODY PANELS	45	46
BODY SHELL	43	—
BODY UNDERFRAME	44	45
BRAKE CONTROLS	32	34
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO	29	31
CARBURETTORS AND PETROL FILTER	7	7
CLUTCH CONTROLS	14	14
CLUTCH UNIT	13	13
COOLING SYSTEM	40	42
CYLINDER BLOCK	1	1
CYLINDER HEAD	5	5
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (STANDARD TRANSMISSION)	48	54-57
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	49	—
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	50	—
EXHAUST SYSTEM	41	43
FINAL DRIVE UNIT (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	23	26
FINAL DRIVE UNIT (STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	22	25
FRONT BRAKES	27	29
FRONT SUSPENSION	24	27
FUEL SYSTEM	42	44
GEARBOX (STANDARD TRANSMISSION)	15	15 & 16
GEARBOX (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	16	17 & 18
HANDBRAKE CONTROL	35	37
HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION	51	58 & 59
HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES (R.H. DRIVE CARS)	33	35
HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES (L.H. DRIVE CARS)	34	36
OIL CLEANER	3	3
OIL PUMP	2	2
OPTIONAL EXTRAS	55	—
OVERDRIVE UNIT	17	19
P.A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS	37	39
P.A. STEERING UNIT	36	38
PROPELLER SHAFT (SEE REMARKS)	20	23
PROPELLER SHAFT (SEE REMARKS)	21	24
REAR BRAKES	28	30
REAR SUSPENSION	25	28
RESERVAC TANK (R.H. DRIVE CARS)	30	32
RESERVAC TANK (L.H. DRIVE CARS)	31	33
ROAD WHEELS	26	—
STEERING COLUMN	38	40
STEERING UNIT (STANDARD MANUAL)	36A	38A
STEERING UNIT (HIGH RATIO MANUAL)	36B	38B
TIMING GEAR	6	6
TOOL KIT	53	61
WATER PUMP	4	4
WINDSCREEN WASHER	52	60

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
A		
"A" Post Capping	46-13	48
"A" Post Finishers	46-5	47
"A" Post Panel Assembly	45-4	46
Accelerator Bell Crank Lever	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Connecting Link	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Connecting Link Pivot Pin	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Control Rods	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Bracket	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Fulcrum Pin	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Pad	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bearing	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bracket	9-1 & 11-1	9 & 11
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bush	9-1 & 11-1	9 & 11
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Operating Lever	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Roller	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Stop Screw	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Steady Bar	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Air Cleaner Assembly	8-1	—
Air Cleaner Bracket	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Intake Hose	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Paper Element	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Shell Assembly	8-1	8
Air Collector	51-7	59
Air Conditioning Installation	54-1—54-7	62
Air Director Boxes	51-6	59
Air Director Box Remote Controls	51-7	59
Air Intake (Carburettors)	8-1	8
Alternator	48-1	54
Alternator Adjusting Strap	48-1	54
Alternator Bracket	48-1	54
Alternator Driving Belt	48-1	54
Alternator Pulley	48-1	54
Ammeter	48-6	55
Ammeter Strap	48-6	55
Armrest (Front*Doors)	46-30	50
Armrest (Rear Doors)	46-38	51
Ash Tray (Console)	46-16	48
Ash Tray (Rear Door Armrest)	46-38	51
Automatic Transmission Case Assembly	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Case Breather Assembly	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Case Pressure Test Plug	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Centre Support Assembly	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Control Housing and Shaft Assembly	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm Bracket	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm Link	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Linkage Grommets	39-1 & 39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever Gate	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Switch Operating Link	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Cover Sealing Assembly	47-1 & 47-2	—
Automatic Transmission Dipstick	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Assembly	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Clip	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Support Bar	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Extension Case Assembly	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Extension Case Gasket	18-1	20

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—Continued		
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Assembly	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Shaft Sealing Rings	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Thrust Bearing	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Thrust Bearing Race	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Assembly	18-3	—
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Cylinder	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Hub	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Input Shaft	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Input Shaft Snap Ring	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Piston	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Piston Sealing Rings	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Plate Kit	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Split Ring	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Spring	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Spring Snap Ring	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Assembly	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Brake Band	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Brake Band Operating Strut	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Needle Bearing	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Assembly	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Oil Seal	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Sealing Ring	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Assembly	18-4	—
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Body	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Operating Lever	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Operating Lever Pivot Pin	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Assembly	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston 'O' Rings	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Return Spring	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Sleeve	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Sleeve Sealing Ring	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston and Sleeve Snap Ring	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Gasket Kit	18-7	—
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable	39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Abutment Brackets	39-4	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Ball Joints	39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable End Fitting	39-4	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Grommet	39-4	41

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—Continued		
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Transfer Lever ..	39-2 & 39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Governor Assembly ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Body ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Cover Plate ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Inspection Cover Plate ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Inspection Cover Plate Gasket ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Locating Ball ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Snap Ring (Mainshaft) ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Spring ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Spring Retainer ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Valve ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Weight ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Indicator Lighting Resistance ..	50-1	—
Automatic Transmission Kick-down Control Rod ..	18-6	21
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Assembly ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Bearing ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Bearing Snap Ring ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Ring Gear ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Ring Gear Snap Ring ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Shaft ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Shaft Oil Seal ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Control Shaft Selector Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever Ball ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever Ball Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Sleeve ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Sleeve Piston Rings ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Tubes ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Filter Assembly ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Filter Clip ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet Flexible Hose ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet Pipe ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet and Return Pipe Unions ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Pan Assembly ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Pan Gasket ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Return Flexible Hose ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Return Pipe ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Seal and 'O' Ring Kit ..	18-7	—
Automatic Transmission Oil Tubes ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Assembly ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Outer Race ..	18-4	20

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—Continued		
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Outer Race Snap Ring ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Forked Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Forked Lever Clip ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Link ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Link Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Pivot Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Lever Ball Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Pin Retaining Plug ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Link ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Link Clip ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Piston Ring and Metal Sealing Ring Kit ..	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Planetary Gears and Rear Drum Assembly ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Propeller Shaft Flange ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch and Front Drum Assembly ..	18-3	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Piston Assembly ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Piston Sealing Rings ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Plate Kit ..	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Plates Snap Ring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring Seat ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring Seat Snap Ring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band Anchor Strut ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band Operating Strut ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Assembly ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Driving Key ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gasket ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gear Retaining Plate ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Inlet Tube ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Outlet Tube ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Tube 'O' Rings ..	18-5	20

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—Continued		
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Assembly	18-5	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Body	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Operating Lever	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Operating Lever Shaft	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston 'O' Ring	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston Return Spring	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Return Spring Plate	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Return Spring Plate Snap Ring	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Regulator Assembly	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Drive Gear	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Bearing	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing Gasket	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing Oil Seal	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear 'O' Ring	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Retaining Plate	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Thrust Washer Kit	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Drive Plate	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Covers	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Stoneguards	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Support Brackets	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Unit Rear Mounting Bracket	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Unit Rear Mounting Spring	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Valve Bodies Assembly	18-6	21
Automatic Transmission Valve Bodies Springs	18-6	—
B		
"B/C" Post Chrome Beads	46-40	52
"B/C" Post Draught Piping	46-27 & 46-35	—
"B/C" Post Upper Facia	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Finishers	46-41	52
"B/C" Post Panel Assembly	45-4	46
"B/C" Post Spacer	45-4	46
"B/C" Post Top Capping	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Pads	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Pad Capping	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Panel	46-14	48
Backlight Glass	46-17	49
Backlight Glass (Electrically Heated)	46-18 & 55-2	—

Description	Page No.	Plate
B—Continued		
Backlight Glass Finishers	46-18	49
Backlight Glass Finisher Joint Piece	46-18	49
Backlight Glass Seal	46-18	49
Backlight Reinforcement Panels	45-5 & 45-6	46
Backlight Switch	55-2	—
Backlight Trim Panel	46-17	49
Battery	48-19	57
Battery Cables	48-20	—
Battery Fixing Rods	48-20	57
Battery Strap	48-20	57
Battery Tray	48-20	57
Battery Tray Drain Tube	48-20	57
Big End Bearings	1-3	1
Body Harness	48-20 & 48-21	—
Body Panel, Lower Rear Inner	44-5	45
Body Panel, Lower Rear Outer	45-9	46
Body Sealing Plugs	45-9	46
Body Shell	43-1 & 43-2	—
Body Side Assembly	45-3 & 45-4	—
Body Underframe Assembly	44-1	—
Bonnet Assembly	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Base Plate	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Peg	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Return Spring	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Pivot Pin	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Spring	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Spacing Bush	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Striker Plate	45-2	46
Bonnet Chrome Beads	46-39	52
Bonnet Hinges	45-2	46
Bonnet Insulating Pads	46-3	—
Bonnet Lock Control Wire	46-3	47
Bonnet Lock Reinforcement	44-3	45
Bonnet Rest Rubber	46-3	47
Bonnet Rubber Ruffers	46-3	—
Boot Floor Cross Member	44-4	45
Boot Floor Mat	46-19	49
Boot Floor Panels	44-4	45
Boot Floor and Spare Wheel Well Assembly	44-4	45
Boot Lamp	48-19	57
Boot Lid Aperture Reinforcement	44-5 & 44-6	45
Boot Lid Aperture Sealing Rubber	46-22	49
Boot Lid Assembly	45-8	46
Boot Lid Hinges	45-8	46
Boot Lid Hinge Attachment Bracket	45-9	46
Boot Lid Hinge Fixing Plates	44-4	—
Boot Lid Locks	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Control	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Release Mechanism	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Strikers	46-22	49
Boot Side Casings	46-21	49
Bottom Water Pipe	40-2	42
Brake Fluid Level/Handbrake Warning Lamp	48-8	55
Brake Fluid Level Indicator	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Low Pressure Hoses	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Reservoirs	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Reservoir Brackets	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Hoses	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Pipes	33-1 —	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 3-way Union	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
B—Continued		
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 4-way Union ..	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Brake Master Cylinder Push Rod ..	32-3	34
Brake Master Cylinder and Reaction Valve ..	32-2	34
Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit ..	32-3	—
Brake Pedal ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Fibre Washer ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Housing ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Housing Gasket ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Pads ..	32-1 & 32-2	34
Brake Pedal Return Spring ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Shaft ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Stop Plate ..	32-1	34
Brake Servo ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Bracket ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Hoses ..	30-2 & 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Pipes ..	30-2 & 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Repair Kit ..	29-2	—
Brake Servo Reservac Check Valve ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Hoses ..	30-1 — 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Tank ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Tank Stoneguard ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Shield ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Vacuum Hoses ..	30-1 — 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Vacuum Pipes ..	30-2 & 31-1	32 & 33
Breather Hoses ..	5-4	5
Breather Housing ..	5-3	5
Breather Housing Gauze Filter ..	5-3	5
Breather Pipe ..	5-4	5
By-Pass Hose ..	40-2	42
C		
Cable Strapping ..	48-23	—
Camshafts ..	5-2	5
Camshaft Bearings ..	5-2	5
Camshaft Covers ..	5-3	5
Camshaft Sprockets ..	6-1	6
Cantrail Cappings ..	46-13 & 46-14	48
Cantrail Closing Panels ..	45-5	46
Cantrail Panels ..	45-5	46
Cantrail Trim Panel ..	46-16 & 46-17	49
Cantrail Trim Roll ..	46-16	49
Cap Screws ..	1-1	1
Carburettor Acceleration Jet ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Acceleration Needle ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Acceleration Solenoid ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Assembly ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Body ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Connecting Rod ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Float ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Float Chamber ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Float Chamber Lid ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Gaskets ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Insulator ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Jet Assembly ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Bearing ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Housing ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Needle ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Needle and Seat ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Overflow Pipes ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Service Kits ..	7-3	—
Carburettor Slow Running Valve ..	7-2	7

Description	Page No.	Plate
C—Continued		
Carburettor Suction Chamber ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Suction Chamber Damper ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Throttle Lever ..	7-3	7
Carpets ..	46-41	53
Carpets (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-2	—
Carpet Fasteners ..	46-41	53
Carpet Felts ..	46-42	—
Carpet Felts (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-2	—
Chain Tensioner ..	6-2	6
Chain Tensioner Filter Gauze ..	1-1 & 6-2	1 & 6
Chain Tensioner Repair Kit ..	6-2	—
Change Speed Lever Grommet (Gearbox Cover) ..	46-5	47
Choke Thermostat ..	5-5	5
Cigar Lighter ..	48-8	55
Clips ..	48-23	—
Clock ..	48-7	55
Clock Battery ..	48-7	55
Clutch Flexible Hose ..	14-3	14
Clutch Housing ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Cover Plate ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Oil Seal ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Support Brackets ..	14-4	14
Clutch Hydraulic Pipes ..	14-2 & 14-3	14
Clutch Master Cylinder ..	14-2	14
Clutch Master Cylinder Repair Kit ..	14-2	—
Clutch Operating Fork ..	14-4	14
Clutch Operating Fork Shaft ..	14-4	14
Clutch Operating Rod ..	14-3	14
Clutch Operating Rod Adjuster ..	14-3	14
Clutch Pedal ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Aperture Cover (Automatic Transmission) ..	14-2	—
Clutch Pedal Bush ..	14-1	—
Clutch Pedal Housing ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Housing Gasket ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Pads ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Return Spring ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Shaft ..	14-1	14
Clutch Slave Cylinder ..	14-3	14
Clutch Slave Cylinder Repair Kit ..	14-3	—
Clutch Unit ..	13-1	13
Connecting Rods ..	1-3	1
Connecting Rod Bearings ..	1-3	1
Connector Blocks ..	48-4	54
Console Assembly ..	46-15	48
Console Assembly (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-1	—
Control Box ..	48-3	54
Crankshaft ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Damper ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Oil Seals ..	1-1 — 6-3	1 & 6
Crankshaft Pulley ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Thrust Washers ..	1-2	1
Cubby Box ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lamp ..	48-16	56
Cubby Box Lamp Insulator ..	48-16	—
Cubby Box Lamp Switch ..	48-16	56
Cubby Box Lid ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lid Lock ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Quadrant ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lid Stop Plate ..	46-12	48
Cylinder Block ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Core Plugs ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Dowels ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Drain Tap ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Liner ..	1-1	—
Cylinder Head ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Core Plugs ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Gasket ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Oil Pipe ..	5-3	5
Cylinder Head Studs ..	1-1	1

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
D		
"D" Post Closing Panel	45-5	46
"D" Post Panel	45-5	46
"D" Post Spacer	45-5	46
Dash Centre Assembly	44-3	45
Dash Side Panels	45-4	46
Decarbonising Gaskets Set	5-1	—
Decarbonising Seals Set	5-1	—
Demister Elbows	51-5	58
Demister Hoses	51-5	58
Demister Nozzles	51-5	58
Demister Outlet Seal (Heater Case)	51-1	58
Dipper Switch	48-13	56
Dipstick Adaptor Tube	1-1	1
Dipstick Retaining Clip	5-4	5
Direction Indicator/Headlamp Flasher Switch	38-2 & 48-17	40 & 56
Direction Indicator Switch Striker Drive Clip	38-3	40
Distributor	48-2	54
Distributor (Automatic Transmission)	50-1	—
Distributor Cap	48-2	54
Distributor Cap Brush and Spring	48-2	54
Distributor Condenser	48-2	54
Distributor Contact Set	48-2	54
Distributor Rotor	48-2	54
Distributor Sealing Ring	1-1	1
Distributor Suction Pipe	7-3 & 48-3	7 & 54
Distributor Suction Pipe Elbow	7-3 & 48-3	7 & 54
Distributor Vacuum Unit	48-2	—
Door Seal Retainers (on Sills)	45-5	46
Door Sill Panels	45-5	46
Door Stop Buffers	46-19	49
Drain Tap (Cylinder Block)	1-1	1
Drip Moulding	45-5	46
Drip Moulding Chrome Finishers	46-39	52
Drip Moulding Chrome Finisher Joint Piece	46-39	52
E		
Earth Cables	48-22	—
Electric Clock	48-7	55
Electric Clock Battery	48-7	55
Electrical Cables	48-21	—
Electrical Harnesses	48-20 & 48-21	—
Electrical Harnesses (Automatic Transmission)	50-2	—
Electrical Harnesses (Overdrive Transmission)	49-3	—
Engine Decarbonising Gaskets Set	5-1	—
Engine Decarbonising Seals Set	5-1	—
Engine Mounting Brackets	1-4	1
Engine Overhaul Gaskets Set	1-6	—
Engine Overhaul Seals Set	1-6	—
Exhaust Camshaft Flanged Plug	5-3	5
Exhaust Camshaft Oil Thrower	5-2	5
Exhaust Camshaft Sealing Ring	5-3	5
Exhaust Down Pipe	41-1	43
Exhaust Down Pipe Sealing Ring	5-4 & 41-1	5 & 43
Exhaust Flexible Pipe	41-1	43
Exhaust Heat Shields	41-1 & 43-3	—
Exhaust Manifolds	5-4	5
Exhaust Manifold Gaskets	5-4	5
Exhaust Manifold Sealing Ring	5-4 & 41-1	5 & 43
Exhaust Manifold Studs	5-1 & 5-4	5
Exhaust Pipe Clips	41-1 & 41-2	43
Exhaust Silencers	41-1 & 41-2	43

Description	Page No.	Plate
E—Continued		
Exhaust Silencer Rubber Mountings	41-2 & 41-3	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Assembly	41-2	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Extension	41-3	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Rubber Mounting	41-3	43
F		
Facia Boards	46-11	48
Facia Board Brackets	46-11 & 46-12	48
Facia Board Crash Roll	46-12 & 46-13	48
Facia Board Crash Roll Brackets	46-13	48
Facia Reinforcement Panel	45-3	46
Fan	4-1	4
Fan Cows	40-1	42
Fan Unit	4-1	4
Final Drive Unit Breather	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Companion Flange	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Crown Wheel and Pinion	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Crown Wheel Lock Straps	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Adjusting Shims	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Bearings	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Case	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Friction Discs	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Friction Plates	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft and Flange	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Bearings	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Bearing Shims	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Flange Oil Seal	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Filler and Drain Plugs	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Gear Carrier	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Gear Carrier Cover	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Half-Shaft Bolts	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Bearings	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Bearing Shims	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Mate Gears	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Mate Gear Shaft	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Oil Seal	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Side Gears	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Side Gear Ring	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Flasher Lens (Rear)	48-14 — 48-15	56
Flasher Unit	48-15	56
Flywheel	1-3	1
Fog Lamps	55-1	—
Fog Lamp Bulb	55-1	—
Fog Lamp Light Unit	55-1	—
Forward Luggage Floor	44-5	45
Front Brake Calipers	27-1	29

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
F—Continued		
Front Brake Caliper Bleed Screw ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Caliper Pistons ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Caliper Seals Kit ..	27-1	—
Front Brake Caliper Shims ..	24-6 & 27-1	29
Front Brake Disc ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Disc Shields ..	27-1 & 27-2	29
Front Brake Friction Pad Kit ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Friction Pad Retaining Pin ..	27-1	29
Front Bumper Assembly ..	46-1	—
Front Bumper Bar ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Brackets ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Over-Rider ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Over-Rider Beading ..	46-1	47
Front Cross Member ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Brace ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Closing Panel ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Cover Plate ..	46-2	47
Front Door Capping ..	46-15	48
Front Door Casing ..	46-30	50
Front Door Check Arm ..	45-6	46
Front Door Check Arm Guide Spring ..	45-6	46
Front Door Chrome Beads ..	46-40	52
Front Door Dovetail Plate ..	46-24	50
Front Door Draught Piping ..	46-27	—
Front Door Handle (Inside) ..	46-24	50
Front Door Handle (Outside) ..	46-24 & 46-40	50 & 52
Front Door Hinges ..	45-6	46
Front Door Lock ..	46-23	50
Front Door Lock Links ..	46-24	50
Front Door Lock Striker ..	46-24	50
Front Door No Draught Ventilator ..	46-29	50
Front Door Remote Control and Link Assembly ..	46-25	50
Front Door Safety Catch ..	46-25	50
Front Door Sealing Rubbers ..	46-28	50
Front Door Shell ..	45-6	46
Front Door Sill Tread Plates ..	46-6	47
Front Door Trim Roll ..	46-31	50
Front Door Weatherstrip ..	46-31	50
Front Door Window Frames ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Frame Felt ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Frame Seals ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Glass ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Regulator ..	46-25	50
Front Door Window Regulator Deflector Plate ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Regulator Handle ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon ..	46-26	50
Front Engine Mountings ..	1-4	1
Front Engine Mounting Brackets ..	1-4	1
Front Engine Mounting Support Brackets ..	1-5	1
Front Flasher Lamps ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Flasher Lamp Bulb ..	48-13	—
Front Flasher Lamp Lens ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Flasher Lamp Lens Gasket ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Floor Assembly ..	44-3	45
Front Hub Assembly ..	24-5	—
Front Hub Bearings ..	24-5	27
Front Hub Cap ..	24-5 & 24-6	27
Front Hub Studs ..	24-5	—
Front Hub Water Deflector ..	24-4	27
Front Jacking Tubes ..	44-2	45
Front Number Plate Carrier ..	46-1	47
Front Seats ..	46-7	47
Front Seat Anchor Bracket ..	46-9	47
Front Seat Armrest ..	46-8	—
Front Seat Cushion ..	46-8	47

Description	Page No.	Plate
F—Continued		
Front Seat Slides ..	46-9	47
Front Seat Slide Controls ..	46-8	47
Front Seat Squab Rake Controls ..	46-9	47
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Bushes ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Links ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Link Pads ..	24-9	27
Front Suspension Assemblies ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Bump Stops ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Camber Shims ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Coil Spring ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Coil Spring Seat ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Cross Member Assy. ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Cross Member Rubber Mountings ..	24-1 & 24-2	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Gaiter ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Socket ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Spigot ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbones ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Bushes ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Rebound Stops ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorbers ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Bracket ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Rubber Buffers ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Carrier ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft ..	24-5	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft Seal ..	24-5	27
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joints ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joint Gaiter ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Assemblies ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft Bushes ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Levers ..	24-2	27
Front Timing Cover ..	1-1 & 6-3	1 & 6
Front Wings ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Baffles ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Diaphragm Seal Assembly ..	43-2 & 45-1	46
Front Wing Joining Panels ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Stay Brackets ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Valances ..	44-2	45
Front Wing Valance Extension Panel ..	44-2	45
Fuel Change-Over Switch ..	48-6	55
Fuse Box ..	48-4	54
Fuse Box Bracket ..	48-4	54
G		
Gearbox Access Cover Plate ..	46-5	—
Gearbox Breather ..	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Case ..	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Forks ..	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever Bushes ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever Knob ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft ..	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing ..	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
G—Continued		
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing Collar	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing Clip	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Roller Bearing	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft	15-4 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Gear Unit	15-4 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Needle Rollers	15-5 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Thrust Washers	15-5 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Cover	46-5	47
Gearbox Drain Plug	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Filler Plug	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft	15-3 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Mainshaft Ball Bearing	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft Ball Bearing Circlip	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft Gears	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Mainshaft Needle Rollers	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Oil Pump	15-1	15
Gearbox Operating Sleeves	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Operating Sleeve Thrust Members	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Rear End Cover	15-1	15
Gearbox Rear End Cover Oil Seal	15-1	15
Gearbox Remote Control	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Reverse Idler Gear	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Idler Gear Lever	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Slipper	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Spindle	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Selector Lever	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Bush	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Pivot Jaw	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Pivot Jaw Bush	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Striking Rods	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Striking Rod Locating Arm	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Synchro Hubs	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Synchro Ring	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Top Cover	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Top Cover Gasket	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Universal Joint Flange	15-3	16

H

Handbrake Assembly	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Abutment Bracket	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Adjusting Nut	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Trunnion	35-1	37

Description	Page No.	Plate
H—Continued		
Handbrake Lever	35-1	37
Handbrake Lever Shaft	35-1	37
Handbrake Lever Shaft Housing	35-1	37
Handbrake Mechanism	28-1 & 28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Adjusting Nut	28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Pawl	28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Protection Covers	28-2	30
Handbrake Mechanism Repair Kit	28-2	—
Handbrake Mechanism Retraction Plate	28-2	30
Handbrake Operating Levers	28-1 & 28-2	30
Handbrake Operating Lever Return Spring	35-1	37
Handbrake Pad Carriers	28-1 & 28-2	30
Handbrake Pad Carrier Bolt	28-2	30
Handbrake Warning Lamp	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Bracket	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Escutcheon	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch	35-2 & 48-9	37 & 55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch Operating Bracket	35-2	37
Hazard Warning Control	48-21	—
Headlamp	48-9 — 48-12	—
Headlamp Bulb	48-9 — 48-11	—
Headlamp Dipper Switch	48-13	56
Headlamp Dipper Switch Rubber Cap	48-13	56
Headlamp Embellisher Rim	48-9 — 48-12	56
Headlamp Flasher Switch	38-2 & 48-17	40 & 56
Headlamp Gasket	48-9 — 48-12	56
Headlamp Light Unit	48-10 — 48-11	—
Headlamp Sealed Beam Unit	48-9 — 48-11	56
Head Lining	46-16	—
Heat Distributor Box (Rear Compartment)	51-8	59
Heater Adaptors	51-2 & 51-3	58
Heater Air Intake Seal	51-1	58
Heater Case	51-1	58
Heater Case Air Flap Seals	51-1	58
Heater Case Air Flap Spring	51-1	58
Heater Case Demister Outlet Seal	51-1	58
Heater Case Lid	51-1	58
Heater Case Seal (Dash)	51-1	58
Heater Control Cable	51-3 — 51-4	58
Heater Control Cable Clamp	51-4	58
Heater Control Cable Clip	51-4	58
Heater Control Cable End Fitting	51-6	59
Heater Control Knobs	51-6	59
Heater Control Lever	51-5	59
Heater Control Lever Escutcheon	51-5	59
Heater Control Lever Plate	51-6	59
Heater Control Reservac Tank	51-4	58
Heater Control Reservac Tank Check Valve	51-4	58
Heater Control Vacuum Control Box	51-4	59
Heater Control Vacuum Diaphragm	51-5	58
Heater Control Vacuum Hoses	51-4 & 51-5	58
Heater Fan	51-2	58
Heater Fan Switch	48-5	55
Heater Hoses	51-3	58
Heater Hose Clips	51-3	58
Heater Motor	51-1	58
Heater Motor Grommets	51-2	58

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
H—Continued		
Heater Motor Housing	51-2	58
Heater Motor Resistance	51-1	—
Heater Motor Seal	51-2	58
Heater Pipes	51-2 —	58
	51-3	
Heater Pipe Elbows	51-3	58
Heater Pipe Fixings	51-3	58
Heater Radiator	51-1	58
Heater Radiator Seals	51-1	58
Heater Recirculation Door Rubber Seal	46-5	—
Heater Water Vacuum Valve	51-2	58
High Tension Leads	5-5	—
High Tension Lead Conduit	5-6	—
Horns	48-16	56
Horn Contact	38-2	40
Horn Contact Holder	38-2	40
Horn Contact Insulating Strip	38-2	40
Horn Earth Contact	38-2	40
Horn Mounting Bracket	48-16	—
Horn Push	48-17	56
Horn Relay	48-17	56
Horn Ring	48-17	56
Horn Ring Cover	48-17	56
Horn Slip Ring	38-2	40
Horn Slip Ring Cable	38-2	40
Horn Slip Ring Rotor	38-2	40
Hydraulic Brake Flexible Hoses	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake Pipes	33-1 — 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake Pipe Clips	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake 3-way Union	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake 4-way Union	33-3 & 34-2	35 & 36
I		
Idle Sprocket	6-1	6
Idle Sprocket Eccentric Shaft	6-1	6
Ignition Barrel	48-5	55
Ignition Coil	48-2	54
Ignition Switch	48-5	55
Ignition Switch Adaptor Plate	48-5	55
Ignition Timing Pointer	1-4	1
Ignition Warning Lamp Control Unit	48-7	55
Inlet Camshaft Flanged Plug	5-3	5
Inlet Camshaft Seal	5-3	5
Inlet Camshaft Sealing Ring	5-3	5
Inlet Manifold	5-4	5
Inlet Manifold Gasket	5-4	5
Inlet Manifold Studs	5-1	5
Inner Steering Column	38-1	40
Inside Handle (Front Doors)	46-24	50
Inside Handle (Rear Doors)	46-32	51
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors)	46-26	50
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors)	46-32	51
Instrument Board	46-10	48
Instrument Board Crash Roll	46-10	48
Instrument Panel Assembly	48-4	57
Insulating Felts	46-42 & 46-43	—
Insulating Felts (Automatic Transmission)	47-2	—
Insulators and Sleeves	48-23	—
Interior Lamps	46-17 & 48-19	49 & 57
Interior Lamp Door Switches	48-19	59
Interior Lamp Switch	48-19	57
Interior Trimming	46-43	—
Interior Mirror	46-5 & 48-19	47 & 57
Intermediate Cross Member	44-3	—
Intermediate Sprocket	6-1	6
Intermediate Sprocket Shaft	6-2	6

Description	Page No.	Plate
J		
Jack Strap	46-20	49
'Jaguar' Emblem	46-22	49
Jaguar Motif	46-39	52
K		
Key Fob	55-3	—
Kick-Down Cable	11-3 & 12-3	11 & 12
Kick-Down Control Rod	11-2 & 12-2	11 & 12
Kick-Down Relay Shaft	11-2 & 12-2	11 & 12
L		
Licence Holder	46-5	47
Locking Barrel (Front Door Handles)	46-24	—
Lock Remote Control (Front Doors)	46-25	50
Lock Remote Control (Rear Doors)	46-32 & 46-33	51
Longitudinal Stiffener ("A" Posts)	44-2	45
Loudspeaker Grille	46-15	48
Lower Steering Column Assembly	38-3 & 38-4	—
Lower Steering Column Coupling	38-3	40
Lower Steering Column Coupling Heat Shield	38-5	40
Lower Steering Column Journal	38-4	40
Lower Steering Column Sub-Assembly	38-3	40
Lower Steering Column Universal Joint	38-4	40
Lower Steering Column Stoneguards	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
M		
Main Bearings	1-2	1
Map Lamp	48-18	56
Map Lamp Switch	48-6	55
Micro-Adjustment Plate	6-1	6
N		
No Draught Ventilator (Front Doors)	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator (Rear Doors)	46-36	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch (Rear Doors)	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch Base (Rear Doors)	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch Bracket (Rear Doors)	46-36 & 46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Hinge Plate (Rear Doors)	46-36	—
No Draught Ventilator Index Sleeve (Front Doors)	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator Locking Handle (Front Doors)	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Front Doors)	46-29 & 46-30	50
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Rear Doors)	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Upper Pivot (Front Doors)	46-29	50
Number Plate Illumination Lamp	46-22 & 48-15	49 & 56
O		
Oil Cleaner	3-1	3
Oil Cleaner Element	3-1	3
Oil Delivery Pipe	2-1	2
Oil Filler Cap	5-3	5
Oil Gallery Plugs	1-1	1
Oil Pressure Gauge	48-6	55
Oil Pressure Gauge Element	48-6	55

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
O—Continued		
Oil Pump	2-1	2
Oil Pump Cover	2-1	2
Oil Pump Drive Gear	2-1	2
Oil Suction Pipe	2-1	2
Oil Sump	1-3	1
Oil Sump Baffle and Oil Strainer Assy.	1-3	1
Oil Sump Dipstick	1-4	1
Oil Sump Drain Plug	1-3	1
Oil Sump Gasket	1-3	1
Oil Sump Hose	1-4 & 3-1	1 & 3
Oil Sump Pipe	1-4	1
Oil Sump Seals	1-3 & 6-3	1 & 6
Optional Extras	55-1 —	—
	55-3	
Outside Handle (Front Doors)	46-24 & 46-40	50 & 52
Outside Handle (Rear Doors)	46-32 & 46-40	51 & 52
Outside Handle Link (Front Doors)	46-24	50
Outside Handle Link (Rear Doors)	46-32	51
Overdrive Indicator Lighting Resistance	49-1	—
Overdrive Operating Switch	49-1	—
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Assembly	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Spring	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Spring Retaining Plug	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Adaptor Plate	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Adaptor Plate Gasket	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Annulus Assembly	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Annulus Ball Bearings	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Brake Ring	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Clutch Sliding Member	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Clutch Sliding Member Ball Bearing	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring Plate	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring Springs	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Front Casing	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Magnetic Ring	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Main Operating Valve	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Non-Return Valve Body	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Non-Return Valve Kit	17-1	—
Overdrive Unit Oil Filter	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Oil Filter Retaining Plug	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Body	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Cam	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Plunger	17-1	19
Overdrive Unit Operating Pistons	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Planetary Carrier	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Propeller Shaft Flange	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing Oil Seal	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Solenoid	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Gasket	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Inspection Cover Gasket	17-2	19
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driven Gear	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driven Gear Bearing	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driving Gear	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Sun Wheel	17-3	19
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Cage	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Rollers	17-4	19
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Thrust Washer	17-4	19

Description	Page No.	Plate
P		
Panel Lamp Switch	48-5	55
Parcel Shelf Cover Plates	43-3 & 44-4	—
Parcel Shelf Panel Assembly	44-4	45
Parcel Shelf Trim	46-18	49
Parcel Tray Assembly	46-6 & 46-7	47
Parcel Tray Assembly (Automatic Transmission)	47-1	—
Parcel Tray Crash Roll	46-7	47
Pedal Aperture Cover	43-2 & 44-3	—
Petrol Filler Boxes	44-6	45
Petrol Filler Cap	42-1	44
Petrol Filler Doors	45-8	46
Petrol Filler Door Stop	46-22	—
Petrol Filter	7-4 & 42-3	7 & 44
Petrol Gauge	48-6	55
Petrol Pipes	42-2 & 42-3	44
Petrol Pipe Assembly (Carburetters)	7-3 & 42-3	7 & 44
Petrol Pipe Clips	42-2 & 42-3	44
Petrol Pipe T-Piece	42-2	44
Petrol Pumps	42-2 & 48-3	44 & 54
Petrol Pump Clip	42-2 & 48-3	44
Petrol Pump Diaphragm Assembly	48-3	54
Petrol Pump Filter	48-3	54
Petrol Pump Rocker and Blade Assembly	48-3	54
Petrol Pump Rubber Mountings	42-2	44
Petrol Tanks	42-1	44
Petrol Tank Air Vent Connecting Tube	42-1	44
Petrol Tank Cradles	42-1 & 42-2	44
Petrol Tank Cradle Brackets	44-6	45
Petrol Tank Element Unit	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Petrol Tank Element Unit Cover Plate	42-1	44
Petrol Tank Element Unit Locking Ring	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Petrol Tank Element Unit Seal	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Petrol Tank Filter	42-1	44
Petrol Tank Locating Pads	42-2	44
Petrol Tank Recess Panels	44-6	45
Pistons	1-3	1
Piston Rings	1-3	1
Plastic Plugs	45-9	46
Power-Assisted Steering Box	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Alignment Washer	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Ball Bearings	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Cylinder End Plate	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Drop Arm	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Feed Pipe	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Piston and Rack	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Rack Adjusting Plug	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Rack Thrust Pad	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Seals Kits	36-2	—
Power-Assisted Steering Box Sector Shaft and Worm Follower	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Shims	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover	36-1 & 36-2	38

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
P—Continued		
Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover		
Bleed Screw	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Valve	36-1 &	
Housing	36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Valve and	36-1 &	
Worm	36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Hoses	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Hose Bracket ..	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Hose Clips ..	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump		
Adjusting Link	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump		
Assembly	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Body	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump End		
Plate	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Flow		
Control Valve	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump		
Mounting Bracket	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Out-		
let Union	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Pulley	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump		
Repair Kit	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump		
Reservoir	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Seal		
Kit	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Shaft	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Vanes		
Kit	37-1	—
Propeller Shaft Assembly	20-1 &	
	21-1	—
Propeller Shaft Flange Bolts	20-1 &	23 & 24
	21-1	
Propeller Shaft Flange Yokes	20-1 &	23 & 24
	21-1	
Propeller Shaft Journals	20-1 &	23 & 24
	21-1	
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke	20-1 &	23 & 24
	21-1	
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke Gaiter ..	20-1	23
R		
Radiator Block	40-1	42
Radiator Block Drain Tap	40-1	42
Radiator Block Drain Tap Control Rod	40-1	42
Radiator Block Mounting Brackets ..	40-1	42
Radiator Block Mounting Pads	40-1	42
Radiator Brackets (Underframe) ..	44-2	—
Radiator Grille Aperture Reinforcement	45-1	46
Radiator Grille Assembly	46-1 &	47
	46-2	
Radiator Grille Badge	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Badge Housing	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Side Finishers	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Side Finisher Mesh ..	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Surround	46-1 &	47
	46-2	
Radiator Header Tank	40-1	42
Radiator Header Tank Filler Cap	40-1	42
Radiator Hoses	40-2 &	42
	40-3	
Radiator Seals	40-2	42
Radio Aperture Filler Panel	46-16	48
Radio Installation	55-1 —	—
	55-2	
Radio Loudspeaker Grille	46-15	48
Radio Mounting Plate	46-15	48
Radio Panel	46-15	48
Rear Brake Calipers	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Adaptor Plate	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Bleed Screw	28-1	30

Description	Page No.	Plate
R—Continued		
Rear Brake Caliper Bridge Pipe	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Pistons	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Seals Kit	28-1	—
Rear Brake Caliper Shims	28-1	30
Rear Brake Disc	28-2	30
Rear Brake Friction Pad Kit	28-1	30
Rear Brake Friction Pad Retaining Pin ..	28-1	30
Rear Bumper Assembly	46-23	—
Rear Bumper Bar	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Brackets	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Mounting Brackets (Under-	44-5 &	
frame)	45-8	45 & 46
Rear Bumper Over-Riders	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Over-Rider Beading	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Rubber Mountings	46-23	49
Rear Compartment Heater Controls	51-7	59
Rear Compartment Heater Hose	51-8	59
Rear Cover (Cylinder Block)	1-1	1
Rear Cover Oil Seal	1-1	—
Rear Door Capping	46-15	48
Rear Door Casing	46-38	51
Rear Door Check Arm	45-7	46
Rear Door Check Arm Guide Spring	45-7	46
Rear Door Chrome Beads	46-40	52
Rear Door Dovetail Plate	46-31	51
Rear Door Draught Piping	46-35	—
Rear Door Handle (Inside)	46-32	51
Rear Door Handle (Outside)	46-32 &	51 & 52
	46-40	
Rear Door Hinges	45-7	46
Rear Door Hinge Shims	45-7	46
Rear Door Locks	46-31	51
Rear Door Lock Links	46-32	51
Rear Door Lock Striker	46-31 &	51
	46-32	
Rear Door No Draught Ventilator	46-36	51
Rear Door Remote Control and Link	46-32 &	
Assembly	46-33	51
Rear Door Rubber Buffers	46-19	49
Rear Door Safety Catch	46-33	51
Rear Door Sealing Rubbers	46-35 &	51
	46-36	
Rear Door Shell	45-7	46
Rear Door Sill Rubber Seal	46-36	51
Rear Door Sill Tread Plates	46-19	49
Rear Door Trim Roll	46-38	51
Rear Door Weatherstrip	46-38	51
Rear Door Window Frame	46-34	51
Rear Door Window Frame Felt	46-35	51
Rear Door Window Frame Seals	46-35	51
Rear Door Window Glass	46-34	51
Rear Door Window Regulator	46-33	51
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle ..	46-33	51
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle		
Escutcheon	46-34	51
Rear Engine Mounting Bracket	1-6 & 19-1	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Bracket Centre		
Bush	1-6 & 19-1	—
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring	1-6 & 19-2	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Re-		
tainer	1-6 & 19-2	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Seat	1-6 & 19-1	1 & 22
Rear Flasher Lamp	48-14 —	—
	48-15	
Rear Flasher Lamp Bulb	48-14 —	—
	48-15	
Rear Flasher Lamp Lens	48-14 —	56
	48-15	
Rear Frame Brackets	44-5	45
Rear Hubs	25-2	28
Rear Hub Bearings	25-3	28
Rear Hub Bearing Spacers	25-3	28
Rear Hub Cap	25-2 &	28
	25-3	
Rear Hub Carrier	25-2	28

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
R—Continued		
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shafts ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shaft Bearings ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shaft Seals ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Grease Cap ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Oil Seals ..	25-3	28
Rear Hub Oil Seal Seating Rings ..	25-3	28
Rear Hub Studs ..	25-2	—
Rear Hub Water Thrower ..	25-2	—
Rear Jacking Tubes ..	44-5	45
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp ..	46-22 & 48-15	49 & 56
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp Bulb ..	48-15	—
Rear Number Plate Panel Chrome Beading ..	46-22	49
Rear Number Plate Panel Plugs ..	46-22	49
Rear Quarter Trim Panels ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Armrest ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Cushion ..	46-18	49
Rear Seat Pan ..	44-3	—
Rear Seat Squab ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Squab Support Panel ..	44-4	45
Rear Suspension Bump Stops ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Bump Stop Brackets ..	44-5 & 44-6	45
Rear Suspension Camber Shims ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Springs ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Spring Packing Ring ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Spring Seats ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member Bracing Plate ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member Rubber Mountings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shafts ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Joint Covers ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Journals ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Yokes ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shafts ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Bearings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Mountings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Sealing Rings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Radius Arms ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Radius Arm Safety Straps ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Shock Absorbers ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Shock Absorber Mounting Shaft ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Wishbones ..	25-1	28
Rear Wheel Arches ..	44-6	45
Rear Wheel Arch Trim Panels ..	46-19	49
Rear Wings ..	45-8	46
Reflex Reflector ..	48-14	56
Regulator Channel (Front Doors) ..	46-27	50
Regulator Channel (Rear Doors) ..	46-35	51
Rev. Counter ..	48-8	55
Reverse Lamp ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp Bulb ..	48-15	—
Reverse Lamp Housing ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp Lens ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp/Starter Cut-Out Switch (Automatic Transmission) ..	39-2 & 50-1	41
Reverse Lamp Switch (Gearbox) ..	15-2 — 48-16	15, 17, 56
Road Lamps Switch ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Escutcheon ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Lever ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Resistance ..	49-1 & 50-1	—
Road Wheels ..	26-1	—
Road Wheel Discs ..	26-2	—
Road Wheel Nave Plates ..	26-1	—

Description	Page No.	Plate
R—Continued		
Road Wheel Rimblishers ..	26-1 & 26-2	—
Roof Panel ..	45-3	46
Roof Rear Trim Roll ..	46-17	49
Rubber Grommets ..	48-22	—
Rubber Plugs and Boots ..	48-22	—
S		
Scuttle Chrome Beads ..	46-39 & 46-40	52
Scuttle Side Casing ..	46-6	47
Scuttle Ventilator Gauze ..	45-3 & 46-6	46 & 47
Scuttle Ventilator Lid ..	45-3	46
Scuttle Ventilator Lid Seal ..	46-6	47
Scuttle Ventilator Water Shroud ..	46-6	—
Sealing Plugs ..	45-9	46
Seat Belts ..	55-2	—
Sidelamps ..	48-13	56
Sidelamp Bezel ..	48-13	56
Sidelamp Bulb ..	48-13	—
Sidelamp Warning Lamp (Italy only) ..	48-9	—
Side Members ..	44-2	45
Side Member Closing Plates ..	44-2	45
Side Member Filler Plates ..	44-2	45
Sill Intermediate Panel ..	44-4	45
Sill Panel (Inner) ..	44-3	—
Spare Wheel Clamp ..	46-20	49
Spare Wheel Clamp Tapped Boss ..	44-5	—
Spare Wheel Cover ..	45-9	46
Spare Wheel Cover Prop ..	45-9	46
Spare Wheel Well ..	44-4	45
Sparking Plugs ..	5-5	—
Sparking Plug Lead ..	5-5	—
Sparking Plug Lead Conduit ..	5-6	—
Sparking Plug Terminals ..	5-5	—
Speedometer ..	48-7	55
Speedometer (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-1 — 49-2	—
Speedometer Driven Gear (Standard Transmission) ..	15-1	15
Speedometer Driving Gear (Standard Transmission) ..	15-3	16
Speedometer Flexible Cable ..	48-8	55
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable Right-Angle Drive (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable Right-Angle Drive (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-2	—
Speedometer Trip Mileage Remote Control ..	48-8	55
Stabilising Link ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Bearing Brackets ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Bush ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Rubber Mounting ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Stepped Washers ..	1-5	1
Starter Motor ..	48-2	54
Starter Motor Spigot Plate ..	48-2	54
Starter Motor Terminal Boot ..	48-22	—
Starter Solenoid Terminal Boot ..	48-22	—
Starter Switch ..	48-5	55
Starting Pipes ..	5-4	5
Steering Box ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Cover Plate ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box End Plates ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box End Plate Oil Seal ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
S—Continued		
Steering Box Inner Column	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Main Nut	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Rockershaft	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Column Aperture Cover Plate	43-2 & 44-3	—
Steering Column Cover Panels	46-7	47
Steering Column Cover Panels (Automatic Transmission)	47-1	—
Steering Column Lock and Ignition Switch	38-1 & 55-1	40
Steering Column Lower Mounting Bracket	38-1	40
Steering Column Screw Plate	38-1	40
Steering Column Switch Covers	38-3 & 48-17	40 & 56
Steering Column Switch Covers (Automatic Transmission)	39-1 & 50-1	41
Steering Column Switch Covers (Overdrive Transmission)	38-3 & 49-1	—
Steering Drop Arm	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Idler Assembly	24-9 & 24-10	27
Steering Tie Rods	24-7 & 24-8	27
Steering Tie Rod Ball Joint Gaiters ..	24-7	—
Steering Tie Rod Ends	24-7 & 24-8	27
Steering Tie Rod Levers	24-6	27
Steering Tie Rod Pin and Bush	24-8	—
Steering Wheel	38-2	40
Steering Wheel Shaft	38-1	40
Steering Wheel Split Cone	38-1	40
Stop Lamp Switch	48-15	56
Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamps	48-14 — 48-15	56
Stop/Tail Lens	48-14 — 48-15	56
Stop/Tail Lamp Bulb Holder	48-14	56
Sun Visors	46-3 & 46-4	47
Sun Visor Friction Pivot	46-4	47
Switches	48-5 — 48-6	55
Switch Indicator Strip	48-5	55
Switch Indicator Strip Finisher	48-4	55
Switch Indicator Strip Light Filter ..	48-4	55
T		
Tacking Strips	46-10	—
Tail Panel	45-9	46
Tappet Guide	5-1	5
Terminal Post	48-20	57
Terminal Post Bracket	48-20	57
Thermostat	5-5	5
Throttle Lever (Intermediate)	7-4	7
Throttle Link (Intermediate)	7-4	7
Throttle Link Rod	7-5	7
Throttle Link Trunnion	7-5	7
Throttle Return Springs	7-4	7
Throttle Return Spring Anchor Bracket (Front Carburetter)	7-4	7
Throttle Return Spring Anchor Bracket (Oil Cleaner)	3-1 & 7-4	3 & 7
Throttle Return Spring Lever	7-3	7
Throttle Stop Bracket	7-4	7
Timing Chains	6-2	6
Timing Chain Dampers	6-2	6
Timing Chain Sprocket	1-2	1
Timing Cover	1-1 & 6-3	1 & 6
Timing Gear Brackets	6-1	6

Description	Page No.	Plate
T—Continued		
Tonneau Chrome Bead	46-40 & 46-41	52
Tonneau Panel	45-7	46
Tool Container Assembly	46-20 & 53-1	49 & 61
Tool Fixings	46-20 & 46-21	49
Tool Kit	53-1	61
Top Gear Switch (Overdrive)	16-1 & 49-2	17
Towing Bar Assembly	55-3	—
Two-Pin Plug and Socket	48-19	57
U		
Upper Steering Column	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Bearings	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Bearing Clamp	38-2	40
Upper Steering Column Locknut	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Mounting Brackets	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Screw Plate ..	38-1	40
Upper Timing Chain Retainer	6-2	6
V		
Valves	5-1 & 5-2	5
Valve Adjusting Pads	5-2	5
Valve Collars	5-2	5
Valve Cotters	5-2	5
Valve Guides	5-1	5
Valve Inserts	5-1	5
Valve Springs	5-2	5
Valve Tappets	5-2	5
Voltage Control Unit (Instrument Panel)	48-6	55
W		
Water Outlet Pipe	5-5	5
Water Pump	4-1	4
Water Pump Belt	4-1	4
Water Pump Belt Idler Pulley (Non-P.A. Steering)	6-3	6
Water Pump Belt Tensioner (Power-Assisted Steering)	6-4	—
Water Pump Impeller	4-1	4
Water Pump Pulley	4-1	4
Water Pump Seal	4-1	4
Water Pump Spindle	4-1	4
Water Temperature Gauge	48-6	55
Water Temperature Gauge Element ..	48-6	55
Window Frame (Front Doors)	46-26	50
Window Frame (Rear Doors)	46-34	51
Window Frame Felt (Front Doors) ..	46-27	50
Window Frame Felt (Rear Doors) ..	46-35	51
Window Glass (Front Doors)	46-27	50
Window Glass (Rear Doors)	46-34	51
Window Regulator (Front Doors) ..	46-25	50
Window Regulator (Rear Doors) ..	46-33	51
Window Regulator Handle (Front Doors)	46-26	50
Window Regulator Handle (Rear Doors)	46-33	51
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors)	46-26	50
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors)	46-34	51
Window Weatherstrip	46-31 & 46-38	50 & 51
Windscreen Cappings	46-13	48
Windscreen Closing Panels	45-3	46
Windscreen Glass	46-4	47
Windscreen Glass Finishers	46-4 & 46-5	47
Windscreen Glass Seal	46-4	47
Windscreen Glass Seal Insert	46-4	47

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
W—Continued		
Windscreen Header Panel	45-3	46
Windscreen Header Trim Panel ..	46-16	49
Windscreen Rails	45-3	46
Windscreen Washer	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Bracket and Strap	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Cover and Pump..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Filler Cap ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Jet Assembly ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Motor	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Reservoir	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Switch	48-5	55

Description	Page No.	Plate
W—Continued		
Windscreen Washer T-Piece	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Tube	52-1	60
Windscreen Wiper Arms	48-18 —	57
	48-19	
Windscreen Wiper Blades	48-9	57
Windscreen Wiper Motor	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Outer Casings ..	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Rack and Crosshead	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Switch	48-5	55
Windscreen Wiper Wheelboxes ..	48-18	57
Wing Mirror	55-1	—

SECTION 1

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26447	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY	1—1	1	
C.15867	Plug (Screwed) sealing hole in Oil Cleaner Flange		1	
C.16862/2	Core Plug (Small) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.16862/8	Core Plug (Large) at each side of Cylinder Block	1—2	6	
C.23920	Blanking Plate , at rear of Cylinder Block	1—3	1	
C.23975	Gasket , under Blanking Plate	1—4	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw , Set, securing Blanking Plate to Cylinder Block		6	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		6	
C.5022	Plug (Screwed) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block, sealing Heater Element Aperture		1	
C.2352	Plug (Screwed) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block, sealing Oil Gallery Apertures		6	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Plugs		6	
C.13479	Dowel (Small) locating Bearing Caps		7	
C.19340	Dowel (Large) locating Bearing Caps		7	
C.2262	Bolt , securing Main Bearing Caps to Cylinder Block		14	
C.8614/1	Front Timing Cover	1—5	1	
C.13479	Dowel , locating Timing Cover on front of Cylinder Block	1—6	2	
UFS.137/3R	Screw , Set, blanking Water Jet holes in Cylinder Block	1—7	5	
FW.106/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	1—8	5	
C.17526	Dipstick Adaptor Tube (supplied loose with Cylinder Block)	1—9	1	
C.21690	Cylinder Block Liner		6	
C.2305	Plug (Screwed) in front end of Oil Gallery	1—10	1	
C.2157	Headed Plug (Screwed) in rear end of Oil Gallery	1—11	1	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Headed Plug	1—12	1	
C.13478	Dowel , locating Clutch Housing on rear face of Cylinder Block	1—13	2	
C.2269	Stud (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block	1—14	10	
C.23609	Stud (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1—15	3	
C.23610	Stud (Dowel) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1—16	1	
C.19687	Cover Assembly , on rear face of Cylinder Block	1—17	1	
C.19654	Oil Seal (Asbestos) inside Rear Cover		2	
C.2394	Ring Dowel , between Top and Bottom halves of Cover		2	
C.2470	Cap Screw , securing top and bottom halves of Cover together		2	
C.2373	Ring Dowel , locating Cover on Cylinder Block	1—18	2	
C.19686	Cap Screw (Centre) securing Cover to Cylinder Block	1—19	1	
C.19685	Cap Screw (Outer) securing Cover to Cylinder Block	1—20	2	
C.5846	Banjo Bolt , securing Oil Feed Pipe to Cylinder Block	1—21	1	
C.4146	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt	1—22	2	
C.2430	Sealing Ring , in Distributor Aperture on Cylinder Block	1—23	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw , Set, securing Distributor to Cylinder Block		1	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFS.119/2R	Plug , in Distributor Drive Lubrication Aperture on Cylinder Block		1	
AW.102/E	Washer (Copper) on Plug		1	
C.21171	Lockwasher , on front, centre, and intermediate Bearing Cap Bolts		10	} Fitted from Engine No. 7F.1001 to 7F.4466
C.21172	Lockwasher , on rear Bearing Cap Bolts		2	
C.28082	Washer , Plain, on Bearing Cap Bolts		12	Fitted to Engine No. 7F.4467 and subs.
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER	1—24	1	
C.2354	WATER DRAIN TAP AT L.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	1—25	1	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Drain Tap	1—26	1	
C.316	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	1—27	As req'd	

SECTION 1

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23521/1	CRANKSHAFT	1—28	1	
C.23761	Screwed Plug , in Crankshaft Journals	1—29	6	
C.2226	Bush , in rear end of Crankshaft, for Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft	1—30	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.2316	Thrust Washer , at centre Bearing Cap (.091"/.093")	1—31	2	
C.2316/1	Thrust Washer , at centre Bearing Cap (.095"/.097")	1—31	2	OVERSIZE THRUST WASHERS TO BE USED FOR SERVICE REPLACEMENTS IF REQUIRED
10766	MAIN BEARING KIT (STANDARD SIZE)	1—32	1	
	Comprising:			
	C.25395 Lower Main Bearing , front and rear	2 halves		
	C.25399 Lower Main Bearing , intermediate	4 halves		
	C.25396 Upper Main Bearing , front and rear	2 halves		
	C.25398 Upper Main Bearing , intermediate	4 halves		
	C.25397 Main Bearing , centre	2 halves		
	MAIN BEARINGS are obtainable in the following undersizes:—			
	— .010" — .020" — .030" — .040"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. 10766/20 for .020" undersize)			
C.24366	CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY	1—33	1	Fitted from Engine No. 7F.1001 to 7F.1167
C.27295	CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Engine No. 7F.1168 and subs.
C.2466	Cone , for Damper Hub	1—34	1	
C.2173	Distance Piece , on Crankshaft, behind Damper	1—35	1	
C.23701	Oil Thrower , behind Distance Piece	1—36	1	
C.2170	Sprocket , for Timing Chain	1—37	1	
C.2314	Gear , for Oil Pump Drive	1—38	1	
C.757	Key , locking Cone to Damper Hub and Crankshaft, and Sprocket and Gear to Crankshaft	1—39	4	
C.23363	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR WATER PUMP BELT	1—40	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
UFB.131/14R	Bolt , securing Pulley to Damper Hub	1—41	4	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts	1—42	2	
C.23424	Bolt , securing Damper to Crankshaft	1—43	1	
C.2468	Washer , Special, on Bolt	1—44	1	
C.23158	Tab Washer , locking Bolt	1—45	1	

SECTION 1

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7917/2	CONNECTING ROD (LESS BIG END BEARINGS)	1—46	6	
C.17164	Bearing, Small End		6	
C.3944	Bolt, securing Caps to Connecting Rods		12	
C.2361	Nut, on Bolts		12	
L.103.5/8U	Split Pin, locking Nuts		12	
C.25400	Bearing, Big End (Standard Size)	1—47	12 halves	
	BIG END BEARINGS are obtainable in the following undersizes:— —.010" —.020" —.030" —.040"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. C.25400/20 for .020" undersize)			
C.18517	FLYWHEEL	1—48	1	
C.2313	Dowel, in centre of Flywheel	1—49	2	See also Clutch Unit
C.8631	Dowel, on outer face of Flywheel, locating Clutch Cover	1—50	3	
C.4855	Screw, Set, securing Flywheel to Crankshaft	1—51	10	
C.4810	Lockplate, securing Setscrews	1—52	1	
C.26570	PISTON, COMPLETE	1—53	6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.21707/1	Pressure Ring, upper (Chromium Plated)	1—54	6	
C.21708	Pressure Ring, lower	1—55	6	
C.21709	Scraper Ring (Maxiflex)	1—56	6	
C.13827	Gudgeon Pin, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods	1—57	6	
C.3964	Circlip, retaining Gudgeon Pins in Pistons	1—58	12	
C.24086	PISTON, COMPLETE		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
	Individual items are as for Piston C.26570			
	PISTONS AND RINGS are obtainable in the following oversizes:— +.010" +.020" +.030"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and oversize required (e.g. C.24086/20 for .020" oversize)			
C.24502	OIL SUMP	1—59	1	
C.19590	Gasket, between Oil Sump and Cylinder Block	1—60	2 halves	
C.24611/1	Seal, at front end of Oil Sump	1—61	1	
C.16315	Seal (Cork/Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump	1—62	1	
C.23435	Drain Plug, for Oil Sump	1—63	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Drain Plug	1—64	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		23	
C.14170	Screw, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/16R	Bolt, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block at rear		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and Bolts		26	
C.25242	BAFFLE AND OIL STRAINER ASSEMBLY, INSIDE OIL SUMP	1—65	1	
UCS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Baffle to Oil Sump		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

SECTION 1

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21622	PIPE ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF OIL SUMP, FOR CONNECTION OF HOSE FROM OIL CLEANER	1—66	1	
C.19869	'O' Ring, between Pipe Flange and Oil Sump	1—67	1	
C.16751	Stud, fixing Pipe	1—68	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.19670	HOSE FROM OIL CLEANER TO PIPE ON OIL SUMP	1—69	1	
C.2905/14	Clip, securing Hose	1—70	2	
C.22910/1	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY FOR OIL SUMP	1—71	1	
C.17585	Washer (Felt) on Dipstick	1—72	1	
C.23228	IGNITION TIMING POINTER ON OIL SUMP	1—73	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw Set, securing Timing Pointer to front of Oil Sump		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.11481	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	1—74	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.26760	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING		1	FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.11480	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR L.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	1—75	1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mounting Brackets to Cylinder Block		6	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
C.4794	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING (RUBBER)	1—76	2	
UFS.150/7R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mountings to Brackets on Cylinder Block		2	
FG.108/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mountings to Support Brackets on Underframe		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	

SECTION 1

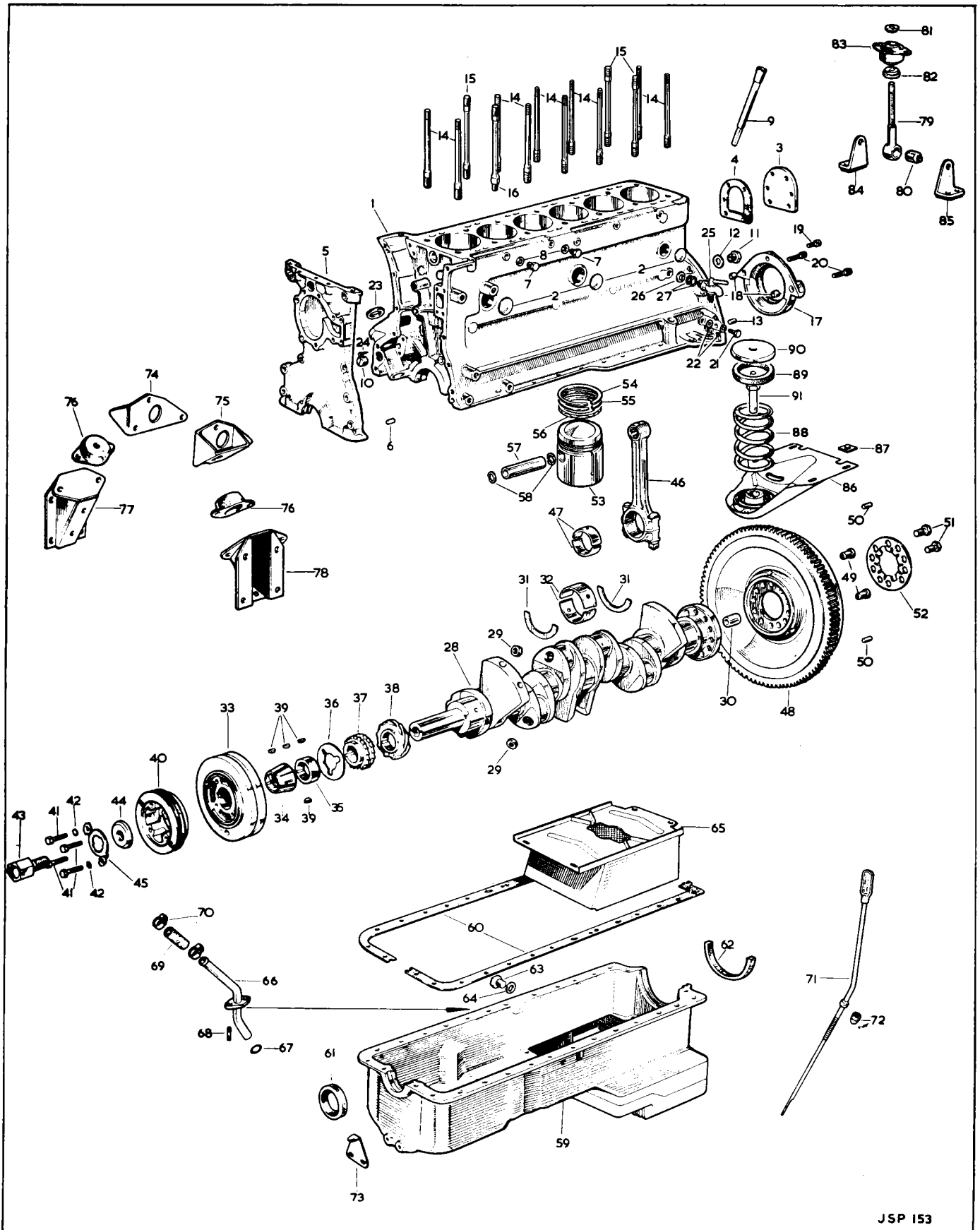
CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11529	R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON BODY UNDERFRAME, FOR FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS	1—77	1	
C.11528	L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON BODY UNDERFRAME, FOR FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS	1—78	1	
UFB.131/30R	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		4	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Bolts and Setscrews		8	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.26106	Packing Piece , under Support Bracket		1	FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING. Fitted at R.H. side on R.H. Drive cars or at L.H. side on L.H. Drive cars.
UFB.131/32R	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2	} FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
UFB.131/30R	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2	
UFS.131/8R	Screw , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2	
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Bolts and Setscrews		8	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.12890	STABILISING LINK AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	1—79	1	
C.10940	Bush , in Stabilising Link	1—80	1	
UFB.143/14R	Bolt , securing Stabilising Link to Bearing Brackets		1	
C.8737/4	Nut , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.11607	Stepped Washer , on Stabilising Link, at top of Rubber Mounting	1—81	1	
C.11688	Stepped Bush , on Stabilising Link, at bottom of Rubber Mounting	1—82	1	
C.8667/3	Nut , Self-Locking, securing Stabilising Link to Rubber Mounting		1	
C.20218	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR STABILISING LINK AT TOP	1—83	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, securing Rubber Mounting to Dash		2	
C.8667/2	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.26143	R.H. BEARING BRACKET, ON CLUTCH HOUSING, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM	1—84	1	
C.26144	L.H. BEARING BRACKET, ON CLUTCH HOUSING, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM	1—85	1	
UCS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Bearing Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

SECTION 1

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25943	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1—86	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Bracket		1	
C.12265	Centre Bush (Rubber)		1	
UFB.131/10R	Bolt , securing Bracket to Body		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.12027	Packing Piece , on Setscrews, between Bracket and Body	1—87	8	
C.19988	COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1—88	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) at top of Coil Spring	1—89	1	
C.21932	Retainer , at top of Coil Spring	1—90	1	
C.19276	Pin Assembly , securing Retainer to Gearbox and locating Support Bracket	1—91	1	
11349	GASKETS SET FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1155)		1	
10527	SEALS SET FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1144)		1	



JSP 153

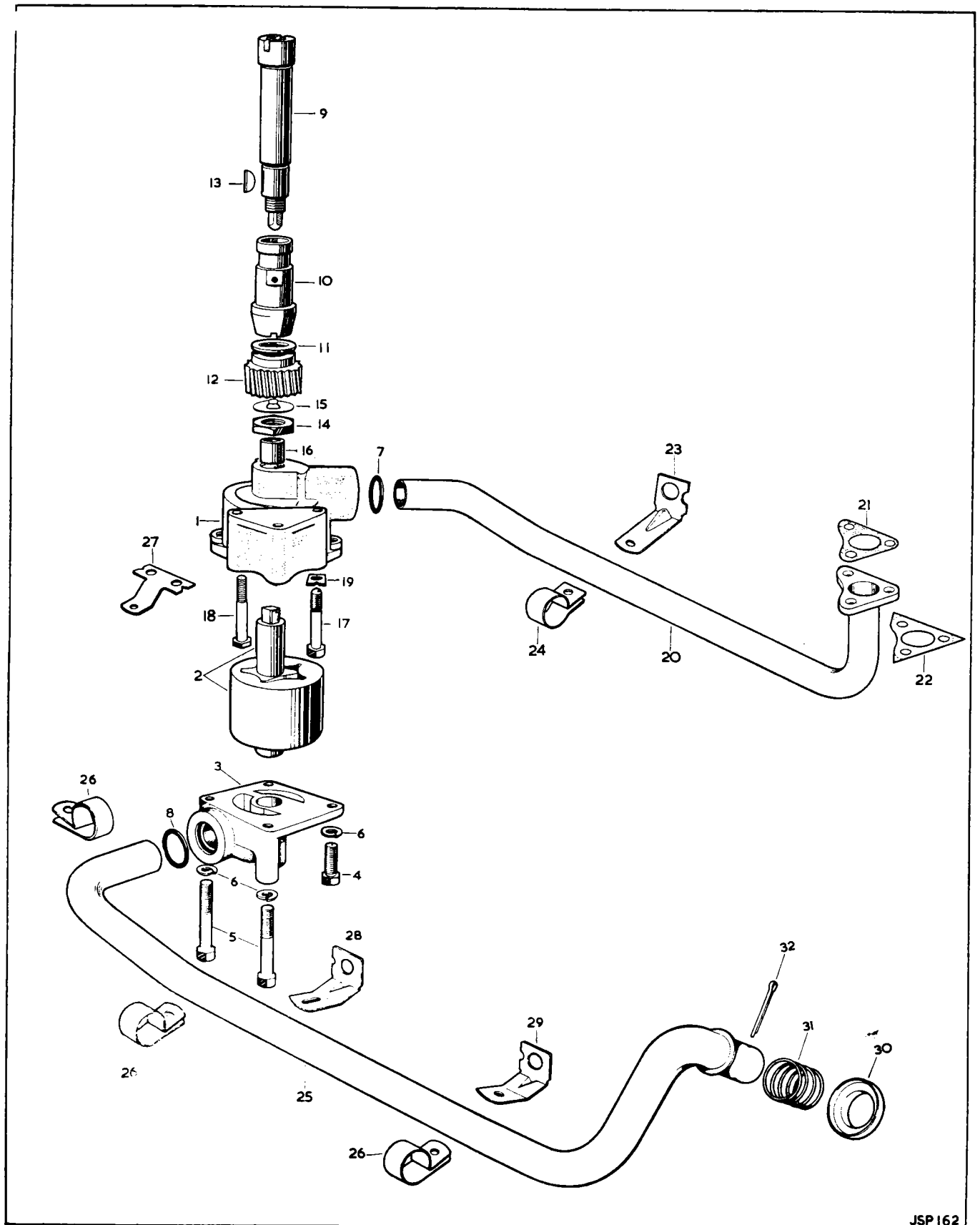
PLATE 1

1-7

SECTION 2

OIL PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21765	OIL PUMP COMPLETE (HE.6016)		1	
C.17656	Body only (HE.4708)	2—1	1	
C.17664	Rotor Assembly (HE.4723) (Comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft & Locking Pin)	2—2	1	
C.21759	Cover , at bottom of Oil Pump	2—3	1	
UCS.131/8R	Screw , Set, securing Cover	2—4	2	
UCB.131/14R	Bolt , securing Cover	2—5	2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts	2—6	4	
C.8649	'O' Ring , in Oil Pump Body	2—7	1	
C.21848	'O' Ring , in Oil Pump Cover	2—8	1	
C.8646	Drive Shaft , between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	2—9	1	
C.8647	Bush , on Drive Shaft	2—10	1	
C.2393	Washer , on Drive Shaft, at bottom of Bush	2—11	1	
C.2152	Helical Gear , driving Oil Pump and Distributor	2—12	1	
C.753	Key , locking Helical Gear to Drive Shaft	2—13	1	
UFN.256/L	Nut , at bottom of Drive Shaft	2—14	1	
C.2151	Special Washer , locking Nut	2—15	1	
C.8648	Shaft , coupling Driving Gear in Pump to Drive Shaft for Distributor	2—16	1	
C.9294	Dowel Bolt , securing Oil Pump to Front Bearing Cap	2—17	2	
UFB.131/18R	Bolt , securing Oil Pump to Front Bearing Cap	2—18	1	
C.7263	Tab Washer , locking Bolt	2—19	1	
C.22595	OIL DELIVERY PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PUMP TO CYLINDER BLOCK	2—20	1	
C.22598	Gasket , between Delivery Pipe Flange and Cylinder Block	2—21	1	
UFS.131/8R	Screw , Set, securing Delivery Pipe to Cylinder Block		3	
C.22952	Tab Washer , locking Setscrews	2—22	1	
C.21982	Strut , on Front Intermediate Bearing Cap, supporting Oil Delivery Pipe	2—23	1	
C.6824	Clip , securing Oil Delivery Pipe to Strut	2—24	1	
UFS.125/5R	Screw , Set, through Clip		1	
C.3968/1	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.21762	OIL SUCTION PIPE ASSEMBLY	2—25	1	
C.21794	Clip , securing Suction Pipe to Struts	2—26	3	
C.21793	Strut , on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe	2—27	1	
C.21856	Strut , on Intermediate Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2—28	1	
C.21855	Strut , on Rear Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2—29	1	
UFS.125/5R	Screw , Set, through Clips		3	
C.3968/1	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrews		3	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.21745	Plate , sealing bottom of Suction Pipe	2—30	1	
C.21744	Spring , behind Plate	2—31	1	
C.1221/4	Split Pin , retaining Plate and Spring on Suction Pipe	2—32	1	



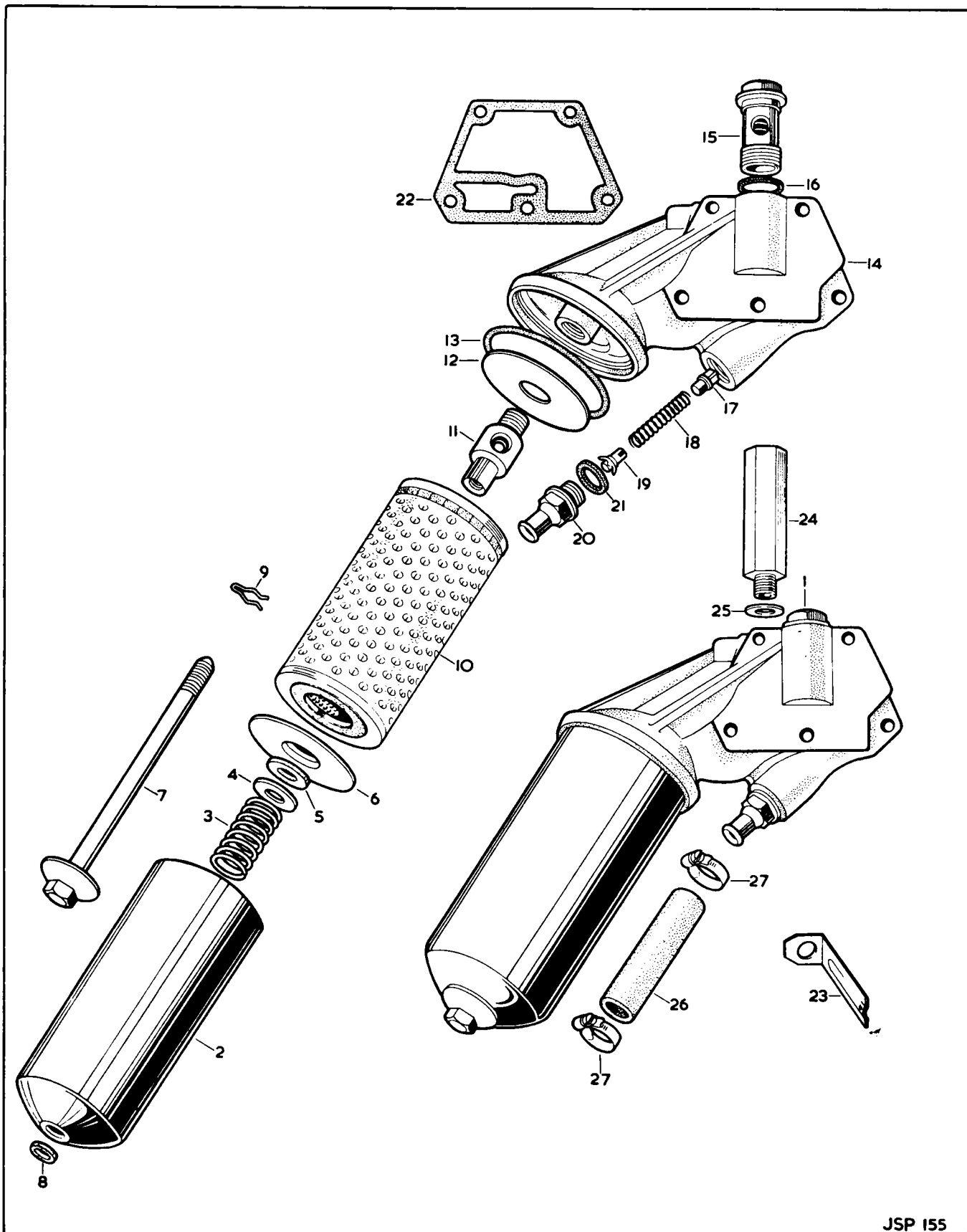
JSP 162

PLATE 2

SECTION 3

OIL CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23066	OIL CLEANER COMPLETE (FA.2122)	3—1	1	
7984	Canister Assembly (125429)	3—2	1	
6159	Spring , at bottom of Canister (160441)	3—3	1	
6160	Washer , Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	3—4	1	
6161	Washer (Felt) under Pressure Plate (141251)	3—5	1	
6886	Pressure Plate (134477)	3—6	1	
7987	Bolt , through Canister (46357)	3—7	1	
6158	Washer (Rubber) under head of Bolt (137574)	3—8	1	
9674	Spring Clip , on Bolt (175012)	3—9	1	
11028	Element (Paper) (FP.3313)	3—10	1	
9348	Anchor Insert (105360)	3—11	1	
9667	Clamping Plate , on Filter Head (134061)	3—12	1	
6883	Sealing Ring , between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	3—13	1	
10160	Filter Head (41097)	3—14	1	
9664	Balance Valve Assembly , in Filter Head (50016)	3—15	1	
9665	Seal , under Head of Valve (137664)	3—16	1	
2714	Relief Valve (118261)	3—17	1	
8105	Spring , for Relief Valve (160698)	3—18	1	
8106	Spider and Pin Assembly , under Spring (44128)	3—19	1	
9663	Adaptor , retaining Relief Valve and for connection Hose to Oil Sump (105544)	3—20	1	
9662	Seal , under Adaptor (137665)	3—21	1	
C.20532	Gasket , between Oil Cleaner and Cylinder Block	3—22	1	
UFB.131/10R	Bolt , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/15R	Bolt , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/16R	Bolt , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Bolts		4	
C.18065	Bracket , on Oil Cleaner Bolt, anchoring Throttle Return Spring	3—23	1	
C.26898	Adaptor , in Filter Head, for Oil Pressure Transmitter	3—24	1	
C.26899	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	3—25	1	
C.19670	HOSE, FROM OIL CLEANER TO PIPE ON OIL SUMP	3—26	1	
C.2905/14	Clip , securing Hose	3—27	2	



JSP 155

PLATE 3

SECTION 4

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26711	WATER PUMP COMPLETE		1	
C.26709	Body only	4—1	1	
C.23417	Spindle , complete with Bearing	4—2	1	
C.23128	Screw , retaining Bearing in Pump Body	4—3	1	
UFN.225/L	Nut , locking Screw	4—4	1	
C.6773	Seal , on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Thrower	4—5	1	
C.8256	Thrower , on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Bearing	4—6	1	
C.22798	Impeller	4—7	1	
C.26852	Adaptor , for By-Pass Hose	4—8	1	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	4—9	1	
C.23132	Fan Pulley	4—10	1	
C.16751	Stud , in Fan Pulley, for Automatic Fan Unit	4—11	4	
C.2303	Gasket , between Water Pump and Front Timing Cover	4—12	1	
C.25640	FAN ASSEMBLY FOR WATER PUMP	4—13	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut , securing Fan to Studs on Automatic Fan Unit		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.23693	AUTOMATIC FAN UNIT	4—14	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut , securing Automatic Fan Unit to Fan Pulley		4	
C.740	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26980	BELT, DRIVING WATER PUMP		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.23344	BELT, DRIVING WATER PUMP AND OIL PUMP FOR POWER ASSISTED STEERING	4—15	1	REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED

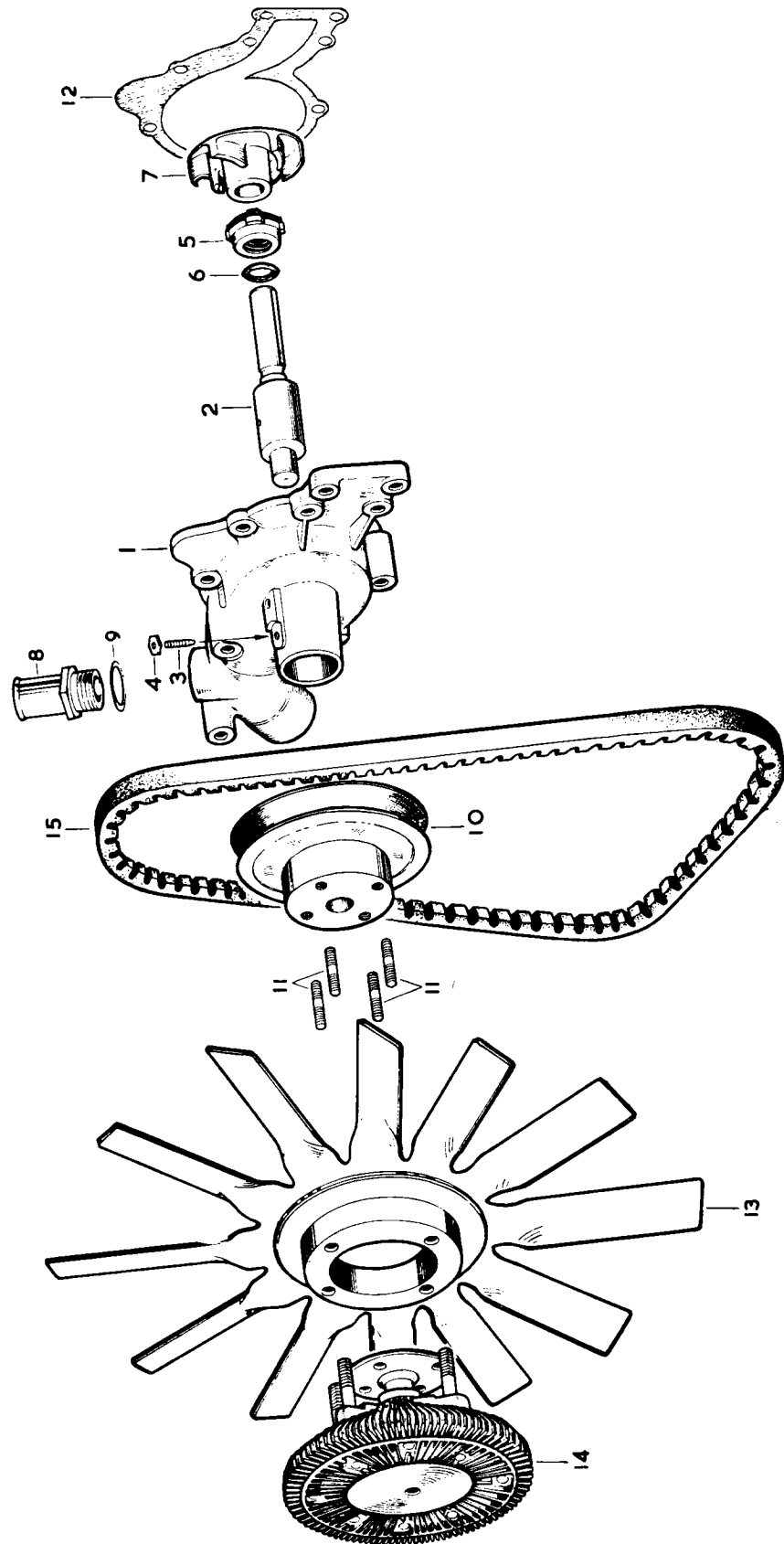


PLATE 4

SECTION 5

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11346	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SD.1152)		1	
	(Comprising: Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, etc.)			
C.26202/1	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	5—1	1	
C.2326	Stud , in Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Bearing Caps and Camshaft Covers	5—2	16	
C.2373	Ring Dowel , on Studs	5—3	16	
UFN.131/L	Nut , securing Camshaft Bearing Caps		16	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		16	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		16	
C.317	Core Plug , in Exhaust Face of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2157	Core Plug (Headed) at top of Cylinder Head	5—4	3	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Headed Core Plugs	5—5	3	
C.26198	Guide , for Inlet Valve	5—6	6	} 1st. Oversize
C.26195	Guide , for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26198/1	Guide , for Inlet Valve	5—6	6	} 2nd. Oversize
C.26195/1	Guide , for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26199	Circlip , retaining Valve Guides	5—7	12	
C.12507	Insert , for Inlet Valve	5—8	6	
C.9865	Insert , for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.7262	Guide , for Tappets	5—9	12	
C.27081	Gasket , between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block	5—10	1	
C.2189	Stud (Short) fixing Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	5—11	4	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Studs		4	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) under Nuts, at fixing to Front Timing Cover		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts, at Fixing to Cylinder Block		2	
C.2325	Stud , in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds	5—12	14	12 REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.7624	Stud , in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds and Dipstick Clip	5—13	2	
UFN.131/Q	Nut (Bronze) securing Exhaust Manifolds to Cylinder Head		16	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.11761	Stud , in Cylinder Head, fixing Inlet Manifold	5—14	18	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Studs		18	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		18	
C.6727/1	Stud , at front end of Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Covers	5—15	6	
C.6727	Stud , in front face of Cylinder Head, fixing Breather Housing	5—16	4	
C.2328	Dome Nut , securing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block		14	
C.23607	Engine Lifting Bracket	5—17	2	
C.10301	Washer , Special, under Dome Nuts		4	6 required when Automatic Transmission is fitted.
FW.207/T	Washer , Bevelled, under Dome Nuts		8	
11348	GASKETS SET FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1154)		1	
10525	SEALS SET FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1142)		1	
C.12444	INLET VALVE	5—18	6	

SECTION 5

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21942	EXHAUST VALVE	5—19	6	
C.7137	VALVE SPRING, INNER	5—20	12	
C.7136	VALVE SPRING, OUTER	5—21	12	
C.2181	Seat, for Valve Springs	5—22	12	
C.2159	Collar, at top of Valve Springs	5—23	12	
C.430	Cotter, retaining Collar to Valve Stems	5—24	24	
C.7213/1	TAPPET	5—25	12	
VALVE ADJUSTING PADS				
C.2243/A	Adjusting Pad (.085" thick)	5—26	12	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.2243/B	Adjusting Pad (.086" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/C	Adjusting Pad (.087" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/D	Adjusting Pad (.088" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/E	Adjusting Pad (.089" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/F	Adjusting Pad (.090" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/G	Adjusting Pad (.091" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/H	Adjusting Pad (.092" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/I	Adjusting Pad (.093" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/J	Adjusting Pad (.094" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/K	Adjusting Pad (.095" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/L	Adjusting Pad (.096" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/M	Adjusting Pad (.097" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/N	Adjusting Pad (.098" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/O	Adjusting Pad (.099" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/P	Adjusting Pad (.100" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Q	Adjusting Pad (.101" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/R	Adjusting Pad (.102" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/S	Adjusting Pad (.103" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/T	Adjusting Pad (.104" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/U	Adjusting Pad (.105" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/V	Adjusting Pad (.106" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/W	Adjusting Pad (.107" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/X	Adjusting Pad (.108" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Y	Adjusting Pad (.109" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Z	Adjusting Pad (.110" thick)	5—26	12	
C.14985	INLET CAMSHAFT	5—27	1	
C.13081	EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	5—28	1	
C.2288	Bearing, for Camshafts	5—29	16 halves	
C.2324	OIL THROWER, AT REAR END OF EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	5—30	1	
UFS.137/4R	Screw, Set, securing Oil Thrower to Exhaust Camshaft	5—31	1	
FW.106/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew	5—32	1	

SECTION 5
CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19043	FLANGED SEALING PLUG, L.H., AT REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	5—33	1	
C.19044 UCS.125/5R FW.104/E	'O' Ring, on Flanged Sealing Plug Screw, Set, securing Flanged Sealing Plug Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	5—34	1 2 2	
C.14991	SEAL, BETWEEN REAR BEARING CAP AND INLET CAMSHAFT COVER	5—35	1	
C.26773	FLANGED SEALING PLUG, R.H., AT REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	5—36	1	
C.14990 UCS.125/5R FW.104/E	'O' Ring, on Sealing Plug Screw, Set, securing Flanged Plug Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	5—37	1 2 2	
UFS.137/4R FW.106/E	Screw, Set, in rear end of Inlet Camshaft Washer (Copper) on Setscrew	5—38 5—39	1 1	
C.27497	COVER FOR INLET CAMSHAFT	5—40	1	
C.14988/1	Gasket, between Inlet Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	5—41	1	
C.27277	COVER FOR EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	5—42	1	
C.6735/1	Gasket, between Exhaust Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	5—43	1	
C.2327 FW.104/E	Dome Nut, securing Camshaft Covers to Cylinder Head Washer (Copper) under Dome Nuts	5—44 5—45	22 22	
C.27278	OIL FILLER CAP, ON EXHAUST CAMSHAFT COVER	5—46	1	
C.25480 C.27756	'O' Ring, on Oil Filler Cap Washer (Fibre) on Oil Filler Cap	5—47	1 1	FOR USE AS REQUIRED
C.25619	OIL PIPE, FROM CYLINDER BLOCK TO REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	5—48	1	
C.5846	Banjo Bolt, securing Oil Pipe to Cylinder Head and Block	5—49	3	
C.4146	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolts, at each side of Banjos	5—50	6	
C.26706	FRONT COVER AND BREATHER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	5—51	1	
C.18604/1 C.2227 C.2327 FG.104/X	Gauze Filter Assembly, behind Front Cover Gasket, at front and rear of Filter Dome Nut, securing Front Cover to Cylinder Head Washer, Spring, under Dome Nuts	5—52 5—53 5—54 5—55	1 2 4 4	

SECTION 5

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26774	BREATHER PIPE FROM BREATHER HOUSING TO AIR CLEANER	5—56	1	
C.26775	HOSE, CONNECTING BREATHER PIPE TO BREATHER HOUSING AND AIR CLEANER	5—57	2	
C.15886/8	Clip, securing Hoses	5—58	4	
C.18398	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT	5—59	1	
C.18399	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR	5—60	1	
C.2318	Gasket, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head	5—61	2	
C.23040	Clip, under Exhaust Manifold Nuts, retaining Dipstick	5—62	1	
C.19706	Distance Piece, under Clip	5—63	2	
C.2369	Stud, in Outlet Flange of Exhaust Manifolds, for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes	5—64	8	
C.17916	Nut, Special, securing Exhaust Down Pipes to Manifolds		8	} See also Exhaust System
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		8	
C.18405/1	Sealing Ring, between Exhaust Manifolds and Exhaust Down Pipes	5—65	2	
C.26857	INLET MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY	5—66	1	
C.23232/1	Gasket, between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head	5—67	1	
C.2496	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for Water Outlet Pipe	5—68	3	
C.6570	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for Carburetters	5—69	8	
C.11649	Pivot Pin, in Inlet Manifold, for Accelerator Control Connecting Link	5—70	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Pin		1	
C.17421	ADAPTOR, AT REAR OF INLET MANIFOLD, FOR HEATER WATER FEED	5—71	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	5—72	1	
C.26420	R.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY	5—73	1	
C.26419	L.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY	5—74	1	
C.26714	STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO MANIFOLD PIPES	5—75	1	

SECTION 5 CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14683	TUBE (NEOPRENE) CONNECTING STARTING PIPES	5—76	2	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Connecting Tubes	5—77	4	
C.26823	WATER OUTLET PIPE	5—78	1	
C.23234 UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Gasket , between Water Outlet Pipe and Inlet Manifold Nut , securing Water Outlet Pipe to Inlet Manifold Washer , Spring, under Nuts	5—79	1 3 3	
C.20766	THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD (OPENING TEMPERATURE 159° TO 168°F. — 70° TO 75°C.)	5—80	1	
C.20766/1	THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD (OPENING TEMPERATURE 174° TO 183°F. — 79° TO 84°C.)	5—80	1	FOR USE ONLY IN COLD CLIMATES
C.22516	THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD, OPERATING CARBURETTER AUTOMATIC CHOKE	5—81	1	
C.2475 C.7134/1 C.723/A	Gasket , under Thermostat Screw , Set, securing Thermostat Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews	5—82	1 3 3	
N.11Y	SPARKING PLUG (CHAMPION)		6	
5520/1	HIGH TENSION SPARKING PLUG LEAD (21 FEET LONG)		1	
C.18285	INSULATING SLEEVE (RUBBER) FOR SPARKING PLUG TERMINALS		6	
C.27494	SPARKING PLUG TERMINAL (INCORPORATING SUPPRESSOR)		6	
C.25127	CLIP, RETAINING SPARKING PLUG LEADS TO INLET MANIFOLD		1	
3204	Grommet , in Clip		1	

SECTION 5**CYLINDER HEAD**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19889	SLEEVE (P.V.C.) ON SPARKING PLUG LEADS AT FRONT OF CYLINDER HEAD		1	
C.24126	CONDUIT, ALONG CENTRE OF CYLINDER HEAD, ENCLOSING SPARKING PLUG LEADS		1	

5-7

SECTION 6
TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24686	SPROCKET FOR CAMSHAFTS	6—1	2	
1003	Adjusting Plate , inside Camshaft Sprockets (complete with Clamping Plate)	6—2	2	
C.2193	Circlip , retaining Adjusting Plates in Sprockets	6—3	2	
C.2178	Guide Pin , through Adjusting Plates	6—4	2	
C.2194	Star Washer , on Guide Pins, behind Adjusting Plates	6—5	2	
C.2261	Circlip , retaining Guide Pins	6—6	2	
C.2310	Screw , Set, securing Adjusting Plates and Sprockets to Camshafts		4	
C.4128/1	FRONT BRACKET, MOUNTING TIMING GEAR	6—7	1	
C.21703	REAR BRACKET, MOUNTING TIMING GEAR	6—8	1	
C.2182	Stud , fixing front and rear Mounting Brackets		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut , on Studs		4	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
UFB.131/27R	Bolt , securing Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
C.740	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
C.26740	IDLER SPROCKET ASSEMBLY (21 TEETH) BETWEEN MOUNTING BRACKETS	6—9	1	
C.2319	Bush , for Idler Sprocket		1	
C.27189	ECCENTRIC SHAFT, THROUGH IDLER SPROCKET, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	6—10	1	
C.2282	Plug , in end of Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.4404	MICRO - ADJUSTMENT PLATE, ON FACE OF FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET, FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	6—11	1	
C.3338/4	Nut , securing Adjustment Plate to Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.742	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.4405	Plunger Pin , in Front Mounting Bracket, locking Adjustment Plate	6—12	1	
C.2297	Spring , behind Plunger Pin	6—13	1	
C.25275	INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF LOWER TIMING CHAIN	6—14	1	
C.2320	Bush , for Sprocket		1	

SECTION 6

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26608	SHAFT, HOLDING INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET	6—15	1	
C.16626	Shim , for adjustment of End Float on Shaft	6—16	As req'd	
C.2335	Circlip , retaining Shaft	6—17	1	
C.2256	UPPER TIMING CHAIN	6—18	1	
C.13617	R.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	6—19	1	
C.13616	L.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	6—20	1	
C.21734	Distance Piece , for Upper Timing Chain Dampers	6—21	4	
C.25819	Retainer , for Upper Timing Chain	6—22	1	
C.2255	LOWER TIMING CHAIN	6—23	1	
C.21815	INTERMEDIATE DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	6—24	1	
UFS.131/SR	Screw , Set, securing Intermediate Damper to Cylinder Block		2	
C.21831	Tab Washer , on Setscrews	6—25	1	
C.13614/1	VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	6—26	1	
UFS.131/SR	Screw , Set, securing Vibration Damper to Cylinder Block		2	
C.20397	Tab Washer , on Setscrews	6—27	1	
C.10332	HYDRAULIC TENSIONER ASSEMBLY, FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	6—28	1	
6029	Tab Washer , retaining Adjuster Plug		1	
C.9766	Shim , for adjustment of Hydraulic Chain Tensioner	6—29	As req'd	
UFB.125/11R	Bolt , securing Hydraulic Chain Tensioner to Cylinder Block		2	
C.10333	Tab Washer , retaining Bolts	6—30	1	
6265	REPAIR KIT, FOR HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER (SD.1042)		1	
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER	6—31	1	

SECTION 6

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8614/1	FRONT TIMING COVER	6—32	1	
C.8615	Gasket , between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	6—33	2 halves	
C.24611/1	Oil Seal , between Timing Cover and Oil Sump	6—34	1	
C.2183	Stud , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Cylinder Head		2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.2184	Stud , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Water Pump		2	
C.23229	Stud , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Water Pump		1	
C.2325	Stud , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Oil Sump		4	
C.23226	Stud , in Cylinder Block, fixing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Studs		9	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts securing Cylinder Head and Water Pump		4	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts securing Oil Sump		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Studs in Cylinder Block, securing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFB.131/9R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
UFB.131/14R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/21R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		4	
UFB.131/22R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover and Cable Clips to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		6	
UFB.137/11R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		3	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
UFB.137/14R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.137/12R	Bolt , securing Front Timing Cover and Alternator Adjusting Bracket to Cylinder Block		2	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		5	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) under Nuts at Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover fixings		2	
C.24646	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR ALTERNATOR ADJUSTING STRAP	6—35	1	
C.27062	IDLER PULLEY ASSEMBLY, TENSIONING WATER PUMP BELT	6—36	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.3968/2	Nut , Self-Locking, securing Pulley to Pivot Arm		1	
C.27409	PIVOT ARM FOR IDLER PULLEY	6—37	1	
UFB.143/16R	Bolt , securing Pivot Arm to Bracket		1	
C.727	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolt		1	
C.27713	Belleville Washer , between Pivot Arm and Bracket	6—38	1	
C.26943	BRACKET, MOUNTING PIVOT ARM TO FRONT TIMING COVER	6—39	1	

SECTION 6

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24776	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON POWER STEERING OIL PUMP, FOR AUTOMATIC WATER PUMP BELT TENSIONER		1	
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Power Steering Oil Pump		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.18447	TORSION SPRING FOR AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF WATER PUMP BELT		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.21330	CARRIER FOR JOCKEY PULLEY		1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Carrier to Bracket		1	
C.25876	Washer and Limiting Stop, under Nut		1	
C.18733	JOCKEY PULLEY ASSEMBLY, APPLYING TENSION TO WATER PUMP BELT		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.3968/2	Locknut, securing Jockey Pulley to Carrier		1	
C.24781	Washer, under Locknut		1	

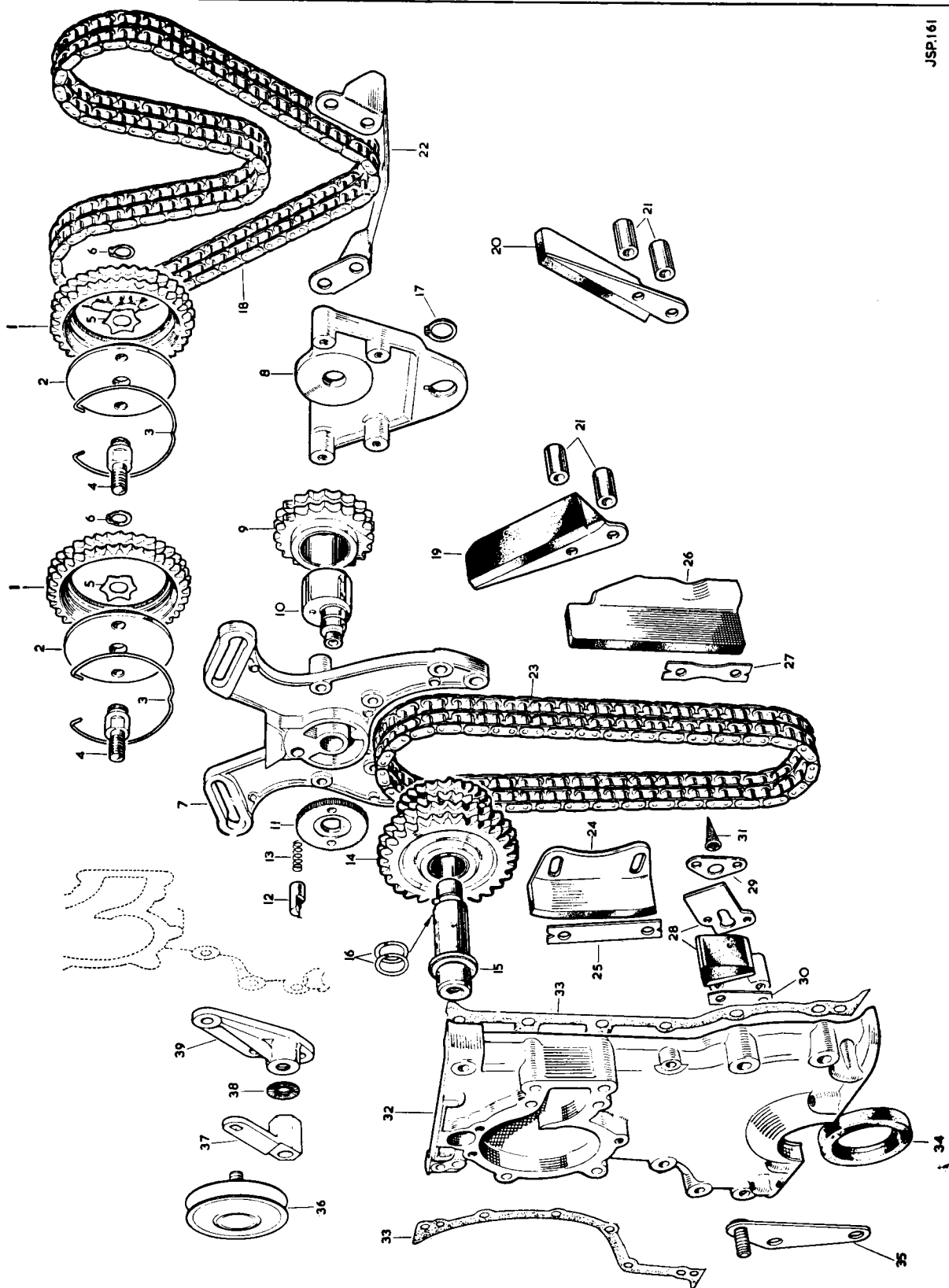


PLATE 6

SECTION 7

CARBURETTORS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26717	FRONT CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9359)	7—1	1	
10338	Body Assembly only (AUD.9171)	7—2	1	
11394	Throttle Spindle (AUD.2899)	7—3	1	
11395	Bush , for Throttle Spindle (AUD.2424)	7—4	2	
11396	Retaining Ring , Inner, for Bushes (AUD.2500)	7—5	2	
11397	Retaining Ring , Outer, for Bushes (AUD.2243)	7—6	2	
7016	Throttle Disc (Butterfly) (AUC.4890)	7—7	1	
7046	Screw , securing Throttle Disc to Spindle (AUC.1358)		2	
7090	Adaptor , for Ignition Union (AUC.2044)	7—8	1	
7091	Gasket , under Adaptor (AUC.2014)	7—9	1	
5618	Screw , securing Adaptor (AUC.2175)		2	
7105	Washer , Shakeproof, on Screws (LWN.403)		2	
7106	Ignition Union (AUC.4490)	7—10	1	
9449	Suction Chamber and Piston Assembly (AUC.8066)	7—11	1	
7093	Screw , holding Jet Needle in Position (AUC.2057)		1	
7870	Damper Assembly , in Suction Chamber (AUC.8110)	7—12	1	
7095	Washer , for Damper (AUC.4900)	7—13	1	
7871	Spring , assisting return of Piston (AUC.2107)	7—14	1	
5618	Screw , securing Suction Chamber to Carburetter Body (AUC.2175)		4	
5980	Jet Needle (UM)	7—15	1	
7860	Jet Assembly (comprising Jet Unit with Diaphragm and Cup) (AUC.8157)	7—16	1	
6958	Jet Bearing (AUC.2001)	7—17	1	
6959	Nut , locking Jet Bearing (AUC.2002)	7—18	1	
6960	Spring , under Jet Diaphragm (AUC.2006)	7—19	1	
7873	Jet Housing Assembly (AUC.8221)	7—20	1	
7114	Float Chamber Assembly (AUC.2088)	7—21	1	
7115	Bolt , securing Float Chamber and Jet Housing to Carburetter Body (AUC.2110)		4	
7105	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts (LWN.403)		4	
10026	Lid , for Float Chamber (AUD.2284)	7—22	1	
1090	Float (AUC.1123)	7—23	1	
10532	Needle and Seat (Viton) controlling Petrol Flow to Float Chamber (AUD.9585)	7—24	1	
10027	Lever , operating Float Needle (AUD.2285)	7—25	1	
1153	Knurled Pin , securing Lever to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1152)	7—26	1	
7119	Gasket , under Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1147)	7—27	1	
5832	Cap Nut , securing Lid to Float Chamber (AUC.1867)	7—28	1	
1298	Serrated Washer (Fibre) on Cap Nut, adjacent to Lid (AUC.1928)	7—29	1	
7120	Washer (Aluminium) on Cap Nut (AUC.1557)	7—30	1	
479	Filter , in Inlet Connection on Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2139)	7—31	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt , securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber (AUC.2698)	7—32	1	} See also Fuel System
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	7—33	2	
6971	Thermostat Body Assembly (AUC.8160)	7—34	1	
6875	Acceleration Needle Assembly (AUC.8121)	7—35	1	
6956	Spring , for Acceleration Needle (AUC.1041)	7—36	1	
7121	Jet , for Acceleration Needle (AUC.4759)	7—37	1	
7123	Spring Finger , holding Acceleration Needle after adjustment (AUC.3139)	7—38	1	
6955	Dust Shield , for Thermostat Body (AUC.1054)	7—39	1	
7124	Screw , securing Acceleration Needle to Thermostat Body (AUA.1453)	7—40	2	
7105	Washer , Shakeproof, on Screws (LWN.403)	7—41	2	
10536	Solenoid Assembly , for Acceleration Needle (AUD.9490)	7—42	1	
7125	Bracket , mounting Thermostat Body to Carburetter (AUC.2085)	7—43	1	
7126	Connecting Arm , between Thermostat Body and Carburetter (AUC.2087)	7—44	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm and Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.2698)	7—45	1	
7129	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Bracket (AUC.4753)	7—46	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) under head of Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	7—47	1	

SECTION 7

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FRONT CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY				
(Continued)				
7127	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm to Carburetter (AUC.2086)	7—48	1	
7128	Washer (Fibre) between Connecting Arm and Carburetter (AUC.2089)	7—49	1	
7120	Washer (Aluminium) under head of Banjo Bolt (AUC.1557)	7—50	1	
6967	Valve , for Slow-running Adjustment (AUC.2028)	7—51	1	
6966	Spring , for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2027)	7—52	1	
6968	Gland Washer (Neoprene) for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2029)	7—53	1	
6969	Dished Washer (Brass) at top of Gland Washer (AUC.2030)	7—54	1	
C.26718	REAR CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9397)	7—55	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
10339	Body Assembly only (AUD.9127)		1	
11398	Throttle Spindle (AUD.2900)		1	
7101	Stop , for Throttle (AUC.2079)		1	
7050	Taper Pin , securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		1	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly (AUC.2009)		1	
10025	Lid , for Float Chamber (AUD.2283)		1	
All other items are as for Front Carburetter Assembly C.26717 except that Thermostat Body 6971 and its associated items are not fitted.				
C.27017	REAR CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9360)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
10339	Body Assembly only (AUD.9172)		1	
11398	Throttle Spindle (AUD.2900)		1	
7101	Stop , for Throttle (AUC.2079)		1	
7050	Taper Pin , securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		1	
C.27386	Lever , on Throttle Spindle, for Kick-Down Operation		1	
C.20722/8	Roll Pin , securing Lever		1	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly (AUC.2009)		1	
10025	Lid , for Float Chamber (AUD.2283)		1	
All other items are as for Front Carburetter Assembly C.26717 except that Thermostat Body 6971 and its associated items are not fitted.				
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Nut , securing Carburetters to Inlet Manifold		8	
	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		8	
10338	BODY ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT CARBURETTER (AUD.9171)		1	
7862	Piston Lift Pin (AUC.2065)		1	
7863	Spring , for Lift Pin (AUC.2066)		1	
6964	Seating Washer , for Lift Pin (AUC.2098)		1	
7865	Washer (Brass) above Seating Washer (AUC.4944)		1	
7866	Circlip , retaining Washers and Spring on Lift Pin (AUC.1250)		1	
10339	BODY ASSEMBLY FOR REAR CARBURETTER (AUD.9172)		1	
Individual items are as for Body Assembly 10338				

SECTION 7

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11252	CARBURETTER SERVICE KIT (AUE.503)		2	
10267	CARBURETTER THERMOSTAT SERVICE KIT (AUE.17)		1	
7107	CONNECTING ROD BETWEEN CARBURETTERS (AUC.2411)	7—56	1	
4833	COUPLING BETWEEN CONNECTING RODS AND THROTTLE SPINDLES (AUC.4334)	7—57	2	
5801	Bolt, securing Couplings (AUC.2669)		4	
673	Nut, on Bolts (AUC.2673)		4	
4612	Washer, under Nuts (AUC.4612)		4	
C.14371	LEVER, ON FRONT CARBURETTER SPINDLE, FOR THROTTLE RETURN SPRING (AUC.8405)	7—58	1	
C.15546	LEVER, ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE, OPERATING THROTTLES (AUC.8444)	7—59	1	
5803	Bolt, through Levers (AUC.2694)		2	
5614	Nut, on Bolts (AJD.8012)		2	
7966	Washer, under Nuts (AUC.8396)		2	
C.8486	INSULATOR BETWEEN CARBURETTERS AND INLET MANIFOLD	7—60	2	
C.7221	Gasket, at each side of Insulators	7—61	4	
C.12280	OVERFLOW PIPE, FROM FLOAT CHAMBER LID	7—62	2	
C.15992	Clip, securing Overflow Pipes	7—63	1	
C.21576	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT	7—64	1	
C.21573	Elbow (P.V.C.) connecting Suction Pipe to Vacuum Unit	7—65	1	
C.26906	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS	7—66	1	

CARBURETTORS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26389	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7971136)	7—67	1	
11450	Filter Casting (7971137)	7—68	1	
7298	Sealing Washer , between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl (5593321)	7—69	1	
11451	Filter Gauze (7971138)	7—70	1	
7300	Glass Bowl (1523620)	7—71	1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly (5592050)	7—72	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, securing Petrol Filter to Wing Valance		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON FRONT CARBURETTER, ANCHORING RETURN SPRING	7—73	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING, FROM LEVER ON FRONT CARBURETTER TO ANCHOR BRACKET	7—74	1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING, FROM INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER TO BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER	7—75	1	
C.18065	Bracket , on Oil Cleaner, anchoring Return Spring	7—76	1	
C.26716	THROTTLE STOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY	7—77	1	
C.15548	Dowel Bolt , securing Stop Bracket to Carburetters	7—78	2	See also Air Cleaner
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Dowel Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFS.319/7H	Screw , Set, in Bracket, for Throttle Stop Adjustment		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Setscrew		1	
C.15538	INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER, ON THROTTLE STOP BRACKET	7—79	1	
C.26443	Clevis Pin , pivoting Intermediate Throttle Lever	7—80	1	
BD.18193	Circlip , retaining Clevis Pin	7—81	1	
C.15540	INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINK BETWEEN INTERMEDIATE LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE	7—82	2	
C.26445	Clevis Pin , retaining Links to Lever on Rear Carburetter Spindle	7—83	1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, on Clevis Pin, between Jaws of Carburetter Lever		1	
BD.18193	Circlip , retaining Clevis Pin	7—84	1	

SECTION 7

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15541	TRUNNION, JOINING INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINKS TO LEVER AND FOR CONNECTION OF THROTTLE LINK ROD	7—85	1	
C.26444	Clevis Pin, through Trunnion	7—86	2	
BD.18193	Circlip, retaining Clevis Pins	7—87	2	
C.15543	THROTTLE LINK ROD ASSEMBLY FOR CONNECTION OF ACCELERATOR BELL CRANK LEVER	7—88	1	

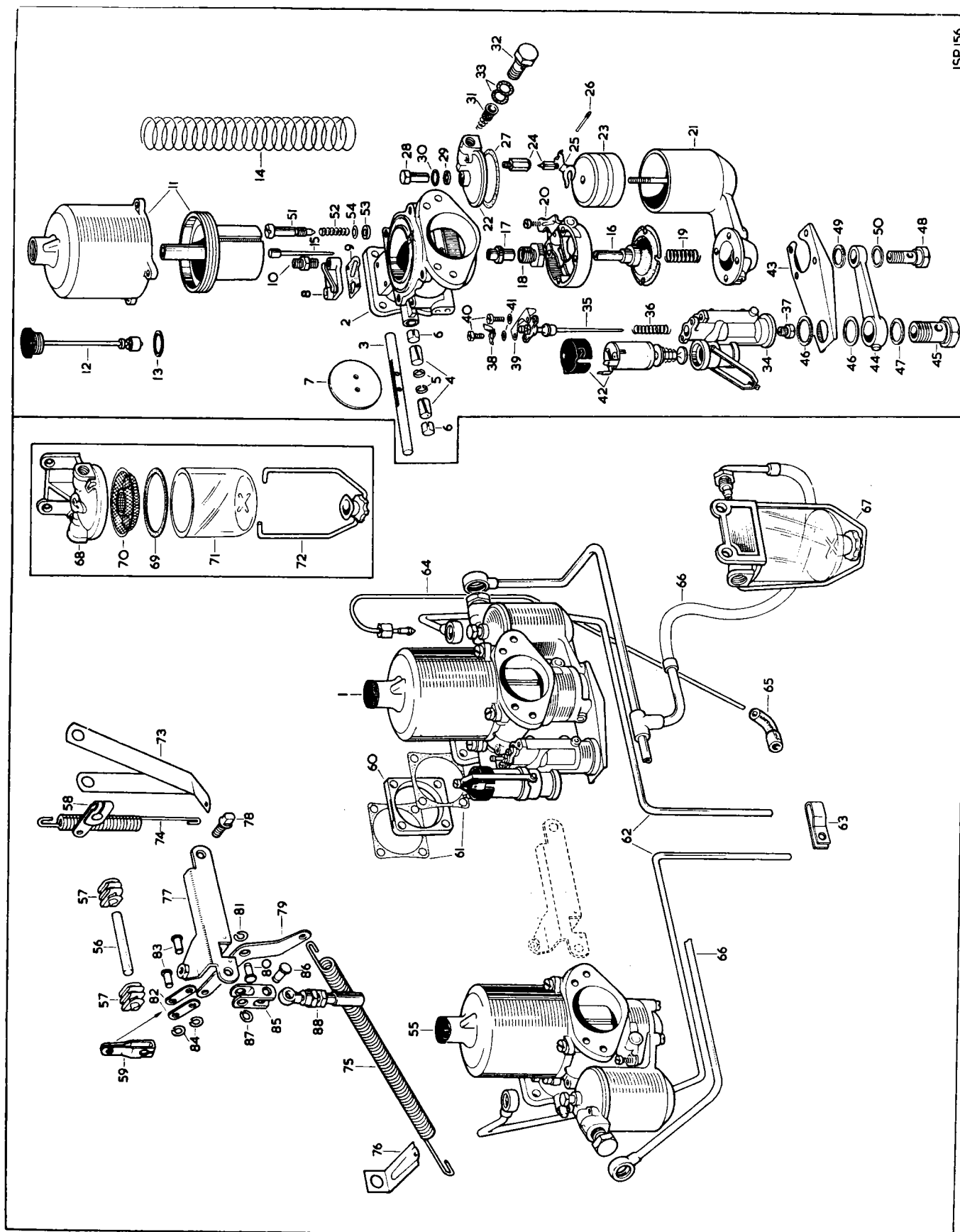
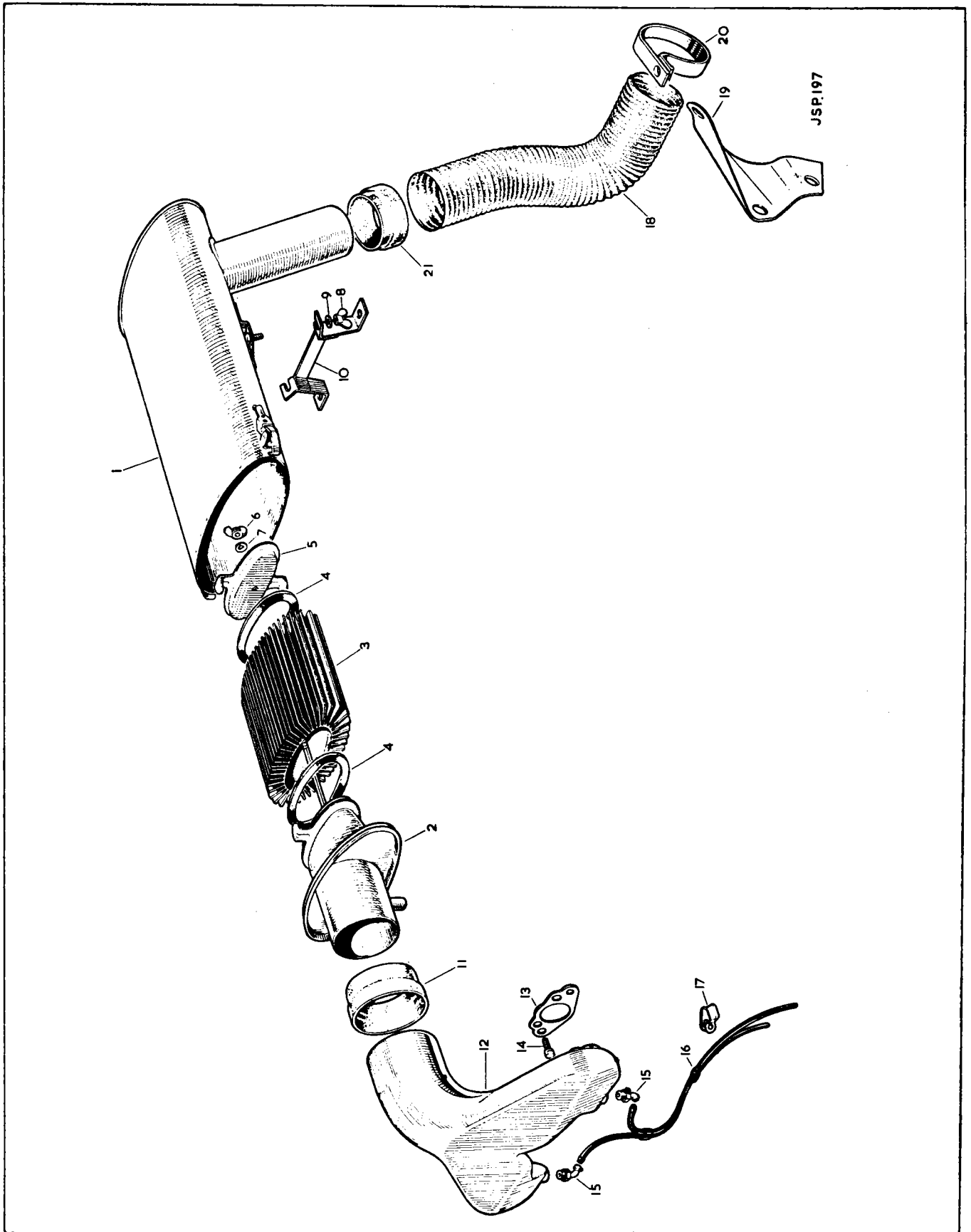


PLATE 7

SECTION 8

AIR CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26903	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (7972024)		1	
10075	Shell Assembly, for Air Cleaner (7964880)	8—1	1	
11448	End Plate and Element Bracket Assembly (7972087)	8—2	1	
C.19530	Paper Element (A.6035)	8—3	1	
C.20711	Gasket, seating Element (7955245)	8—4	2	
10073	Plate, retaining Element (7955774)	8—5	1	
6818	Wing Nut, securing Retaining Plate (1527211)	8—6	1	
10072	Washer, under Wing Nut (1521476)	8—7	1	
C.12734	Wing Nut, securing Air Cleaner to Support Bracket	8—8	2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Wing Nuts	8—9	2	
10075	SHELL ASSEMBLY, FOR AIR CLEANER (7964880)	8—1	1	
6465	Clip, securing End Plate (7222462)		2	
C.23088	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, SUPPORTING AIR CLEANER	8—10	1	
C.19735	SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING AIR CLEANER TO AIR INTAKE	8—11	1	
C.26961	AIR INTAKE ASSEMBLY	8—12	1	
C.26723	Gasket, between Air Intake and Carburetters	8—13	2	See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter
C.15548	Dowel Bolt, positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	8—14	2	
C.8243	Adaptor, in Air Intake, for Drain Tubes	8—15	2	
UCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE (COMPLETE WITH P.V.C. RINGS)	8—16	1	
C.1040/26	Clip, securing Drain Tubes	8—17	1	
C.23533	AIR CLEANER INTAKE HOSE	8—18	1	
C.23432	Bracket, supporting Intake Hose	8—19	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.23532	Clip, securing Intake Hose to Bracket	8—20	1	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Bracket		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.23100	SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING INTAKE HOSE TO AIR CLEANER	8—21	1	



JSP.197

PLATE 8

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

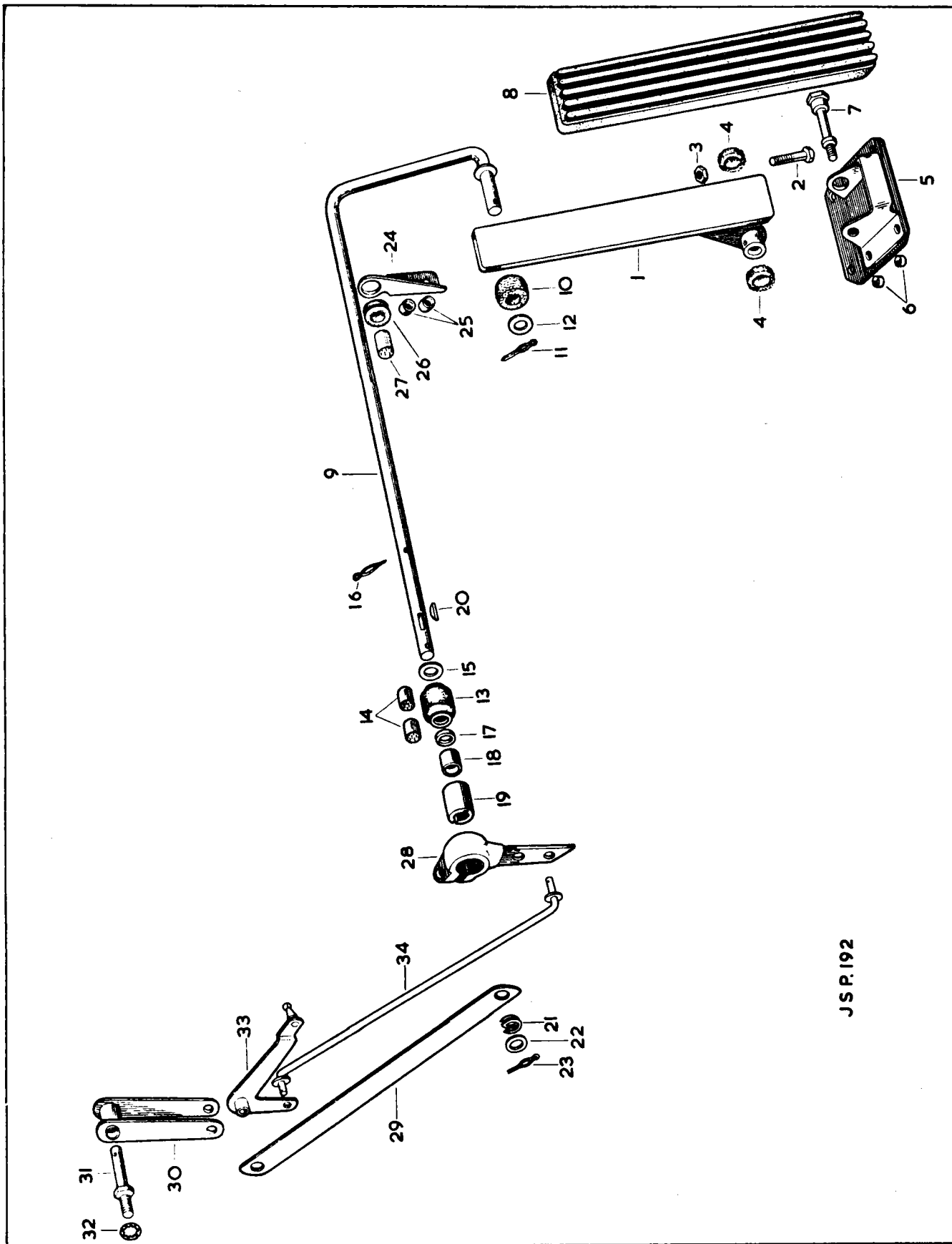
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	9—1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L	Screw , Set, restricting Pedal Travel	9—2	1	
	Nut , on Setscrew	9—3	1	
C.3479	Felt Washer , at each side of Pedal	9—4	2	
C.23477	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	9—5	1	
C.11908	Distance Piece , under Mounting Bracket	9—6	4	
BD.8291/4 FG.104/X	Screw , Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin , securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	9—7	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	Nut , Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
	Washer , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	9—8	1	
C.13532	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	9—9	1	
C.12486	Roller , on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	9—10	1	
L.102.5/8U C.386	Split Pin , securing Roller to Shaft	9—11	1	
	Washer , Special, behind Split Pin	9—12	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH, IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	9—13	1	
C.11678	Bearing , inside Rubber Bush	9—14	2	
C.386	Washer , Special, behind Bush	9—15	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , retaining Washer	9—16	1	
C.13316	Distance Washer , at front end of Rubber Bush	9—17	1	
C.13545	Distance Collar , behind Washer	9—18	1	
C.13537	Split Collar , at end of Pedal Shaft	9—19	1	
C.750	Key , retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	9—20	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	9—21	1	
C.386	Washer , Special, at end of Pedal Shaft	9—22	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , through Pedal Shaft	9—23	1	
C.11672	BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	9—24	1	
C.13395	Spacer , for Mounting Bracket	9—25	2	
UFS.125/9R	Screw , Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	Grommet (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket	9—26	1	
C.11678	Bearing , in Rubber Grommet	9—27	1	

SECTION 9

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13536	OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	9—28	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.26413	STEADY BAR BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	9—29	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	9—30	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin, in Inlet Manifold, holding connecting Link	9—31	1	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	9—32	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	9—33	1	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	Spacing Washer, between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-locking on Bolt		1	
C.26411	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	9—34	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	



JSP.192

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	10—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	Screw , Set, restricting Pedal Travel	10—2	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut , on Setscrew	10—3	1	
C.3479	Felt Washer , at each side of Pedal Boss	10—4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	10—5	1	
BD.8291/2	Screw , Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin , securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	10—6	1	
C.8737/1	Nut , Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	10—7	1	
C.22246	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	10—8	1	
C.12486	Roller , on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	10—9	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Roller to Shaft	10—10	1	
C.386	Washer , Special, behind Split Pin	10—11	1	
BD.1814/6	Pop Rivet , securing Pedal Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	10—12	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, clamping Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH, FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	10—13	1	
BD.1814/6	Pop Rivet , securing Spherical Bearing		3	
C.13316	Distance Piece , behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft	10—14	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece	10—15	1	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, behind Spring Washer	10—16	1	
L.102.5/6U	Split Pin , through Pedal Shaft	10—17	1	
C.27706	STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	10—18	1	

SECTION 10

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	10—19	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	10—20	1	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	10—21	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	10—22	1	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	Spacing Washer , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	Nut , Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.27705	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	10—23	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	

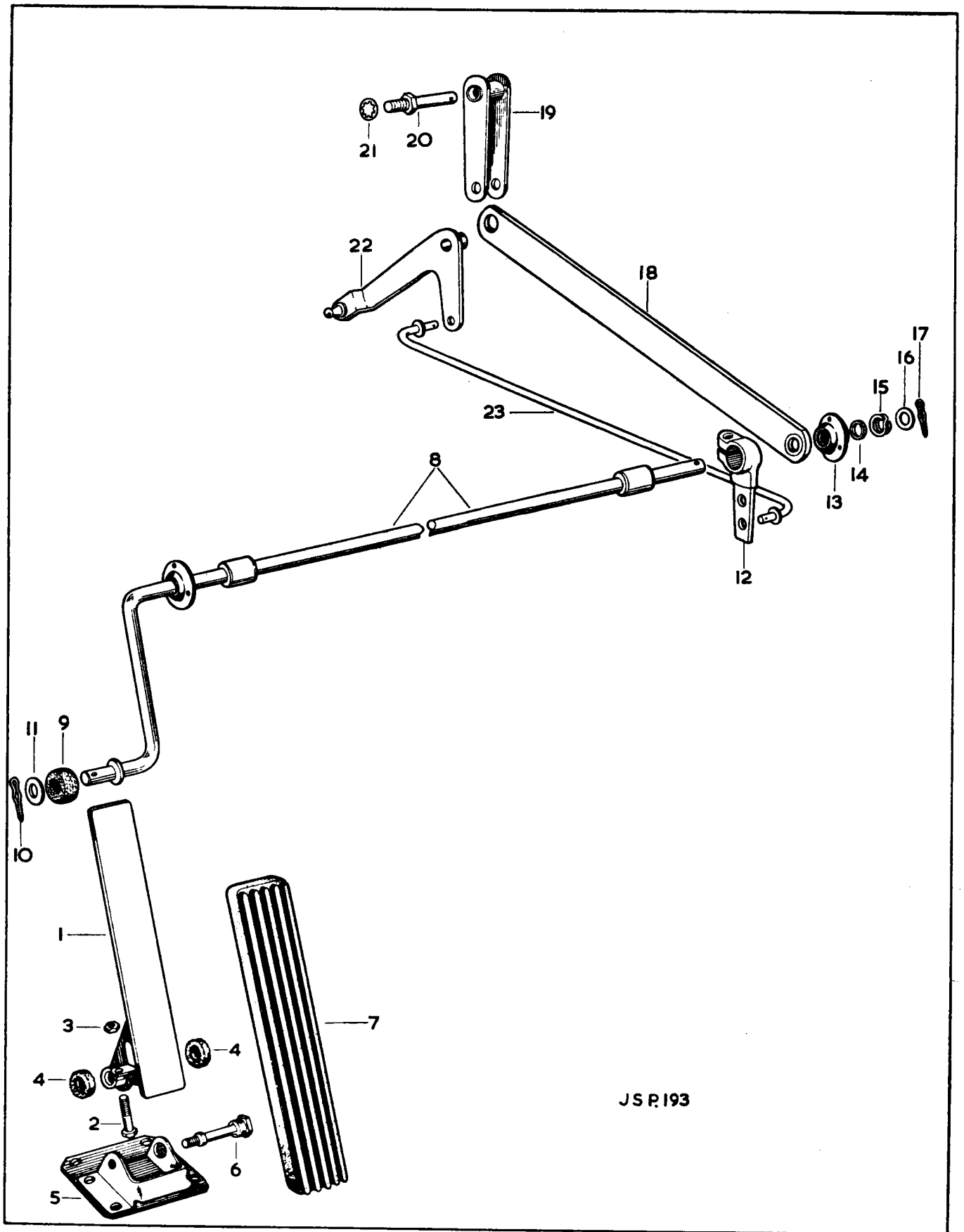


PLATE 10

SECTION 11

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	11—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	11—2	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrew	11—3	1	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	11—4	2	
C.23477	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	11—5	1	
C.11908	Distance Piece, under Mounting Bracket	11—6	4	
BD.8291/4	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Brackets to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Brackets	11—7	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	11—8	1	
C.13532	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	11—9	1	
C.12486	Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	11—10	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft	11—11	1	
C.386	Washer, Special, behind Split Pin	11—12	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH, IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	11—13	1	
C.11678	Bearing, inside Rubber Bush	11—14	2	
C.386	Washer, Special, behind Bush	11—15	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, retaining Washer	11—16	1	
C.13316	Distance Washer, at front end of Rubber Bush	11—17	1	
C.13545	Distance Collar, behind Washer	11—18	1	
C.13537	Split Collar, at end of Pedal Shaft	11—19	1	
C.750	Key, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	11—20	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	11—21	1	
C.386	Washer, Special, at end of Pedal Shaft	11—22	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft	11—23	1	
C.11672	BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	11—24	1	
C.13395	Spacer, for Mounting Bracket	11—25	2	
UFS.125/9R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	Grommet (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket	11—26	1	
C.11678	Bearing, in Rubber Grommet	11—27	1	

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

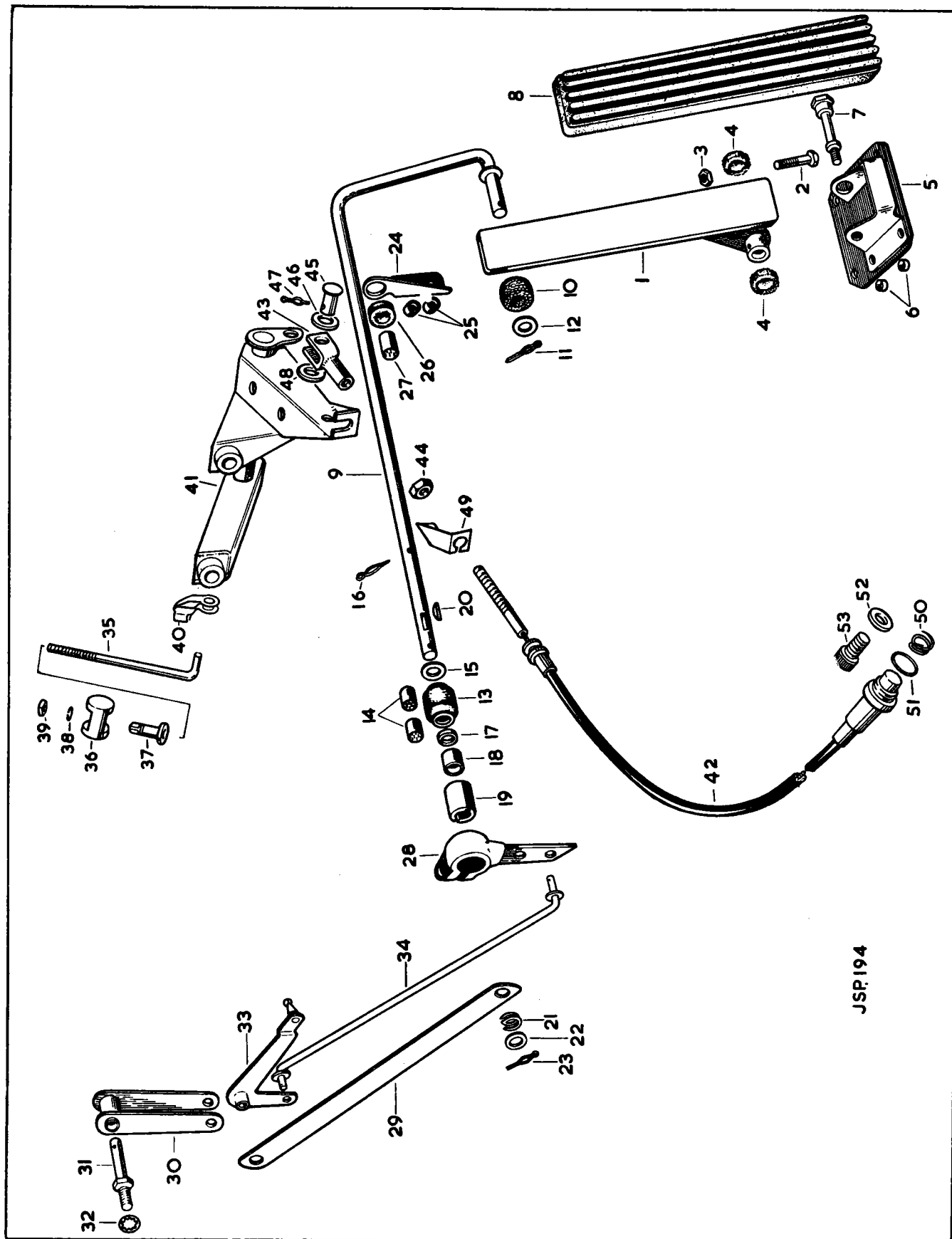
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13536	OPERATING LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	11—28	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.26413	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	11—29	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	11—30	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	11—31	1	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	11—32	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	11—33	1	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	Spacing Washer , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	Nut , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26411	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	11—34	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	
C.27383	CONTROL ROD, LINKING KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER	11—35	1	
C.27385	Trunnion , in Lever on Rear Carburetter	11—36	1	
C.27384	Sleeve Nut , in Trunnion	11—37	1	
C.27389	Circlip , retaining Sleeve Nut in Trunnion	11—38	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Control Rod in Sleeve Nut	11—39	1	
C.13824	Clip , securing Control Rod to Lever on Kickdown Relay Shaft	11—40	1	
C.27751	SUPPORT BRACKET AND KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT ASSEMBLY	11—41	1	
C.27753	Relay Shaft Assembly		1	
C.24334	Relay Lever , operating Kickdown Cable		1	
422524/08	Pin , securing Relay Lever to Relay Shaft		1	

SECTION 11

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26756/3	KICKDOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY	11—42	1	
C.24026	Fork End , connecting Inner Cable to Relay Lever	11—43	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Fork End on Cable	11—44	1	
J.103/8S	Clevis Pin , securing Fork End to Relay Lever	11—45	1	
BD.541/28	Washer , Special, under head of Clevis Pin	11—46	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Clevis Pin in Fork End	11—47	1	
C.15830	Washer , Special, behind Split Pin	11—48	1	
C.25801	Location Bracket , retaining Kick-down Cable to Support Bracket	11—49	1	
UFS.119/3R	Screw , Set. securing Location Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
C.8667/17	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
C.25100	Spring Clip , securing Inner Cable to Kick-down Mechanism	11—50	1	
C.24039	" O " Ring , on Cable Stop at Transmission Unit	11—51	1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, retaining Cable Assembly to Transmission Unit	11—52	1	
C.25031	Screw , Socket, securing Washer to Transmission Unit	11—53	1	



JSP194

SECTION 12

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	12—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	12—2	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrew	12—3	1	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	12—4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	12—5	1	
BD.8291/2	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	12—6	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	12—7	1	
C.22246	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	12—8	1	
C.12486	Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	12—9	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft	12—10	1	
C.386	Washer, Special, behind Split Pin	12—11	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing on Pedal Shaft to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	12—12	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AT R.H. SIDE OF DASH	12—13	1	
BD.1814/6	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing to R.H. Side of Dash		3	
C.13316	Distance Washer, behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft at R.H. side of Dash	12—14	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Washer	12—15	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer	12—16	1	
L.102.5/6U	Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft	12—17	1	
C.27706	STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	12—18	1	

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	12—19	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	12—20	1	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	12—21	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Spring Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	12—22	1	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	Spacing Washer , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	Nut , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.27705	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	12—23	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.27383	CONTROL ROD, LINKING KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER	12—24	1	
C.27385	Trunnion , in Lever on Rear Carburetter	12—25	1	
C.27384	Sleeve Nut , in Trunnion	12—26	1	
C.27389	Circlip , retaining Sleeve Nut in Trunnion	12—27	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Control Rod in Sleeve Nut	12—28	1	
C.13824	Clip , securing Control Rod to Lever on Kick-Down Relay Shaft	12—29	1	
C.27751	SUPPORT BRACKET AND KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT ASSEMBLY	12—30	1	
C.27753	Relay Shaft Assembly		1	
C.24334	Relay Lever , operating Kick-Down Cable		1	
422524/08	Pin , securing Relay Lever to Relay Shaft		1	

SECTION 12

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26756/3	KICK-DOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY	12—31	1	
C.24026	Fork End , connecting Inner Cable to Relay Lever	12—32	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Fork End to Cable	12—33	1	
J.103/8S	Clevis Pin , securing Fork End to Relay Lever	12—34	1	
BD.541/28	Washer , Special, under head of Clevis Pin	12—35	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Clevis Pin in Fork End	12—36	1	
C.15830	Washer , Special, behind Split Pin	12—37	1	
C.25801	Location Bracket , retaining Kick-down Cable to Support Bracket	12—38	1	
UFS.119/3R	Screw , Set, securing Location Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
C.8667/17	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
C.25100	Spring Clip , securing Inner Cable to Kick-down Mechanism	12—39	1	
C.24039	"O" Ring , on Cable Stop at Transmission Unit	12—40	1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, retaining Cable Assembly to Transmission Unit	12—41	1	
C.25031	Screw , Socket, securing Washer to Transmission Unit	12—42	1	

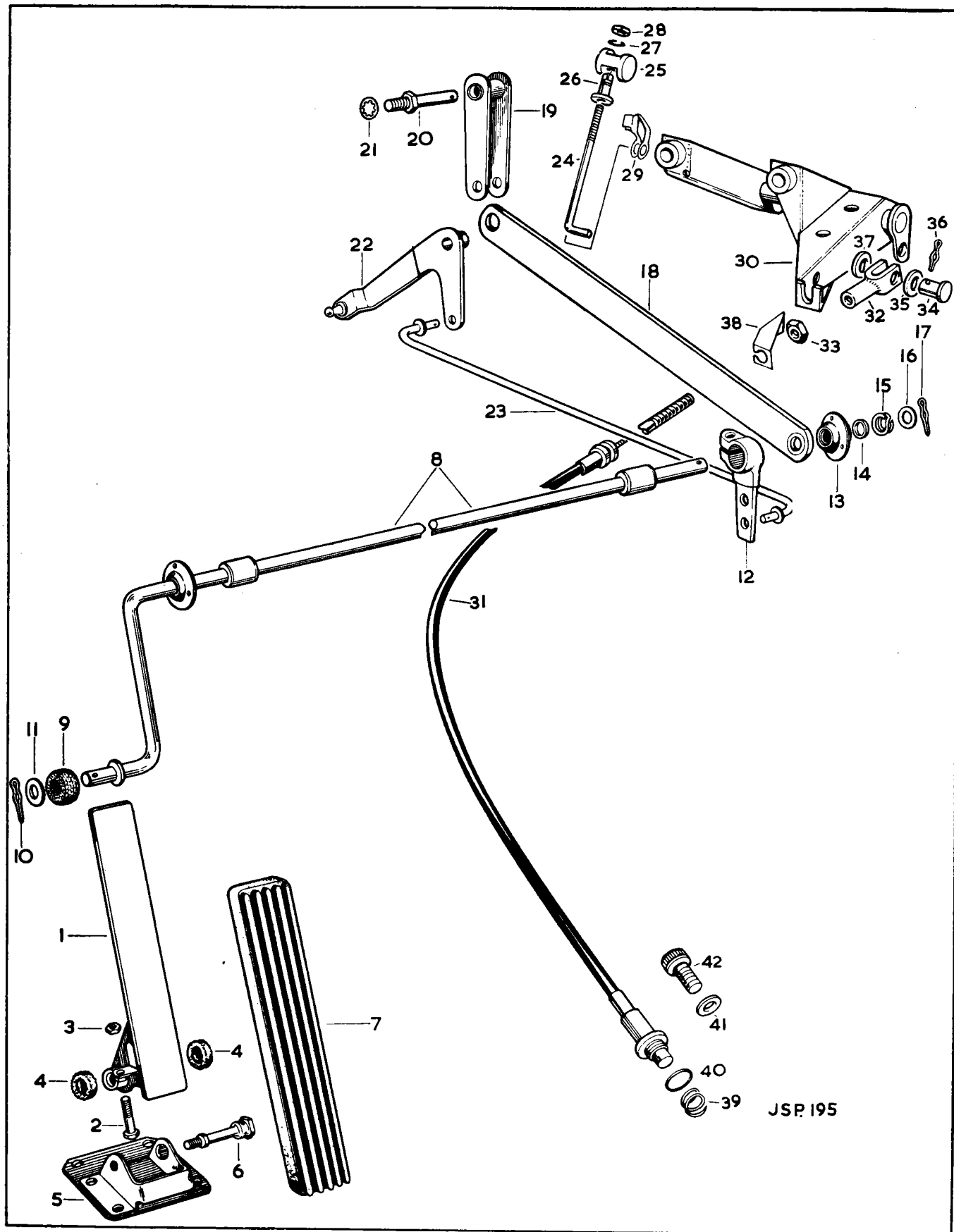


PLATE 12

SECTION 42

FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22470	R.H. PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY	44—1	1	
C.990/1	Petrol Filter Assembly, at bottom of Petrol Tank	44—2	1	
C.26310	Washer, on Petrol Filter	46—3	1	
C.23005/3	Sleeve, connecting Front Vent Pipe to Filler Neck		1	
C.22469	L.H. PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY	44—4	1	
C.990/1	Petrol Filter Assembly, at bottom of Petrol Tank	44—5	1	
C.26310	Washer, on Petrol Filter	44—6	1	
C.23005/3	Sleeve, connecting Front Vent Pipe to Filler Neck		1	
C.25089/1	TUBE CONNECTING FRONT AND REAR VENT PIPES	44—7	2	
C.23601	PETROL FILLER CAP ASSEMBLY	44—8	2	
C.23603	Sealing Ring, in Filler Cap	44—9	2	
C.23604	Spring Clip, locking Filler Caps to Petrol Filler Necks		2	
UCS.819/3H	Screw, Set, securing Spring Clips to Filler Caps		2	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.26211	PETROL GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN R.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)	44—10	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.26212	PETROL GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN L.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/000)	44—11	1	
C.22054	Rubber Seal, between Element Units and Petrol Tanks (31-781-538)	44—12	2	
C.22053	Locking Ring, securing Element Units to Petrol Tanks (31-634-583-01)	44—13	2	
C.22642	Cover Plate, over Element Unit Apertures	44—14	2	
C.26213	Sealing Pad, under Cover Plates	44—15	2	
C.26214	Spacer, under Cover Plates	44—16	2	
C.23026	Nyloc Cap Nut, securing Cover Plates	44—17	2	
BD.5453	Washer (Fibre) under Cap Nuts	44—18	2	
C.23035	Grommet, over Electrical Cables in Cover Plates	44—19	2	
BD.25253	CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING R.H. PETROL TANK AT FRONT	44—20	1	
BD.25255	CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING R.H. PETROL TANK AT REAR	44—21	1	
BD.25254	CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING L.H. PETROL TANK AT FRONT	44—22	1	

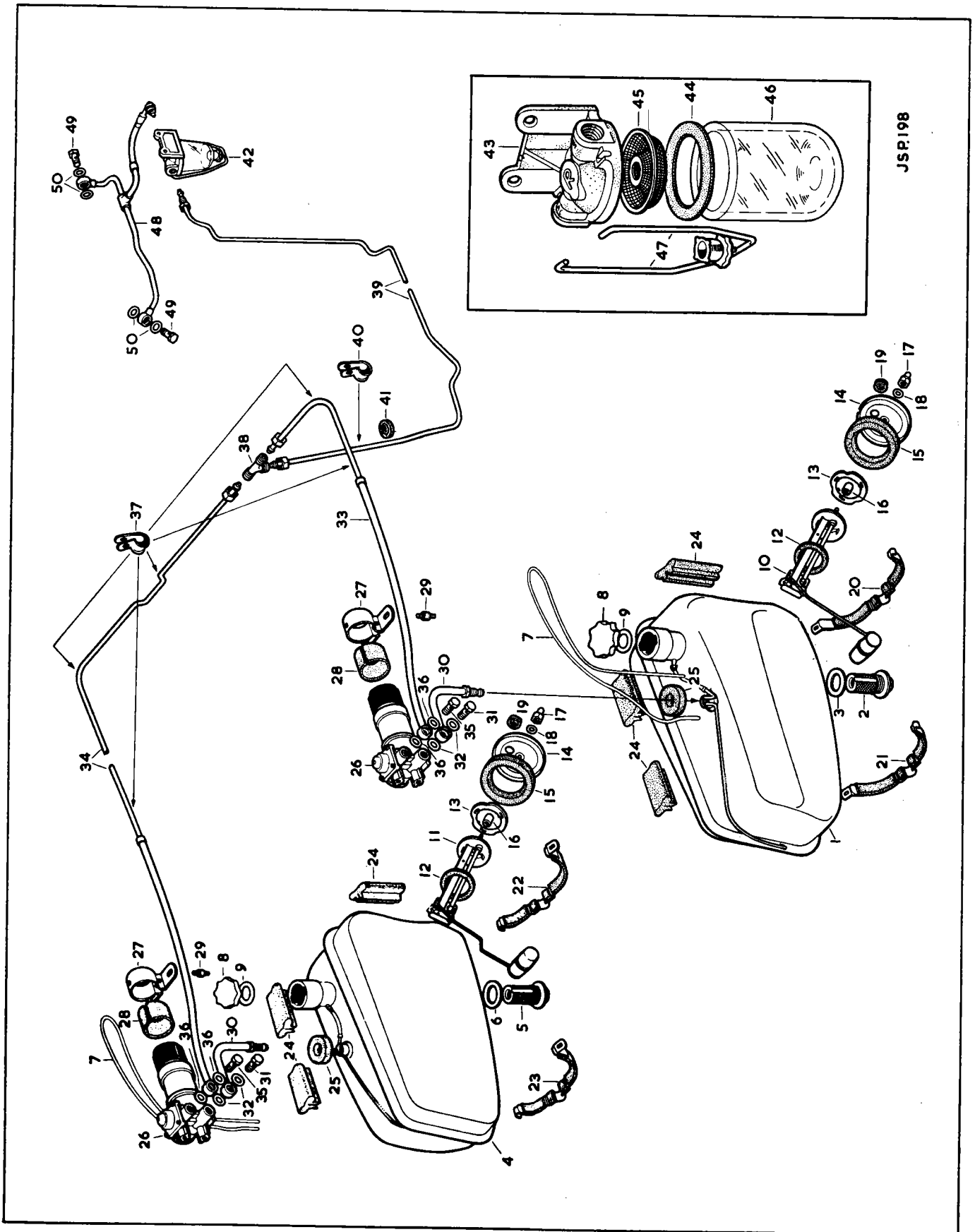
SECTION 42
FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25256	CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING L.H. PETROL TANK AT REAR	44—23	1	
BD.9604/5	Screw, Set, securing Cradles to Body		4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.410	Washer, Special Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
BD.28139/1	LOCATING PAD, BETWEEN PETROL TANKS AND BODY	44—24	6	
C.22615	SEALING RING, ON PETROL FEED PIPES, BETWEEN TANKS AND BODY	44—25	2	
C.22458	PETROL PUMP ASSEMBLY (AUF.301)	44—26	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.22547	CLIP, AROUND PETROL PUMPS	44—27	2	
C.23361	Packing (Rubber) inside Clips	44—28	2	
UFB.125/10R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.24792	Mounting (Rubber) fixing Petrol Pump Clips to Body	44—29	4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Clips to Rubber Mountings		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.22617	PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PETROL TANKS TO PETROL PUMPS	44—30	2	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Petrol Pumps (AUC.2698)	44—31	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—32	4	
C.22901	PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. PETROL PUMP TO T-PIECE	44—33	1	
C.22905	PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. PETROL PUMP TO T-PIECE	44—34	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Petrol Pumps (AUC.2698)	44—35	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—36	4	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipes in Boot (187004)	44—37	5	
DZZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.21868	T-PIECE, CONNECTING PETROL PIPES (A.94063)	44—38	1	

SECTION 42

FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26950	PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY, FROM T-PIECE TO PETROL FILTER	44—39	1	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipe in Boot and to Longitudinal Member and Valance	44—40	5	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.17432	Grommet, for Petrol Pipe, through Boot Floor and Rear Cross Member (863123)	44—41	2	
C.26389	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7971136)	44—42	1	
11450	Filter Casting (7971137)	44—43	1	
7298	Sealing Washer, between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl (5593321)	44—44	1	
11451	Filter Gauze (7971138)	44—45	1	
7300	Glass Bowl (1523620)	44—46	1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly (5592050)	44—47	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Petrol Filter to Valance		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.26906	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY, LINKING PETROL FILTER WITH CARBURETTERS	44—48	1	} See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chambers (AUC.2698)	44—49	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—50	4	



JSP198

SECTION 41

EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22311	FRONT DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER	43—1	1	
C.1759 C.18401	Flexible Pipe , on Down Pipe (12" long) Flange , on Down Pipe	43—1A	1 1	
C.22313	REAR DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER	43—2	1	
C.1759 C.18401	Flexible Pipe , on Down Pipe (12" long) Flange , on Down Pipe	43—2A	1 1	
C.18405/1	Sealing Ring , between Down Pipes and Exhaust Manifolds	43—3	2	} See also Cylinder Head
C.17916	Nut , Special, securing Down Pipes to Exhaust Manifolds		8	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, under Nuts		8	
UFN.131/L	Nut , securing Down Pipe to Clutch Housing Support Bracket		1	
C.725 FW.105/T	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1 1	
UFS.131/6R UFN.131/L C.725 FW.105/T	Screw , Set, securing Front Down Pipe to Rear Down Pipe Nut , on Setscrew Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1 1 1 1	
C.13063	CLIP, SECURING DOWN PIPES TO FRONT SILENCER	43—4	2	
UFB.131/22R UFN.131/L FW.105/T	Bolt , through Clips Nut , on Bolts Washer , Plain, on Bolts		2 2 4	
C.22800	FRONT SILENCER ASSEMBLY	43—5	1	
C.23585 UFS.125/4R C.724 DAZ.410/8C	Shield , protecting Body from Exhaust Heat Screw , Set, securing Heat Shield to Body Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Heat Shield to Body		1 3 3 3	
C.22322	FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPE ASSEMBLY, R.H.	43—6	1	
C.22324	FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPE ASSEMBLY, L.H.	43—7	1	
C.13063	CLIP, SECURING FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPES TO FRONT AND MAIN SILENCERS	43—8	4	
UFB.131/22R UFN.131/L FW.105/T	Bolt , through Clips Nut , on Bolts Washer , Plain, under Nuts		4 4 8	

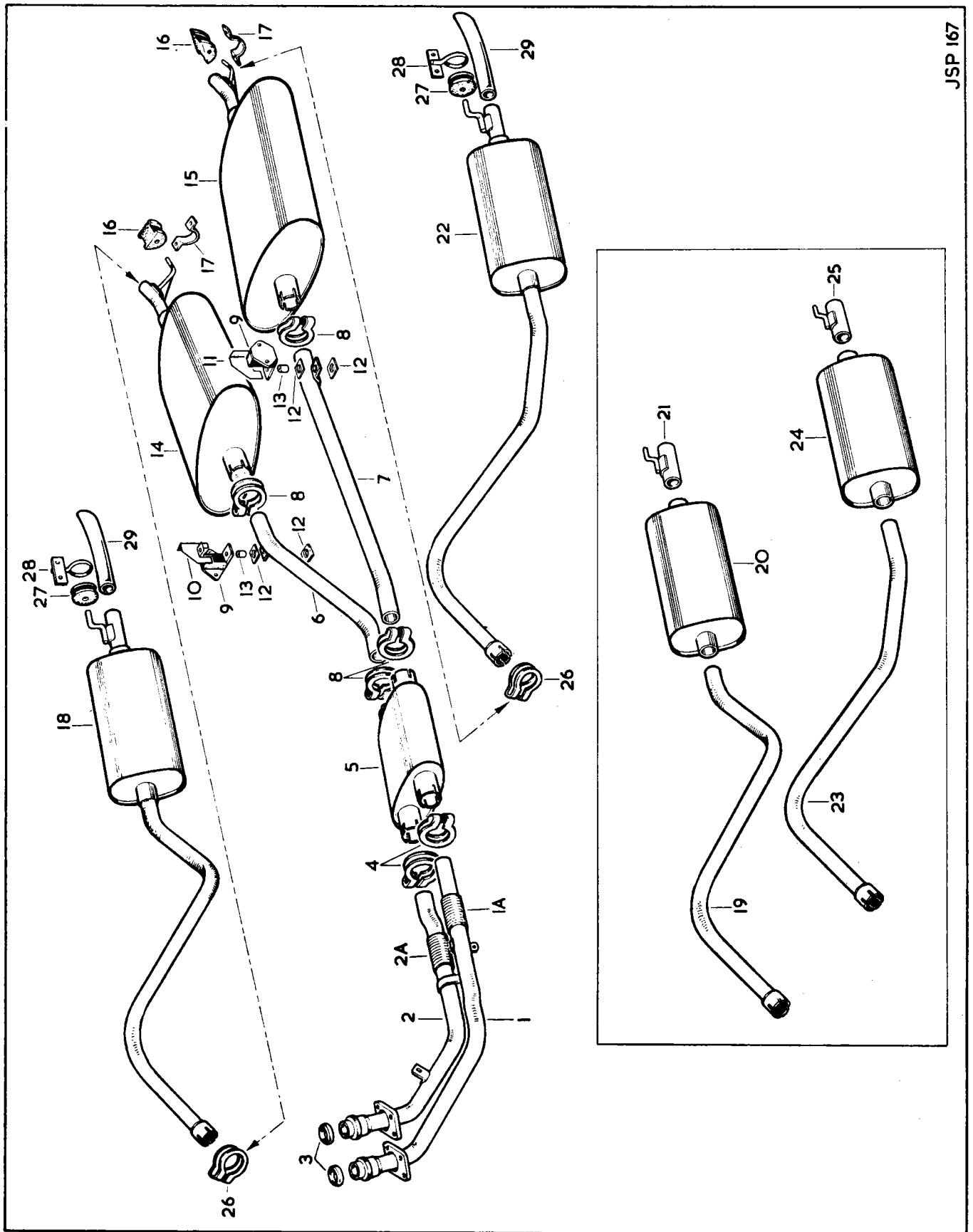
SECTION 41
EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
1363	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR SUSPENSION OF FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPES TO BODY	43—9	2	
UFS.131/SR	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Mountings to Body		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFB.131/10R	Bolt, securing Front Intermediate Pipes to Rubber Mountings		2	
C.19977	Heat Shield, protecting R.H. Rubber Mounting	43—10	1	
C.19978	Heat Shield, protecting L.H. Rubber Mounting	43—11	1	
BD.541/37	Washer, Special, on Bolts		2	
C.19979	Washer (Insulating) on Bolts	43—12	4	
C.19980	Distance Collar (Insulating) on Bolts	43—13	2	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.22801	MAIN SILENCER ASSEMBLY, R.H.	43—14	1	
C.22802	MAIN SILENCER ASSEMBLY, L.H.	43—15	1	
C.19632	RUBBER MOUNTING, FIXING MAIN SILENCERS TO REAR SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	43—16	2	
C.19631	Bracket, retaining Rubber Mounting	43—17	2	
UFS.125/SR	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26559	REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, R.H.	43—18	1	
C.22331	Rear Intermediate Pipe, R.H.	43—19	1	
C.22803	Rear Silencer	43—20	1	
C.24299	Tail Pipe Assembly	43—21	1	
C.26560	REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, L.H.	43—22	1	
C.22332	Rear Intermediate Pipe, L.H.	43—23	1	
C.22803	Rear Silencer	43—24	1	
C.24299	Tail Pipe Assembly	43—25	1	
C.13063	CLIP, SECURING REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY TO MAIN SILENCER	43—26	2	
UFB.131/22R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	

SECTION 41

EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22410	RUBBER MOUNTING, UNDER BOOT FLOOR, FIXING REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY	43—27	2	
C.23262	Ring Bracket, for Rubber Mountings	43—28	2	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Ring Brackets to Boot Floor		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.26561	TAIL PIPE EXTENSION (CHROME PLATED)	43—29	2	
DA.406/6S	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Extensions to Tail Pipes		4	



SECTION 40

COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26755	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	42—1	1	
C.8975	Mounting Pad (Rubber) for Radiator	42—2	4	
C.8976	Distance Tube, through Rubber Pads	42—3	2	
UFB.137/10R	Bolt, securing Radiator at bottom		2	
C.410	Washer, Special, on Bolts	42—4	2	
C.27033	R.H. BRACKET, MOUNTING RADI- ATOR AT TOP	42—5	1	
C.27034	L.H. BRACKET, MOUNTING RADI- ATOR AT TOP	42—6	1	
C.975	Grommet, in Mounting Brackets	42—7	2	
C.22149/1	Distance Tube, through Grommets	42—8	2	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Mounting Brackets to Radiator		2	
BD.541/1	Washer, Special, under Nuts	42—9	2	
UFS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Body		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.27049	DRAIN TAP ASSEMBLY FOR RADI- ATOR BLOCK	42—10	1	
C.981	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	42—11	As req'd	
C.19798/4	Tube (Rubber) on Drain Tap	42—12	1	
C.1040/2	Clip, at R.H. Engine Support Bracket, securing Rubber Tube	42—13	1	
C.27051	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, OPER- ATING DRAIN TAP	42—14	1	
C.1042	Grommet, on Control Rod	42—15	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, securing Control Rod to Drain Tap	42—16	1	
C.26871	RADIATOR HEADER TANK ASSEMBLY	44—17	1	
C.18460	Filler Cap (4 lb Pressure)	42—18	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.19798/3	Overflow Pipe (Rubber) for Header Tank	42—19	1	
C.1040/12	Clip, at fixings of R.H. Fan Cowl, securing Overflow Pipe	42—20	2	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Header Tank to Radiator		4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.27759	Packing (Aluminium) under Header Tank	42—21	2	
C.26876	FAN COWL, R.H.	42—22	1	
C.26875	FAN COWL, L.H.	42—23	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing Fan Cowls together		1	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	

SECTION 40
COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.541/13	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew		2	
UFS.125/SR 1861	Screw, Set, securing Fan Cowls to Radiator Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4 4	
BD.30396/1	SEAL (RUBBER) AT TOP OF RADIATOR	42—24	1	
C.27192	Support Strip, for Seal	42—25	1	
C.27193	SEAL (CANVAS/RUBBER) AT BOTTOM OF RADIATOR	42—26	1	
BD.30454	Clip, securing Seal to Radiator	42—27	4	
BD.30441	SEAL (CANVAS/RUBBER) AT SIDES OF RADIATOR	42—28	2	
BD.22686	Stud, securing Side Seals to Body	42—29	8	
C.26853	BY-PASS WATER HOSE	42—30	1	
C.2905/8	Clip, securing By-Pass Hose	42—31	2	
C.25701	HOSE FROM ENGINE WATER OUT-LET PIPE TO R.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR	42—32	1	
C.2905/4	Clip, securing Hose to Water Outlet Pipe	42—33	1	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Hose to Radiator	42—34	1	
C.26951	HOSE FROM HEADER TANK TO L.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR	42—35	1	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Hose	42—36	2	
C.26879	BOTTOM WATER PIPE	42—37	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.26878	BOTTOM WATER PIPE (INCORPORATING OIL COOLER)	42—38	1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
DAZ.114/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Water Pipe to Underframe		2	
C.2352	Drain Plug, in Bottom Water Pipe	42—39	1	
C.784	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	42—40	1	

SECTION 40

COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27035	HOSE FROM L.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE	42—41	1	
C.2905/5	Clip, securing Hose	42—42	2	
C.27036	HOSE FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO WATER PUMP	42—43	1	
C.2905/5	Clip, securing Hose to Bottom Water Pipe	42—44	1	
C.2905/7	Clip, securing Hose to Water Pump	42—45	1	

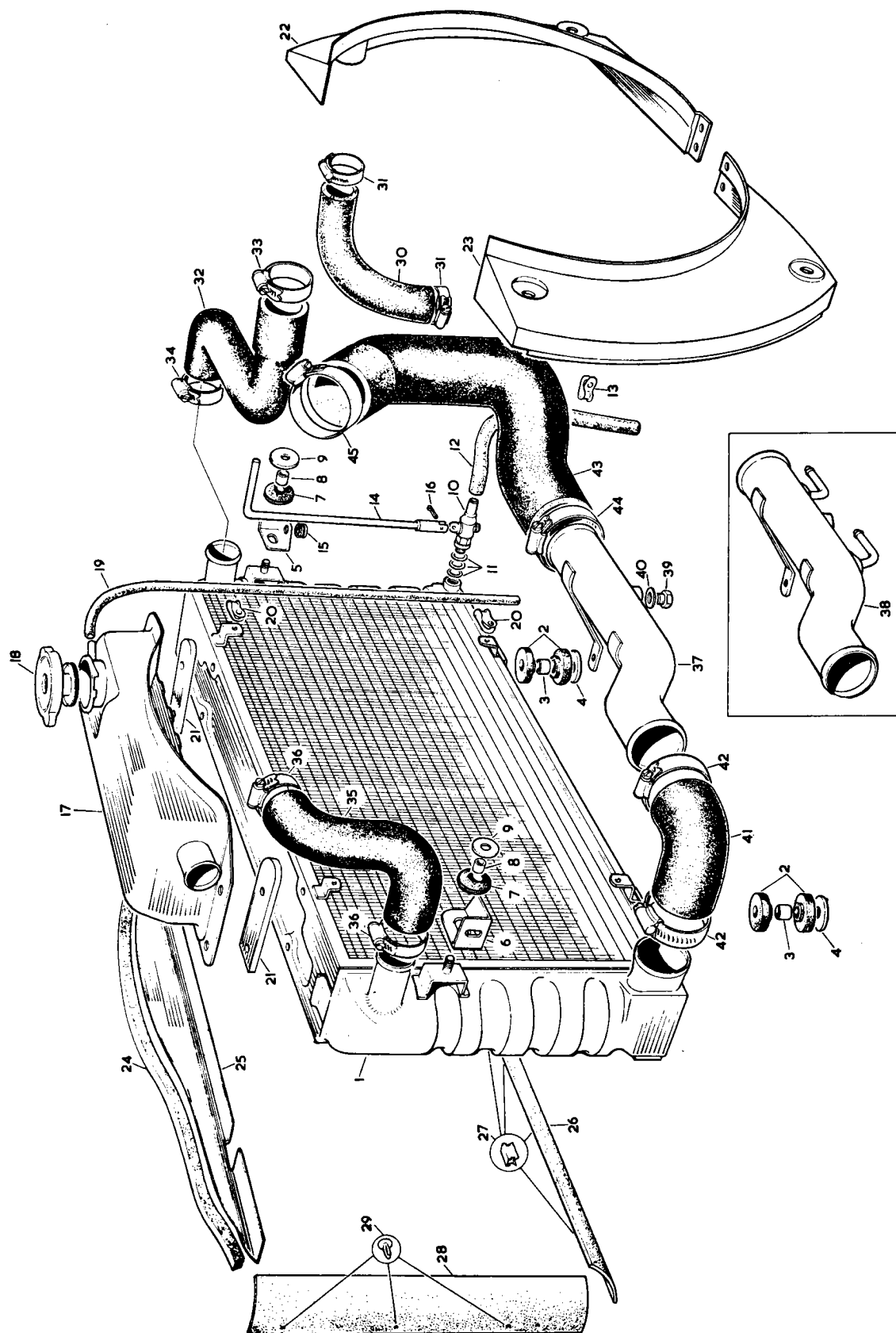


PLATE 42

SECTION 13

CLUTCH UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27019	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.75620/20)	13—1	1	
11253	Diaphragm Spring (75026/10)	13—2	1	
11254	Fulcrum Ring, at each side of Diaphragm Spring (75027)	13—3	2	
11255	Rivet (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75690/12)	13—4	6	
11259	Rivet (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75328)	13—5	3	
11297	Release Plate (75578)	13—6	1	
11299	Sleeve, retaining Release Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75621)	13—7	1	
11298	Belleville Washer, on Sleeve (75581)	13—8	1	
11260	Pressure Plate (75312)	13—9	1	
11261	Clip, retaining Pressure Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75309)	13—10	3	
11262	Bolt, securing Clips and Drive Straps to Pressure Plate (75387)	13—11	3	
11263	Tab Washer, locking Bolts (75104)	13—12	3	
11264	Balance Weight (.85 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75062)	13—13	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
11265	Balance Weight (2.13 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75063)	13—13	As req'd	
11266	Balance Weight (4.26 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75064)	13—13	As req'd	
11267	Balance Weight (5.38 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75065)	13—13	As req'd	
11268	Balance Weight (6.51 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75066)	13—13	As req'd	
11269	Balance Weight (7.56 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75067)	13—13	As req'd	
11270	Balance Weight (9.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75068)	13—13	As req'd	
11271	Balance Weight (11.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75069)	13—13	As req'd	
11272	Pop Rivet, securing Balance Weights to Clutch (75061)	13—14	As req'd	
C.23575	RELEASE BEARING AND CUP ASSEMBLY (75258)	13—15	1	
4163	Retainer, holding Cup to Operating Fork (41628)	13—16	2	
C.25874	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (53009/11)	13—17	1	
11273	Facings Package (comprising Clutch Linings and Rivets) (SSC.75925)		1	
C.8631	Dowel, locating Clutch Cover to Flywheel	13—18	3	
UFS.131/6.5 R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		6 6	
C.23965/1	Balance Weight (.036" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
C.23965/2	Balance Weight (.064" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	
C.23965/3	Balance Weight (.104" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	
C.23965/4	Balance Weight (.128" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	

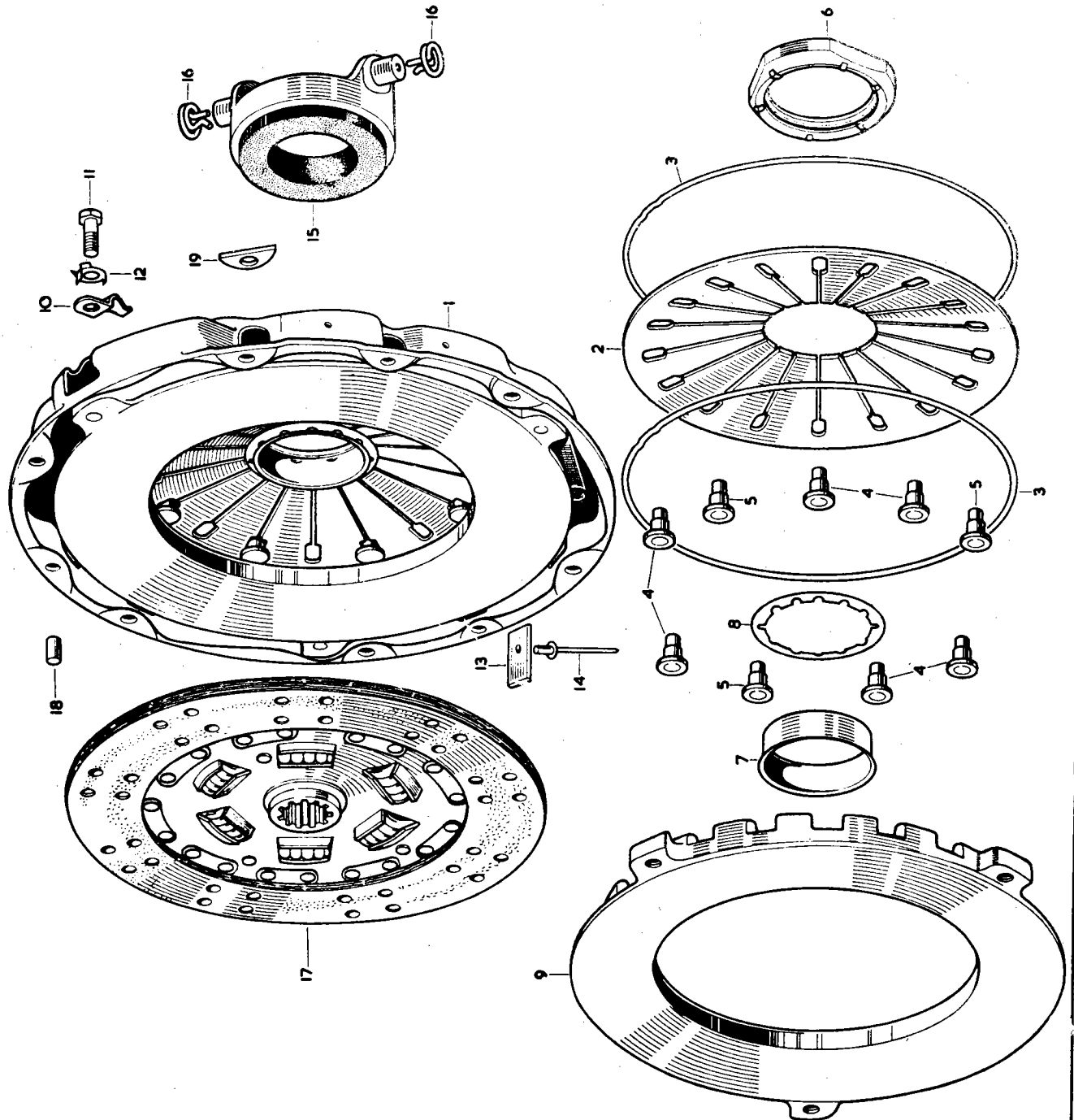


PLATE 13

SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13246	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	14—1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	Bush, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.13248	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	Bush, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.23410	PAD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) ON CLUTCH PEDAL	14—2	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.14852	PAD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) ON CLUTCH PEDAL		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Pad to Pedal		1	
C.8969	PAD (RUBBER) FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	14—3	1	
C.26829	PEDAL HOUSING	14—4	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY See also Brake Controls
C.26766	PEDAL HOUSING		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY See also Brake Controls
C.8954	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	14—5	5	
C.18203	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	14—6	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		7	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	Gasket, between Housing and Scuttle	14—7	1	
C.8958	SHAFT, IN HOUSING, SUPPORTING CLUTCH (AND BRAKE) PEDAL	14—8	1	See also Brake Controls
C.8962	Washer (Fibre) on Shaft, at each side of Clutch Pedal Boss	14—9	2	
C.8963	Return Spring, on Shaft, for Clutch Pedal	14—10	1	
C.8967	Bolt, securing Shaft in Housing	14—11	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	

SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26960	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (4223-078)	14—12	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11443	Barrel and Tank Assembly (4221-517)	14—13	1	
11447	Filler Cap (3847-218)	14—14	1	
6459	Return Spring (85844)	14—15	1	
9025	Retainer, at bottom of Return Spring (92118)	14—16	1	
6449	Seal (85641)	14—17	1	
9026	Disc, between Seal and Piston (90897)	14—18	1	
6446	Piston (85486)	14—19	1	
6447	Secondary Seal (37374)	14—20	1	
11444	Push Rod Assembly (4115-602)	14—21	1	
9028	Circlip, retaining Push Rod (K.19710)	14—22	1	
6445	Rubber Boot, over end of Master Cylinder (39994)	14—23	1	
C.26768	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (4223-079)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11445	Barrel and Tank Assembly (4221-518)		1	
11446	Push Rod Assembly (4115-604)		1	
	All other items are as for Clutch Master Cylinder C.26960			
C.8956	Stud, mounting Clutch Master Cylinder to top of Pedal Housing	14—24	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
J.105/10S	Clevis Pin, connecting Clutch Master Cylinder Push Rod to Clutch Pedal	14—25	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
6593	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (KL.71534)		1	
	NOTE: The Repair Kit shown above is suitable for Clutch Master Cylinder C.26960 or C.26768			
C.13070	COVER PLATE, BLANKING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER IN PEDAL HOUSING		1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
UCS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Pedal Housing		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.27123	PIPE ASSEMBLY, FROM CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER TO FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.50/31B)	14—26	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.27124	PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER TO FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.50/30B)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

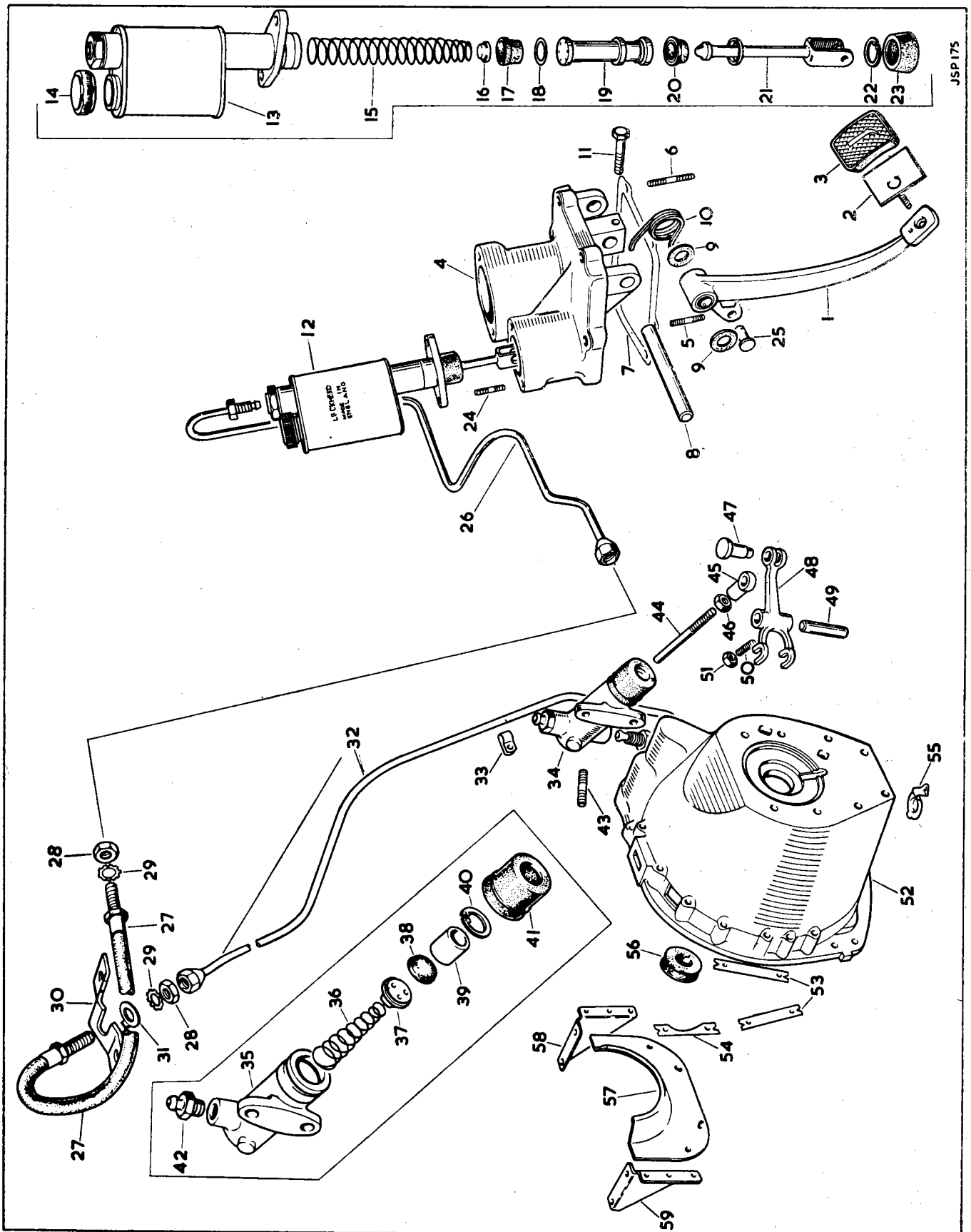
SECTION 14
CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11603	FLEXIBLE HOSE CONNECTING PIPES	14—27	1	
UFN.237/L	Nut , securing Flexible Hose to Dash and Cylinder Head Brackets	14—28	2	
C.741	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts	14—29	2	
C.12731	Bracket , on rear Cylinder Head Studs, supporting Flexible Hose	14—30	1	
C.17454	Tab Washer , locating Hose in Bracket	14—31	1	
C.25718	PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO SLAVE CYLINDER	14—32	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.25625	PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO SLAVE CYLINDER		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.11674	Clip , securing Pipe to Clutch Housing	14—33	1	
C.24145	SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (4252-374)	14—34	1	
C.24157	Body only (3232/648)	14—35	1	
10441	Spring (100479)	14—36	1	
6139	Cup Filler , at top of Spring (87575)	14—37	1	
8591	Seal , behind Piston (27526)	14—38	1	
8592	Piston (103439)	14—39	1	
8337	Circlip , retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (K.19714)	14—40	1	
10943	Rubber Boot , over end of Slave Cylinder (24978)	14—41	1	
6096	Bleed Screw , in Slave Cylinder (28696)	14—42	1	
C.9858	Stud , mounting Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing	14—43	2	
UFN.137/L	Nut , on Studs		2	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		2	
10944	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER (SSB.608)		1	
C.25881	OPERATING ROD, BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK	14—44	1	
C.24147	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD	14—45	1	
C.9800	Bush , for Adjuster		1	
UFN.231/L	Nut , locking Adjuster to Operating Rod	14—46	1	
C.9801	Pivot Pin , connecting Adjuster to Clutch Operating Fork	14—47	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin , retaining Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	

SECTION 14

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9797	FORK, OPERATING CLUTCH RE-LEASE BEARING	14-48	1	
C.9857	SHAFT, HOLDING OPERATING FORK IN CLUTCH HOUSING	14-49	1	
C.8011	Screw (Socket Head) securing Clutch Operating Fork to Shaft	14-50	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Screw	14-51	1	
C.22623	CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	14-52	1	
C.10025	Bush, for Throw-Out Shaft		2	
UFB.143/13R	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		6	
C.587	Plate, locking Bolts	14-53	2	
C.5073	Plate, locking Bolts	14-54	1	
C.20334	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
C.20335	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, on Bolt and Setscrew		2	
C.3262	Wire, locking Bolt and Setscrew		As req'd	
UFB.137/23R	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block		9	} 8 required at Engine No. 7F.2629 and subs.
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.1221/1	Split Pin, in Oil Drain Hole at bottom of Clutch Housing		1	
C.11910	Cover, over Timing Aperture at bottom of Clutch Housing	14-55	1	
BD.524/2	Rivet, securing Cover to Clutch Housing		1	
C.18739	OIL SEAL, IN REAR OF CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR GEARBOX CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	14-56	1	
C.5072	COVER PLATE AT FRONT OF CLUTCH HOUSING	14-57	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.4795	SUPPORT BRACKET AT R.H. SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	14-58	1	
C.11942	SUPPORT BRACKET AT L.H. SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	14-59	1	
UFB.131/9R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/11R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
UFB.137/23R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Bolts		6	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	



JSP 175

PLATE 14

SECTION 15
GEARBOX
FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20018	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JD' SERIES)		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.26305	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JD' SERIES)		1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS ONLY.
C.20019	GEARBOX CASE	15—1	1	
C.19543	Oil Drain Plug (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	15—2	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at L.H. side of Case	15—3	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Plugs	15—4	2	
C.1845/1	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	15—5	1	
C.1855	Circlip , around Ball Bearing	15—6	1	
C.20491	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K) (complete with Circlip C.20492)	15—7	1	
C.20492	Circlip , around Ball Bearing	15—8	1	
C.20494	Collar , between Circlip and Gearbox Case	15—9	1	
C.920	Blanking Disc (Fibre) in Case, at front of Countershaft	15—10	1	
C.22837	Filter Gauze , in rear of Gearbox Case	15—11	1	
C.20658	Gasket , between Gearbox and Clutch Housing	15—12	1	
C.21306	OIL PUMP BODY AT REAR OF GEAR- BOX CASE	15—13	1	
C.21308	Inner Gear , for Oil Pump	15—14	1	
C.21307	Outer Gear , for Oil Pump	15—15	1	
C.21309	Pin , on Mainshaft, driving Oil Pump	15—16	1	
UCS.519/5H	Screw, Set , securing Oil Pump Body to Rear End Cover		3	
C.22950	REAR END COVER	15—17	1	
C.20020	Gasket , between Rear End Cover and Gearbox Case	15—18	1	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set , securing Rear End Cover to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		7	
UCS.131/3R	Plug , at top of Rear End Cover	15—19	1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Plug	15—20	1	
C.18719	Ball Bearing , in Rear End Cover, supporting Mainshaft	15—21	1	
C.23392	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	15—22	1	
C.21312	BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDO- METER DRIVEN GEAR	15—23	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal , in Bearing, for Speedometer Driven Gear	15—24	1	
C.9177	'O' Ring , around Bearing	15—25	1	
C.22999	Screw , locking Bearing in Rear End Cover	15—26	1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on locking Screw	15—27	1	
C.23394	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR COVER	15—28	1	

SECTION 15

GEARBOX**FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11122	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1148)	15—29	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)			
	STRIKING GEAR			
C.24915	Striking Rod, 1st/2nd Gears	15—30	1	
C.24914	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	15—31	1	
C.21478	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	15—32	1	
C.20060	'O' Ring, on Striking Rods	15—33	3	
C.20315	Stop, for 1st/2nd Striking Rod	15—34	1	
C.20316	Stop, for 3rd/Top Striking Rod	15—35	1	
C.21572	Change-Speed Fork, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	15—36	2	
C.21616	Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Gear	15—37	1	
C.22925	Locating Arm, on Reverse Striking Rod	15—38	1	
C.25468	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	15—39	1	
C.9849	Spring, behind Plunger	15—40	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	15—41	1	
C.20065	Spring, loading Locking Ball	15—42	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	15—43	1	
UFN.231/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	15—44	1	
C.20314	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Forks and Locating Arm on Striking Rods	15—45	4	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	Roller, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod, for Interlock	15—46	1	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	15—47	2	
C.20056	TOP COVER	15—48	1	
C.1083	Switch, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp (31542-SS.10/1)	15—49	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.4531	Gasket, for Switch (163682)	15—50	1	
C.7379	Plug, in Top Cover, sealing redundant hole for Top Gear Switch	15—51	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Plug	15—52	1	
C.20057	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	15—53	1	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UFB.131/13R	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		4	
C.16816	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel, locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	15—54	2	
C.1319	Ball, engaging Reverse Striking Rod	15—55	1	
C.13334	Plunger, holding Ball	15—56	1	
C.845	Spring, at top of Ball	15—57	1	
C.9840	Welch Washer, $\frac{7}{16}$ " diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	15—58	1	
C.26113	Welch Washer, $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Striking Rods)	15—59	3	
C.841	Breather, in Top Cover	15—60	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Breather	15—61	1	
C.21104	PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	15—62	1	
C.1907	Bush, in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	15—63	1	
C.1894	Washer (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	15—64	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	16—65	1	
C.1905	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) under Nut	15—66	1	
C.1914	'D' Washer, between Spring Washer and Fibre Washer	15—67	1	

SECTION 15
GEARBOX
FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20067	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	15—68	1	
C.1906	Bush, in Selector Lever	15—69	1	
C.1908	Washer (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	15—70	2	
C.1929	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	15—71	1	
C.21110	Pivot Pin, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	15—72	1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	15—73	1	
C.23169	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	15—74	1	
C.23007	Knob, on Change-Speed Lever	15—75	1	
C.23006	Cone, locking Knob to Lever	15—76	1	
C.22394	UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	15—77	1	
C.22395	Washer, Special, at top of Upper Bush	15—78	1	
C.21921	LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	15—79	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Change-Speed Lever	15—80	1	
C.26595	Washer, Special, under Nut	15—81	1	
C.885	FLANGE, ON MAINSHAFT, FOR UNIVERSAL JOINT	16—1	1	
C.840	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Mainshaft	16—2	1	
C.23168	Washer, Special, under Slotted Nut	16—3	1	
L.104/12U	Split Pin, securing Slotted Nut	16—4	1	
C.19827	Bolt, connecting Flange to Propeller Shaft	16—5	4	See also Propeller Shaft
C.22879	MAINSHAFT	16—6	1	
C.23337	Speedometer Driving Gear	16—7	1	
C.23336	Distance Tube, between Mainshaft Support Bearing and Distance Piece	16—8	1	
C.21301	Distance Piece, between Distance Tube and Mainshaft Bearing (in Case)	16—9	1	
C.21098	Reverse Gear, on Mainshaft	16—10	1	
C.21096	1st Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—11	1	
C.21095	Bearing Sleeve, for 1st Speed Gear	16—12	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0001" —.0000")	16—13	120	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0000" —.0001")	16—13	120	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0001" —.0002")	16—13	120	
C.23097	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	16—14	1	
C.24638	Synchro Hub, for 1st/2nd Speeds	16—15	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 1st/2nd Speeds	16—16	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—17	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	16—18	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	16—19	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—20	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	16—21	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	16—22	2	

SECTION 15

GEARBOX**FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21092	2nd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—23	1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.21082	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft		1	
C.20498	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—24	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0001" —.0000")	16—25	212	USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0000" —.0001")	16—25	212	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	16—25	212	
C.23098	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	16—26	1	
C.23099	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 3rd Speed Gear	16—27	1	
C.24639	Synchro Hub, for 3rd/Top Speeds	16—28	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 3rd/Top Speeds	16—29	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—30	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	16—31	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	16—32	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—33	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	16—34	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 3rd and Top Speeds	16—35	2	
C.21617	Nut, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	16—36	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	16—37	1	
C.20027	Plug, in end of Mainshaft	16—38	1	
C.25436	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.25435	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	16—39	1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.25424	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	16—40	1	
C.20493	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	16—41	1	
C.21617	Nut, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	16—42	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	16—43	1	
C.20052	REVERSE SPINDLE	16—44	1	
C.753	Key, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	16—45	1	
C.20313	Reverse Idler Gear, complete with Bushes	16—46	1	
C.21198	Lever Assembly, operating Reverse Gear	16—47	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, pivoting Lever	16—48	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Setscrew	16—49	1	
C.21200	Tab Washer, locking Setscrew	16—50	1	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	16—51	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	16—52	1	
C.25437	COUNTERSHAFT	16—53	1	
C.753	Key, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	16—54	1	
C.20712	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS

SECTION 15
GEARBOX
FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20500	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	16—55	1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.918/1	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0001" — .0000")	16—56	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0000" — .0001")	16—56	58	
C.918/3	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. —.0001" — .0002")	16—56	58	
C.21099	Retaining Ring, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	16—57	3	
C.21100	Thrust Washer Assembly, at rear of Gear Unit	16—58	1	
C.1861	Thrust Washer Assembly, Inner, at front of Gear Unit	16—59	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	16—60	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)	16—60	1	

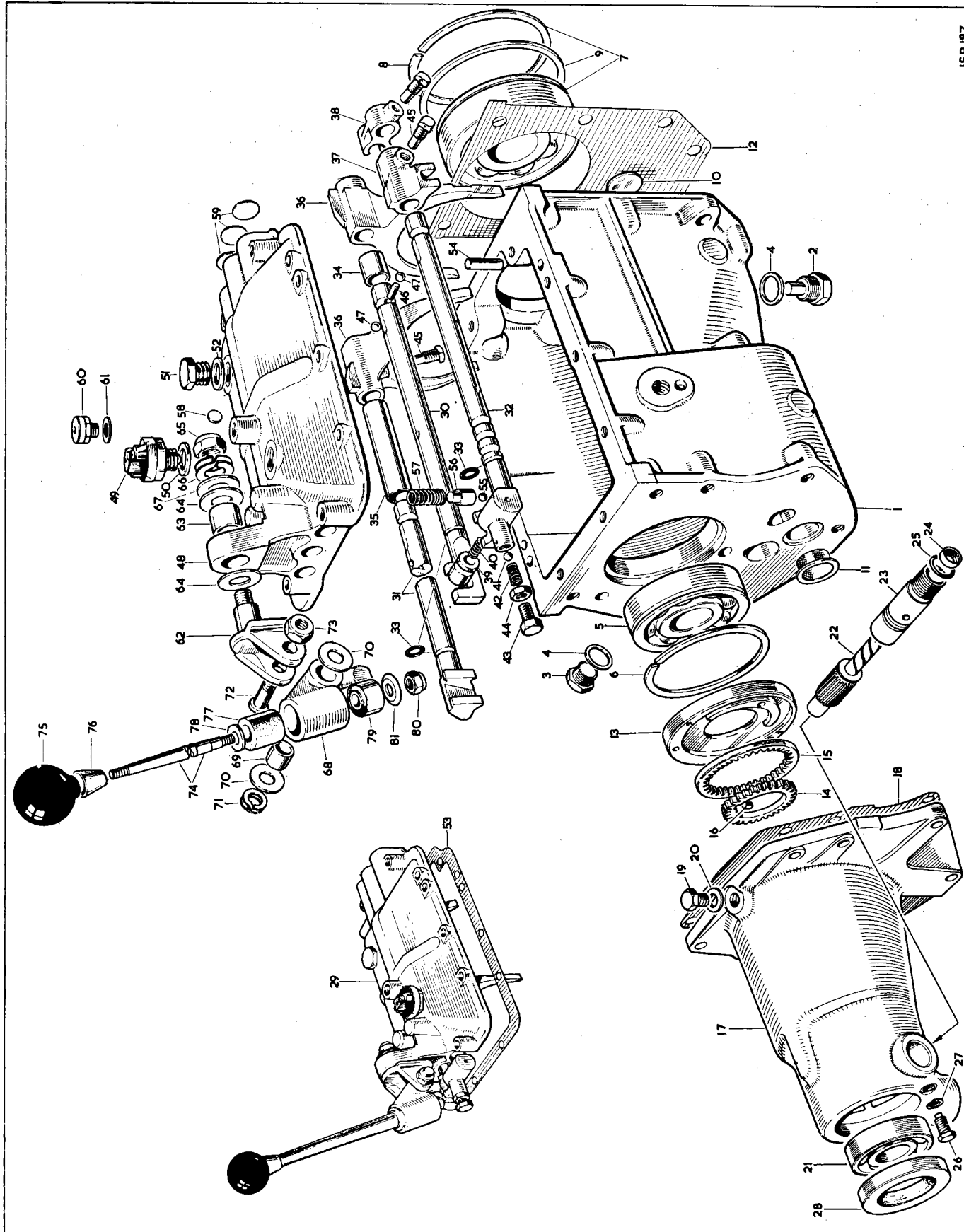
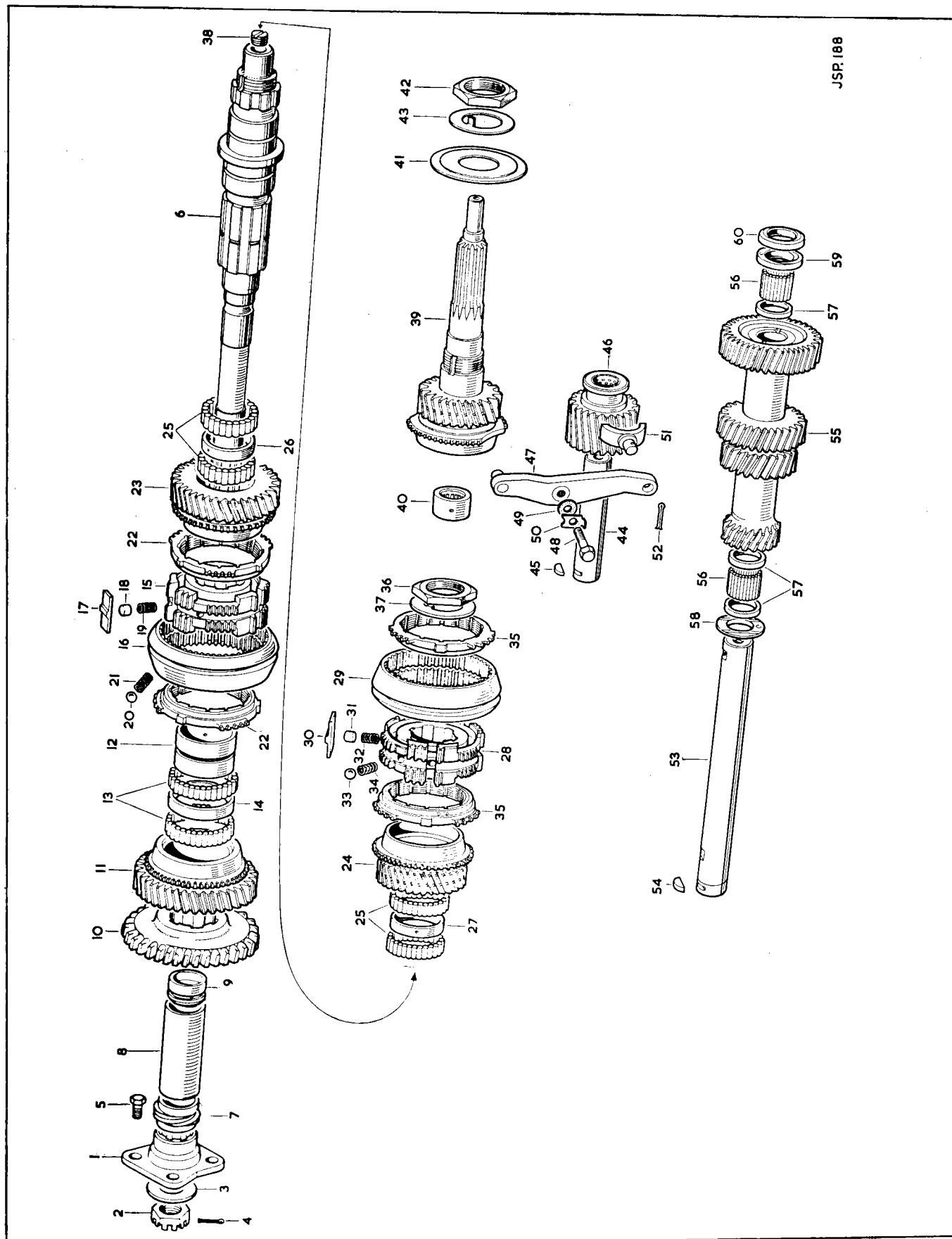


PLATE 15



JSP.188

PLATE 16

SECTION 16

GEARBOX**FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24883	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JDN' SERIES)		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.26308	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JDN' SERIES)		1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.20019	GEARBOX CASE	17—1	1	
C.19543	Oil Drain Plug (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	17—2	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug, at L.H. side of Case	17—3	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Plugs	17—4	2	
C.1845/1	Ball Bearing, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	17—5	1	
C.1855	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	17—6	1	
C.20491	Ball Bearing, for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K) (Complete with Circlip C.20492)	17—7	1	
C.20492	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	17—8	1	
C.20494	Collar, between Circlip and Gearbox Case	17—9	1	
C.920	Blanking Disc (Fibre) in Gearbox Case, at front of Countershaft	17—10	1	
C.20658	Gasket, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	17—11	1	
C.22605	Gasket, between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Unit	17—12	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox		7	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
10755	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE (S.D.1146) (COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)	17—13	1	
STRIKING GEAR				
C.24915	Striking Rod, 1st/2nd Gears	17—14	1	
C.24914	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	17—15	1	
C.21478	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	17—16	1	
C.20060	'O' Ring, on Striking Rods	17—17	3	
C.20315	Stop, for 1st/2nd Striking Rod	17—18	1	
C.20316	Stop, for 3rd/Top Striking Rod	17—19	1	
C.21572	Change-Speed Fork, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	17—20	2	
C.21616	Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Gear	17—21	1	
C.22925	Locating Arm, on Reverse Striking Rod	17—22	1	
C.25468	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	17—23	1	
C.9849	Spring, behind Plunger	17—24	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	17—25	1	
C.20065	Spring, loading Locking Ball	17—26	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	17—27	1	
UFN.231/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	17—28	1	
C.20314	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Forks and Locating Arm on Striking Rods	17—29	4	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	Roller, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod, for Interlock	17—30	1	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	17—31	2	
C.20056	TOP COVER	17—32	1	
C.1083	Switch, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp and Top Gear Circuit (31542-SS.10/1)	17—33	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.4531	Gasket, for Reversing Lamp Switch (163682)	17—34	1	
C.4531	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (163682)		As req'd	
C.26377	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (.020" thick)		As req'd	

SECTION 16
GEARBOX
FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20057	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	17—35	1	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UFB.131/13R	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		4	
C.16816	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel, locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	17—36	2	
C.1319	Ball, engaging Reverse Striking Rod	17—37	1	
C.13334	Plunger, holding Ball	17—38	1	
C.845	Spring, at top of Plunger	17—39	1	
C.9840	Welch Washer, $\frac{7}{16}$" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	17—40	1	
C.26113	Welch Washer, $\frac{3}{4}$" diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Striking Rods)	17—41	3	
C.841	Breather, in Top Cover	17—42	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Breather	17—43	1	
C.21104	PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	17—44	1	
C.1907	Bush (Tufnol) in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	17—45	1	
C.1894	Washer (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	17—46	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	17—47	1	
C.1905	Washer, Double Coil Spring, under Nut	17—48	1	
C.1914	'D' Washer, between Spring Washer and Tufnol Washer	17—49	1	
C.20067	SELECTOR LEVER, ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	17—50	1	
C.1906	Bush (Tufnol) in Selector Lever	17—51	1	
C.1908	Washer (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	17—52	2	
C.1929	Washer, Double Coil Spring, between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	17—53	1	
C.21110	Pivot Pin, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	17—54	1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	17—55	1	
C.23169	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	17—56	1	
C.23007	Knob, on Change-Speed Lever	17—57	1	
C.23006	Cone, locking Knob to Lever	17—58	1	
C.22394	UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	17—59	1	
C.22395	Washer, at top of Upper Bush	17—60	1	
C.21921	LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	17—61	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Change Speed Lever in Selector Lever	17—62	1	
C.26595	Washer, Special, under Nut	17—63	1	

SECTION 16

GEARBOX**FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21939	MAINSHAFT	18—1	1	
C.20036	Nut, securing Mainshaft in Bearing	18—2	1	
C.20037	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—3	1	
C.21098	Reverse Gear, on Mainshaft	18—4	1	
C.21096	1st Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—5	1	
C.21095	Bearing Sleeve, for 1st Speed Gear	18—6	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0001" —.0000")	18—7	120	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0000" —.0001")	18—7	120	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	18—7	120	
C.23097	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	18—8	1	
C.24638	Synchro Hub, for 1st/2nd Speeds	18—9	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 1st/2nd Speeds	18—10	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—11	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	18—12	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	18—13	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—14	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Detent Balls	18—15	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	18—16	2	
C.21092	2nd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—17	1	
C.21082	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—18	1	} STANDARD RATIO GEARS CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS ONLY
C.20498	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft		1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0001" —.0000")	18—19	212	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0000" —.0001")	18—19	212	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	18—19	212	
C.23098	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	18—20	1	
C.23099	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 3rd Speed Gear	18—21	1	
C.24639	Synchro Hub, for 3rd/Top Speeds	18—22	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 3rd/Top Speeds	18—23	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—24	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	18—25	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	18—26	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—27	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	18—28	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 3rd and Top Speeds	18—29	2	
C.21617	Nut, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	18—30	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—31	1	
C.20027	Plug, in end of Mainshaft	18—32	1	
C.25436	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	18—33	1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.25435	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT		1	} CLOSE RATIO GEARS SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.25424	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	18—34	1	
C.20493	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	18—35	1	
C.21617	Nut, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	18—36	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—37	1	
C.20052	REVERSE SPINDLE	18—38	1	
C.753	Key, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	18—39	1	
C.20313	Reverse Idler Gear, complete with Bushes	18—40	1	
C.21198	Lever Assembly, operating Reverse Gear	18—41	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, pivoting Lever	18—42	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Setscrew	18—43	1	
C.21200	Tab Washer, locking Setscrew	18—44	1	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	18—45	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	18—46	1	

SECTION 16
GEARBOX
FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25437	COUNTERSHAFT	18—47	1	
C.753	Key, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	18—48	1	
C.20712	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	18—49	1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.20500	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT		1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.918/1	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0001"—.0000")	18—50	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0000"—.0001")	18—50	58	
C.918/3	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm.—.0001"—.0002")	18—50	58	
C.21099	Retaining Ring, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	18—51	3	
C.21100	Thrust Washer Assembly, at rear of Gear Unit	18—52	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT
C.1861	Thrust Washer Assembly, Inner, at Front of Gear Unit	18—53	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)	18—54	1	

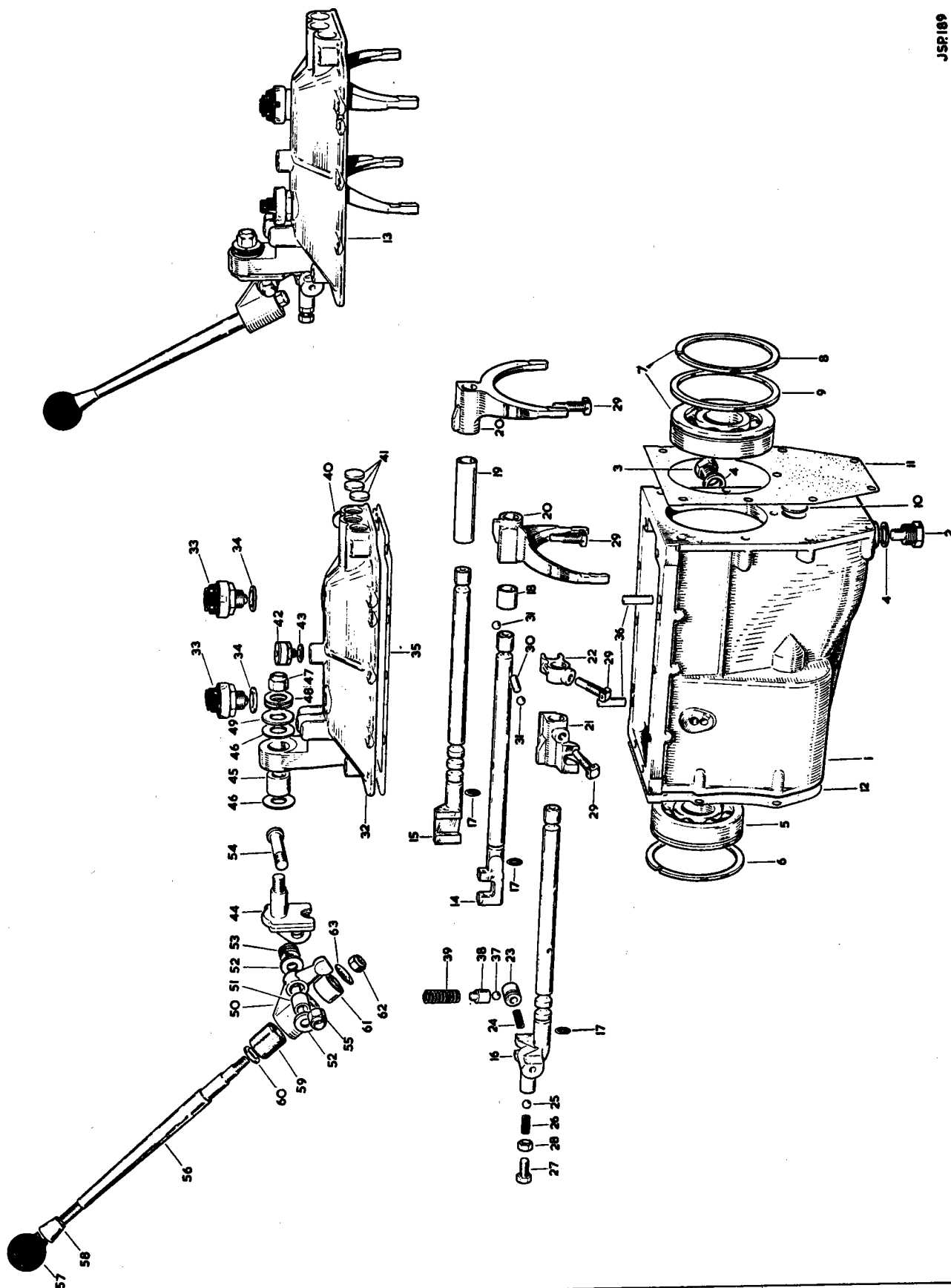


PLATE 17

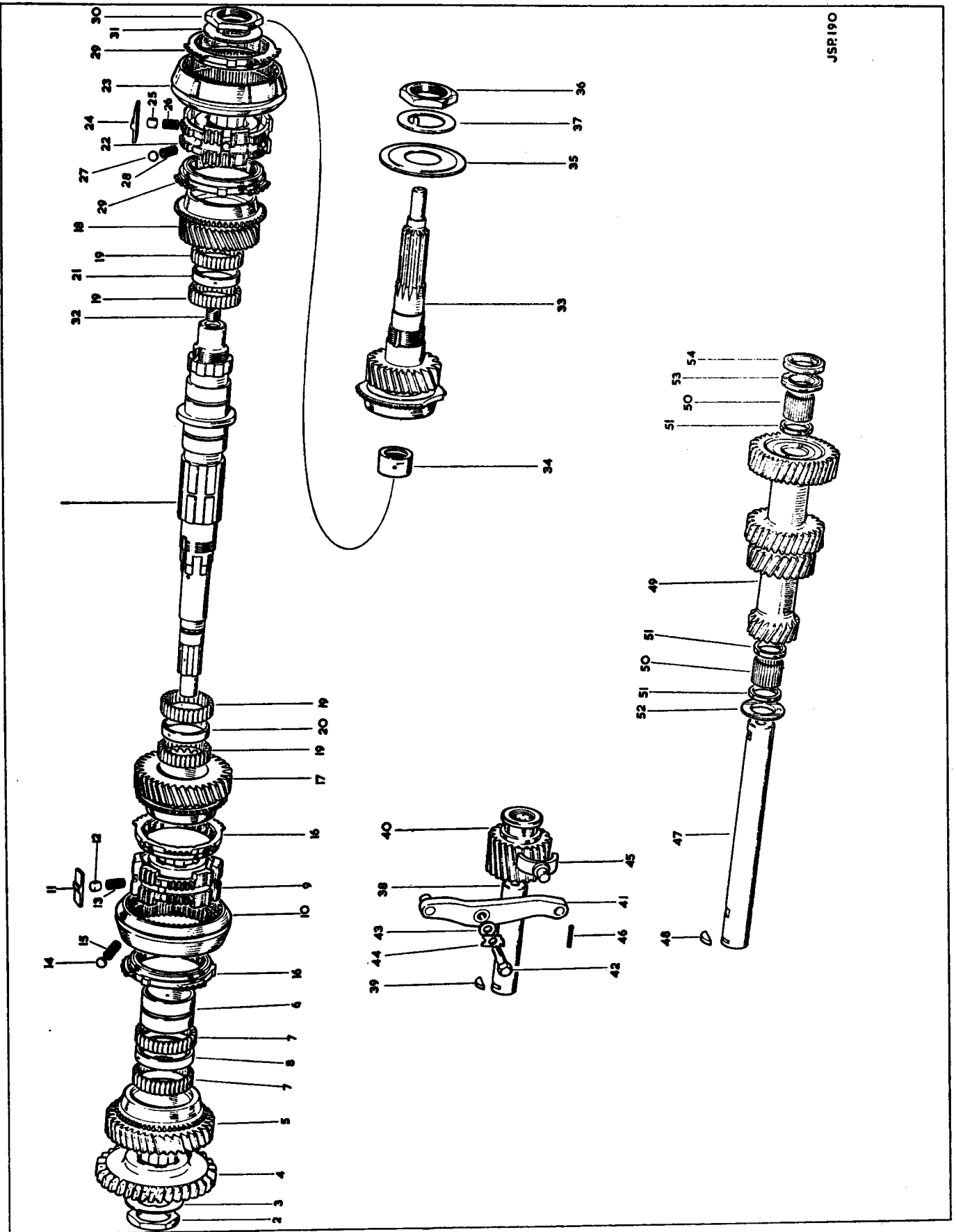


PLATE 18

SECTION 17

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22409	OVERDRIVE UNIT, COMPLETE (28/60552)		1	
10811	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX (60439)	19—1	1	
10812	Gasket, between Adaptor Plate and Front Casing (60456)	19—2	1	
10813	Stud, fixing Adaptor Plate to Front Casing (63603/2)	19—3	4	
10814	Stud, fixing Adaptor Plate to Rear Casing (60395)	19—4	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs (127/2/A)		6	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		6	
10815	FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (65904)	19—5	1	
10816	Shaft, for Main Operating Valve (60388)	19—6	1	
10817	Cam, on Shaft (60595)	19—7	1	
10818	Lever, on Shaft (60387)	19—8	1	
10819	Roll Pin, securing Cam and Lever to Shaft (138/39)	19—9	2	
C.10378	'O' Ring, on Shaft, between Lever and Casing (64486)	19—10	1	
10820	Welch Washer, sealing aperture in front face of Casing (144/9)	19—11	1	
C.5675	Stop (Rubber) for Solenoid (64283)	19—12	1	
C.5671	Breather, at top of Casing (64370)	19—13	1	
10822	Stud, fixing Front Casing to Rear Casing (60393)	19—14	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs of Front Casing (127/2/A)		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2	
10968	MAIN OPERATING VALVE (60686)	19—15	1	
C.5922	Ball, $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, at bottom of Valve (9809)	19—16	1	
C.5919	Plunger, below Ball (60036)	19—17	1	
7972	Spring, under Plunger (60440)	19—18	1	
10824	Plug, retaining Valve Parts (60385)	19—19	1	
C.5903	Washer (Copper) on Plug (60024)	19—20	1	
10825	OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65906)	19—21	1	
10826	Body, for Oil Pump (60450)	19—22	1	
C.5938	Spring, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	19—23	1	
10827	Screw, retaining Oil Pump Body in Front Casing (60399)	19—24	1	
10828	Washer (Fibre) on Screw (1678)	19—25	1	
10829	'O' Ring, around Oil Pump Body (131/3)	19—26	1	
10830	NON-RETURN VALVE KIT (65851)		1	
	Comprising:-			
11090	Body, for Non Return Valve (64548)	19—27	1	
C.9818	Ball, $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, for Non-Return Valve (9811)	19—28	1	
10831	Spring, for Non-Return Valve (60334)	19—29	1	
11089	Support Rod, for Spring (6662)	19—30	1	
10832	Plug, retaining Valve Parts (60452)	19—31	1	
10833	Washer (Copper) on Plug (60453)	19—32	1	

SECTION 17

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10834	OIL FILTER, IN FRONT CASING (60525)	19—33	1	
10835	MAGNETIC RING, AT EACH END OF FILTER (65902) (SET OF FOUR RINGS)	19—34	1 set	
10836	PLUG, RETAINING FILTER (60524)	19—35	1	
10837	Washer, on Plug (60531)	19—36	1	
C.23406	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60447)	19—37	1	
10838	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY, IN FRONT CASING (65905)	19—38	2	
7949	'O' Ring, on Operating Pistons (61647)	19—39	2	
10839	Bridge Piece, retaining Operating Pistons (60357)	19—40	2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Bridge Pieces (65285)	19—41	4	
C.5965	Tab Washer, locking Nuts (65300)	19—42	4	
10840	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65896)	19—43	1	
C.5677	Ring, on Piston (60814)	19—44	2	
10969	SPRING, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (60792)	19—45	1	
10841	Support Rod, inside Accumulator Spring (60582)	19—46	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11334	Packing Washer (.128" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/1)	19—47	As req'd	
11335	Packing Washer (.056" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/2)	19—47	As req'd	
11336	Packing Washer (.020" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/3)	19—47	As req'd	
11337	Packing Washer (.104" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/4)	19—47	As req'd	
11338	Packing Washer (.160" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/5)	19—47	As req'd	
11339	Packing Washer (.048" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/6)	19—47	As req'd	
10842	Plug, retaining Accumulator Spring (61345)	19—48	1	
11128	Washer, on Plug (61347)	19—49		
10002	SOLENOID (76522/F-11S) (65210)	19—50	1	
9240	Gasket, between Solenoid and Front Casing (60121)	19—51	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Solenoid to Front Casing		2	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8737/1	Nut, for Solenoid Plunger Adjustment (5721)	19—52	1	
10844	Gasket, under Solenoid Inspection Cover (Name Plate) (60397)	19—53	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Inspection Cover to Front Casing		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

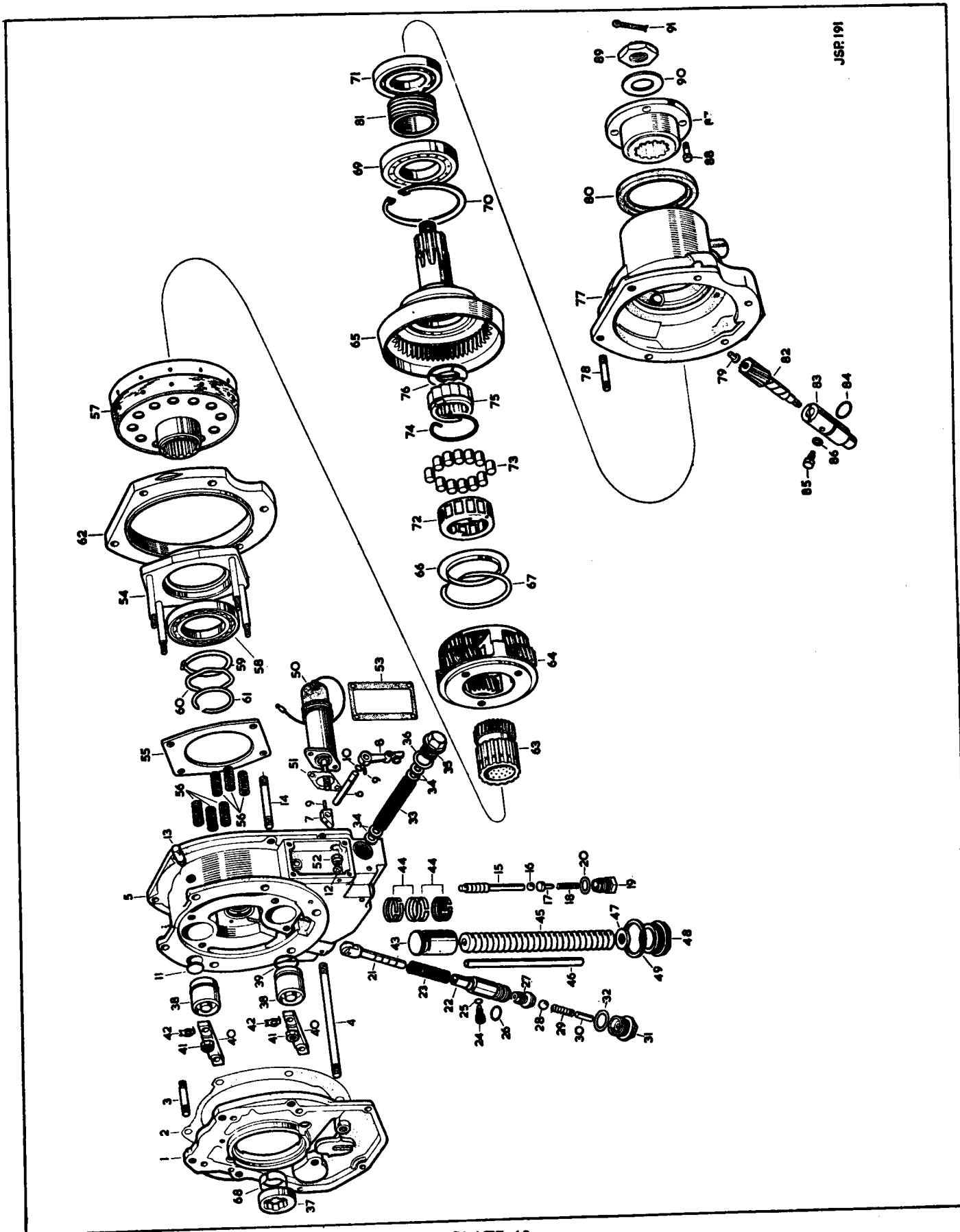
SECTION 17
OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10845	THRUST RING ASSEMBLY FOR CLUTCH (65899)	19—54	1	
10846	Plate, retaining Thrust Ring to Bearing on Sliding Member (60372)	19—55	1	
11303	SPRING, ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65966) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF SIX SPRINGS)	19—56	1 set	
10848	SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65920)	19—57	1	
C.5968	Ball Bearing, on Sliding Member (65024)	19—58	1	
C.5977	Circlip (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " External) securing Ball Bearing (9003)	19—59	1	
9152	Corrugated Washer, on Sun Wheel, forward of Sliding Member (63616)	19—60	1	
10849	Snap Ring, retaining Sliding Member to Sun Wheel (60375)	19—61	1	
10850	BRAKE RING (60438)	19—62	1	
10851	SUN WHEEL ASSEMBLY (65900)	19—63	1	
10852	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65901)	19—64	3	
10853	Shaft, for Planetary Bearings (60380)		3	
10854	Mills Pin, securing Shafts (6380)		3	
10855	Bearing (Torrington) inside Planetary Gears (62555)		6	
11125	Spacing Collar, between Bearings (63743)		3	
7979	Thrust Washer, behind Planetary Gears (65336)		3	
10856	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65897)	19—65	1	
10857	Oil Thrower, in Annulus (63714)	19—66	1	
9117	Spring Ring, securing Oil Thrower (61619)	19—67	1	
C.18957	Spring Clip, preventing forward movement of Annulus and Planetary Carrier	19—68	1	
10858	BALL BEARING, ON SHAFT, ADJACENT TO ANNULUS (45×85×11 mm.) (186/53)	19—69	1	
10859	Circlip, retaining Ball Bearing in Rear Casing (9142)	19—70	1	
9178	BALL BEARING, AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (40×80×11 mm.) (186/60)	19—71	1	

SECTION 17

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5956	CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)	19—72	1	
C.5967 9116	Roller, for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534) Spring, for Cage (60676)	19—73 19—74	1 set 1	
C.5957	INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)	19—75	1	
C.5942	Thrust Washer, behind Inner Member (60634)	19—76	1	
10860	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65907)	19—77	1	
10861 10862	Stud, fixing Rear Casing to Front Casing (60489) Thrust Button, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64698)	19—78 19—79	2 1	
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Nut, on Studs of Rear Casing (127/2/A) Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2 2	
10863	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (9231)	19—80	1	
10864	SPEEDOMETER DRIVING GEAR (60491)	19—81	1	
10865	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (60490)	19—82	1	
10866	BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (65606)	19—83	1	
C.11211	'O' Ring, around Bearing (64564)	19—84	1	
C.5680 7978	Screw, retaining Bearing in Rear Casing (61082) Washer (Copper) on Screw (64941)	19—85 19—86	1 1	
10867	FLANGE, CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (60376)	19—87	1	
C.19827	Bolt, in Flange, for connection of Propeller Shaft	19—88	4	
9121 9122 L.104/12U	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (63575) Washer, under Slotted Nut (63576) Split Pin, locking Slotted Nut (6022)	19—89 19—90 19—91	1 1 1	



JSR 191

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26900	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL 8) (AS4-8G) LESS CONVERTER		1	
C.22781	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (8EG-1A.368)	20-1	1	
10563	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-2A1)	20-2	1	
10564	Plug, sealing holes in Transmission Case Flange (3-111)	20-3	2	
10565	Dowel, for Front Servo (3-279)	20-4	1	
10566	Plug, for Pressure Test (X1516H)	20-5	1	
10567	Oil Seal, for Manual Control Shaft (3-107A)	20-6	1	
10568	Screw, for Rear Servo Adjustment (4626E)	20-7	1	
10569	Nut, locking Screw (4775F)	20-8	1	
C.23415	Union, for Oil Outlet Pipe (116341)	20-9	1	
C.23414	Union, for Oil Return Pipe (137422)	20-10	1	
10570	Breather Assembly, on Transmission Case (4740A)	20-11	1	
C.25691	Manual Control Shaft Assembly, in Transmission Case (8K-76)	20-12	1	
C.25817	Selector Lever, on Manual Control Shaft	20-12A	1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Selector Lever		1	
C.25917	Spacer, under Self-Locking Nut		1	
10571	Lever Assembly, on Shaft, for Manual Valve Detent (8H-A78)	20-13	1	
10572	Locknut, retaining Lever to Shaft (4775A)		1	
9874	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", positioning Detent Lever (453593)	20-14	1	
10573	Spring, tensioning Ball (8H-83)	20-15	1	
10574	Link, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (3-266)	20-16	1	
9875	Clip, retaining Link (4857A)	20-17	2	
9876	Torsion Lever, for Parking Brake Linkage (3-261)	20-18	1	
9877	Spring, providing tension between Torsion Lever and Forked Lever (3-264A)	20-19	1	
9878	Forked Lever, engaging Ball Pin in Toggle Lever (3-A262)	20-20	1	
9879	Clip, retaining Torsion Lever, Forked Lever, and Spring (4743A)	20-21	1	
9890	Washer, Plain, under Clip (3-321)	20-22	1	
9880	Toggle Lever, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-272)	20-23	1	
10575	Toggle Pin (shouldered) pivoting Toggle Lever (3-276)	20-24	1	
10576	Plug, retaining Toggle Pin (4572J)	20-25	1	
10577	Ball Pin, securing Link to Toggle Lever (8-274)	20-26	1	
10578	Spring, on Ball Pin, tensioning Parking Brake Pawl (8-271)	20-27	1	
9888	Link, connecting Toggle Lever to Parking Brake Pawl (3-273)	20-28	1	
10579	Pawl, for Parking Brake (3-268)	20-29	1	
10580	Pivot Pin, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-269)	20-30	1	
9889	Pin, securing Pawl to Link (3-275)	20-31	1	
10581	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-A107)	20-32	1	
10582	Cover Plate, sealing Governor Inspection Aperture (3-74A)	20-33	1	
10583	Gasket, under Cover Plate (3-73A)	20-34	1	
10584	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Cover Plate (4789/B)		2	
10586	Gasket, between Extension Case and Rear Pump Flange (3-146)	20-35	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (179841)		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10588	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (446641)		1	
C.25692	Stud, Special, securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case and fixing Gear Control Cable Abutment Bracket (4302G)		2	See also Automatic Transmission Control
9910	Lockwasher, on Bolts and Studs (X2978DR)		5	
10589	Bearing, at rear of Extension Case, for Mainshaft (3220G)	20—36	1	
10590	Snap Ring, around Mainshaft Bearing (T.90A-64)	20—37	1	
10591	Spacing Washer, between Bearing and Oil Collector Sleeve (3F-71)	20—38	1	
C.22852	HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (8G-7)	20—39	1	
10592	Gasket, between Housing and Extension Case (T87D-1451C)	20—40	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Housing to Extension Case (179841)		2	
8435	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1", securing Housing to Extension Case (179839)		3	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		5	
10593	Oil Seal Assembly, at rear of Housing (5H-110)	20—41	1	
C.22348	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	20—42	1	
C.21297	BEARING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	20—42A	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal, at bottom of Bearing	20—42B	1	
C.21058	'O' Ring, around Bearing	20—43	1	
C.21073	Plate, retaining Gear in Housing	20—44	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Plate		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22782	FLANGE, CONNECTING TRANSMISSION UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (4644-AW)	20—45	1	
10594	Nut, securing Flange to Mainshaft (T2-50B)	20—46	1	
10595	Lockwasher, under Nut (103335)	20—47	1	
10596	Washer (Special) under Lockwasher (FW6-504P)	20—48	1	
10597	FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (3-6A60C)	20—49	1	
10598	Oil Seal Assembly, for Front Pump (3-62)	20—50	1	
10599	Sealing Ring, between Front Pump and Transmission Case (3-61)	20—51	1	
10600	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2", securing Front Pump to Transmission Case (X807)		4	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10601	FRONT CLUTCH ASSEMBLY (5AB-3A70)		1	
10602	Piston Assembly, for Front Clutch (10A-A35)	20—52	1	
10603	Cylinder, for Front Clutch (5AB-70)	20—53	1	
10604	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-34)	20—54	1	
10605	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (5L-36)	20—55	1	
10606	Split Ring, seating Front Clutch Spring (5C-33)	20—56	1	
10607	Spring, for Front Clutch (3-37)	20—57	1	
10608	Snap Ring, retaining Front Clutch Spring (4755)	20—58	1	
10609	Pressure Plate, for Front Clutch (5C-175A)	20—59	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON Page 18—8
10610	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Front Clutch (3-176)	20—60	3	
10611	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Front Clutch (3-A66B)	20—61	4	
10612	Hub, carrying Front Clutch Plates (5C-40)	20—62	1	
10613	Thrust Washer (Fibre) between Hub and Input Shaft (5C-17)	20—63	1	
10614	Input Shaft Assembly (5C-A16)	20—64	1	
10615	Thrust Washer, between Input Shaft and Transmission Case (5C-15)	20—65	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Input Shaft (4751)	20—66	1	
11546	REAR CLUTCH AND FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-4A50)		1	
11547	Front Drum Assembly (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
11548	Piston Assembly, for Rear Clutch (8G-A45)	20—68	1	
10620	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-44)	20—69	1	
10621	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (3-46)	20—70	1	
10622	Spring, for Rear Clutch (3-47A)	20—71	1	
10623	Seat, for Rear Clutch Spring (3-48A)	20—72	1	
10624	Snap Ring, retaining Spring Seat (4753)	20—73	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON PAGE 18—8
10625	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Rear Clutch (7A-A66)	20—74	5	
10626	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Rear Clutch (3-65)	20—75	5	
10627	Pressure Plate, for Rear Clutch (5L-67)	20—76	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Rear Clutch Plates in Front Drum (4751)	20—77	1	
10628	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Front Clutch Cylinder and Front Drum (3-18)	20—78	1	
10629	Thrust Washer (Steel) at rear of Bronze Thrust Washer (3-21)	20—79	1	
11547	FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
9786	Needle Bearing, in Front Drum (4804Q)	20—80	1	
10631	BRAKE BAND FOR FRONT DRUM (7-5A55)	20—81	1	
10632	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-57A)	20—82	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10633	FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (6-5A120)		1	
10634	Body, for Front Servo (6-120)	20—83	1	
10635	Lever, operating Front Servo Strut (3-127A)	20—84	1	
10636	Pivot Pin, for Operating Lever (3-118)	20—85	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Pivot Pin in Servo Body (3-138)	20—86	1	
10637	Screw, for Front Servo Adjustment (4626B)	20—87	1	
9904	Nut, locking Screw (114503)	20—88	1	
10638	Return Spring, for Front Servo Piston (5AB-125)	20—89	1	
10639	Piston Assembly, for Front Servo (3H-A121)	20—90	1	
10640	'O' Ring (Small) on Piston (3-129)	20—91	1	
10641	'O' Ring (Large) on Piston (3-122)	20—92	1	
10642	Piston Sleeve, for Front Servo (3-119)	20—93	1	
10643	Sealing Ring, for Piston Sleeve (3-124)	20—94	1	
10644	Snap Ring, retaining Piston and Sleeve in Body (4749)	20—95	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Front Servo to Transmission Case (179841)		1	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolt (JGM.103321)		1	
10645	FORWARD SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (7D-A104)	20—96	1	
10646	Sealing Ring, at front of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-32)	20—97	2	
10647	Sealing Ring, at centre of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-27)	20—98	2	
10648	Sealing Ring, at rear of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-31A)	20—99	2	
10649	Thrust Bearing (Needle) between Forward Sun Gear and Planetary Carrier (4830A)	20—100	1	
10650	Race, for Thrust Bearing (7D-20)	20—101	1	
10651	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Forward and Reverse Sun Gears (3-19)	20—102	1	
10652	CENTRE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (8-A75)	20—103	1	
10653	Screw, securing Centre Support in Transmission Case (4626)	20—104	2	
9910	Lockwasher, on Screws (X2978DR)		2	
10654	PLANETARY GEARS AND REAR DRUM ASSEMBLY (8-3A150)	20—105	1	
10655	Outer Race, for One-Way Clutch (8-148)	20—106	1	
10656	Snap Ring, retaining Outer Race (4820)	20—107	1	
10657	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.061"/.063" thick) (5C-24)	20—108	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
10658	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.067"/.069" thick) (5C-24A)	20—108	1	
10659	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.074"/.076" thick) (5C-24B)	20—108	1	
10660	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.081"/.083" thick) (5C-24C)	20—108	1	
10661	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.092"/.094" thick) (5C-24D)	20—108	1	
10662	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.105"/.107" thick) (5C-24E)	20—108	1	
10663	ONE-WAY CLUTCH ASSEMBLY IN REAR DRUM (8-275B)	20—109	1	

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10664	BRAKE BAND FOR REAR DRUM (5C-A155)	20—110	1	
10665	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-156)	20—111	1	
10666	Anchor Strut, for Rear Brake Band (3-157)	20—112	1	
1 567	REAR SERVO ASSEMBLY (5C-4A130)		1	
10668	Body Assembly, for Rear Servo (5C-1A130)	20—113	1	
10669	Lever, operating Rear Servo Strut (5C-137)	20—114	1	
10670	Shaft, for Lever (7B-136)	20—115	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Shaft in Body (3-138)	20—116	1	
10671	Piston, for Rear Servo (8-131)	20—117	1	
10672	"O" Ring, on Piston (3-132)	20—118	1	
10673	Return Spring, for Rear Servo Piston (3-135)	20—119	1	
10674	Plate, retaining Return Spring (5-134)	20—120	1	
10675	Snap Ring, securing Plate (4748)	20—121	1	
10676	Screw, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (4626A)		1	
10677	Bolt, $\frac{7}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (X724)		1	
10678	Lockwasher, on Screw and Bolt (103322)		2	
10679	RING GEAR, DRIVING MAINSHAFT (5-6)	20—122	1	
10680	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY (8A-A2)	20—123	1	
10681	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756)	20—124	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
10682	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756A)	20—124	1	
10683	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756B)	20—124	1	
10684	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (5L-4A160)	20—125	1	
10685	Plate, retaining Rear Pump Gears (3-165C)	20—126	1	
10686	Screw, $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789)		5	
10965	Screw, No. 10, and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789A)		1	
10690	Key, in Mainshaft, driving Rear Pump (103905)	20—127	1	
10691	Gasket, between Rear Pump and Transmission Case (3-161)	20—128	1	
10692	Oil Inlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-187)	20—129	1	
10693	"O" Ring, on Oil Inlet Tube (3-191)	20—130	1	
10694	Oil Outlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-189)	20—131	1	
10695	"O" Ring, on Oil Outlet Tube (3-188)	20—132	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10696	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (5G-7A95B)	20—133	1	
10697	Governor Body (5G-95B)	20—134	1	
10698	Screw, securing Body to Sleeve (114361)		2	
8426	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103319)		2	
10699	Governor Weight (5G-97A)	20—135	1	
10700	Governor Valve (8-96B)	20—136	1	
10701	Spring, for Governor (7B-99)	20—137	1	
10702	Retainer, holding Spring on Governor Weight (5G-98)	20—138	1	
10703	Cover Plate, at side of Governor Body (7B-93)	20—139	1	
10704	Screw, securing Cover Plate (X2380BL)		2	
9922	Ball, $\frac{1}{2}$ " locating Governor on Mainshaft (147485)	20—140	1	
10705	Snap Ring, retaining Governor on Mainshaft (4752)	20—141	1	
10706	OIL COLLECTOR SLEEVE (7B-90A)	20—142	1	
9920	Piston Ring, on Mainshaft, for Oil Collector Sleeve (3-86)	20—143	4	
10708	Oil Collector Tube, Front (7B-92)	20—144	1	
10709	Oil Collector Tube, Intermediate (7B-88)	20—145	1	
10710	Oil Collector Tube, Rear (7B-98)	20—146	1	
C.22347	DRIVE GEAR, FOR SPEEDOMETER (8G-169)	20—147	1	
10711	VALVE BODIES ASSEMBLY (8-5A200C)	21—1	1	
10945	Spring, for Rear Pump Check Valve (3-228A)		1	
10946	Spring, for Front Servo Release Orifice Valve (5AB-223)		1	
10947	Spring, for 1st/2nd Shift Valve (5H-256)		1	
10948	Return Spring, for Throttle Cam (8G-85)		1	
10949	Spring, for D1/D2 Control Valve (5-113)		1	
10950	Spring, for Transition Valve (8-292A)		1	
10951	Spring, for Servo Orifice Control Valve (5-296)		2	
10952	Leaf Spring, for Throttle Valve Return (5-238)		1	
10953	Spring, Inner, for 2nd/3rd Valve (8G-223)		1	
10955	Spring, Outer, for 2nd/3rd Valve (5H-222)		1	
10956	Spring, at inner end of Throttle Modulator Valve (5-288)		1	
10957	Spring, at outer end of Throttle Modulator Valve (8G-215)		1	
10958	Spring, Inner, for Compensator (5H-214A)		1	
10959	Spring, Outer, for Compensator (8G-212)		1	
10960	Throttle Spring (3-208)		1	
10961	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ", for Assembly of Valve Bodies (179807)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		4	
10962	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189384)		15	
10963	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189385)		2	
10964	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189386)		3	
10965	Screw, Pan Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (4789A)		1	
10704	Screw, Countersunk Head, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (X2380BL)		2	
10712	Bolt, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (179802)		3	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		3	
11244	Control Rod, operating Kick-down Cam (8K-82)	21—2	1	

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10714	REGULATOR ASSEMBLY (5G-3A240)	21—3	1	
10715	Spring, for Primary Valve (5-247)		1	
10716	Seat, for Primary Valve Spring (5-248)		1	
10717	Spring, for Secondary Valve (5G-246)		1	
10718	Spacer, for Secondary Valve (5-258)		1	
10719	Plate, retaining Valve Springs (5-249)		1	
10720	Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times $\frac{7}{8}$ ", securing Regulator to Transmission Case (4626D)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103320)		2	
OIL TUBES				
10721	Oil Tube, Front Brake Band Lubrication (7A-186)	21—4	1	
10722	Oil Tube, connecting Rear Pump to Regulator (5C-182)	21—5	1	
10723	Oil Tube (Compensator) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-183)	21—6	1	
10724	Oil Tube (Control Pressure) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-184)	21—7	1	
10725	Oil Tube (Apply and Release) connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (5-185)	21—8	2	
10726	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (5X-A190A)	21—9	1	
10727	Clip, retaining Oil Filter (5-177)	21—10	1	
C.25690	OIL PAN ASSEMBLY (8G-A180A)	21—11	1	
10728	Gasket, between Oil Pan and Transmission Case (5C-181)	21—12	1	
10729	Bolt Assembly, securing Oil Pan to Transmission Case (4776L)		14	
10970	OIL SEAL AND 'O' RING KIT (8EA-500)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Oil Seal, Transmission Case	1		
	Oil Seal, Front Pump	1		
	Oil Seal, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Small)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Large)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston Sleeve	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Inlet Tube	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Servo	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Pump	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Outlet Tube	1		
10971	GASKETS KIT (8EA-501)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Gasket, Rear Pump	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case Cover	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case	1		
	Gasket, Oil Pan	1		
	Gasket, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10972	PISTON RING AND METAL SEALING RING KIT (8EA-503)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Piston Ring, Mainshaft		4	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Front		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Centre		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Rear		2	
10973	THRUST WASHER KIT (8EG-504)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Hub		1	
	Thrust Washer, Input Shaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Forward/Reverse Sun Gear		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
10974	FRONT CLUTCH PLATES KIT (8EA-505)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		3	
	Friction Plate		4	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	
10975	REAR CLUTCH PLATES KIT		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		5	
	Friction Plate		5	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	

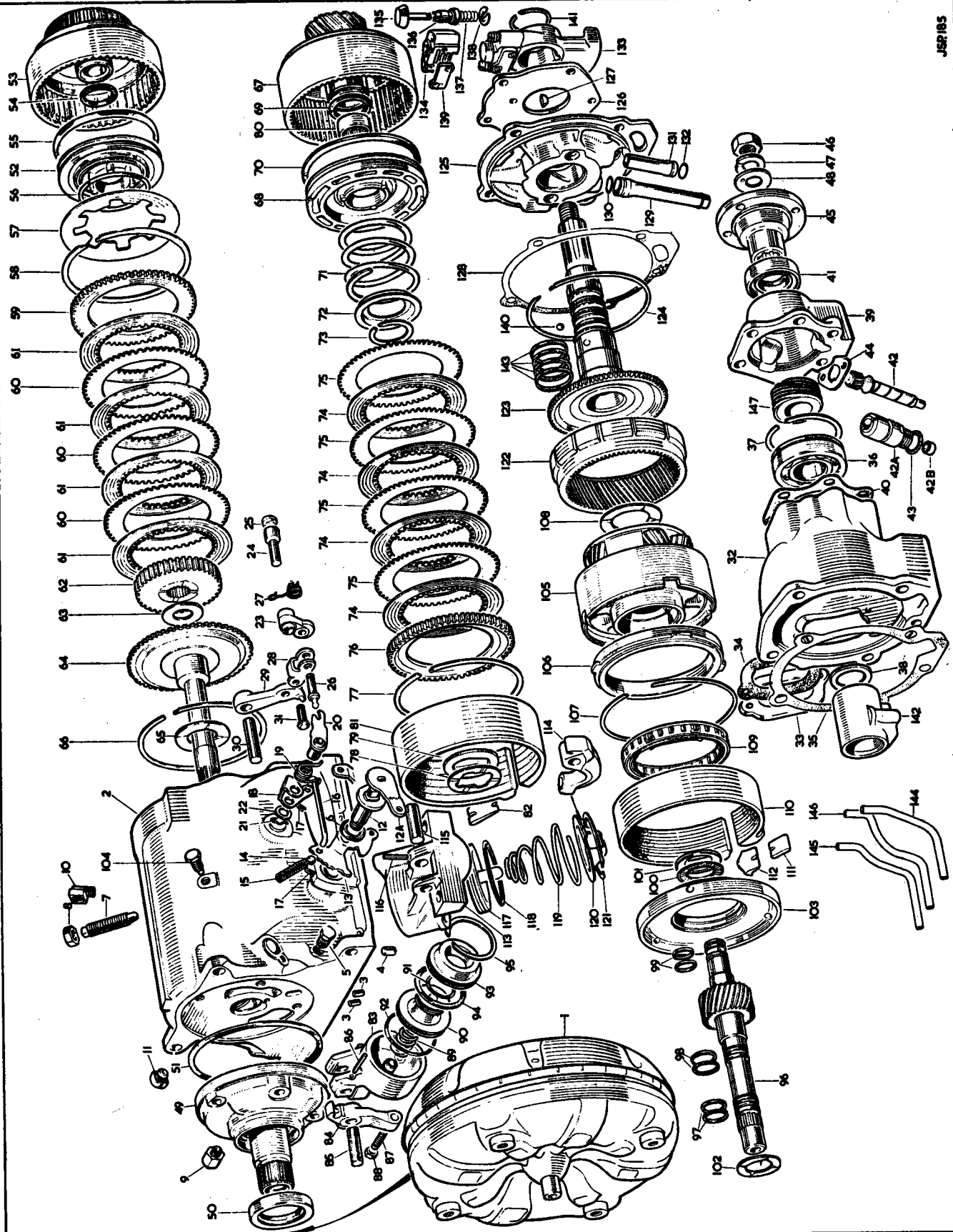
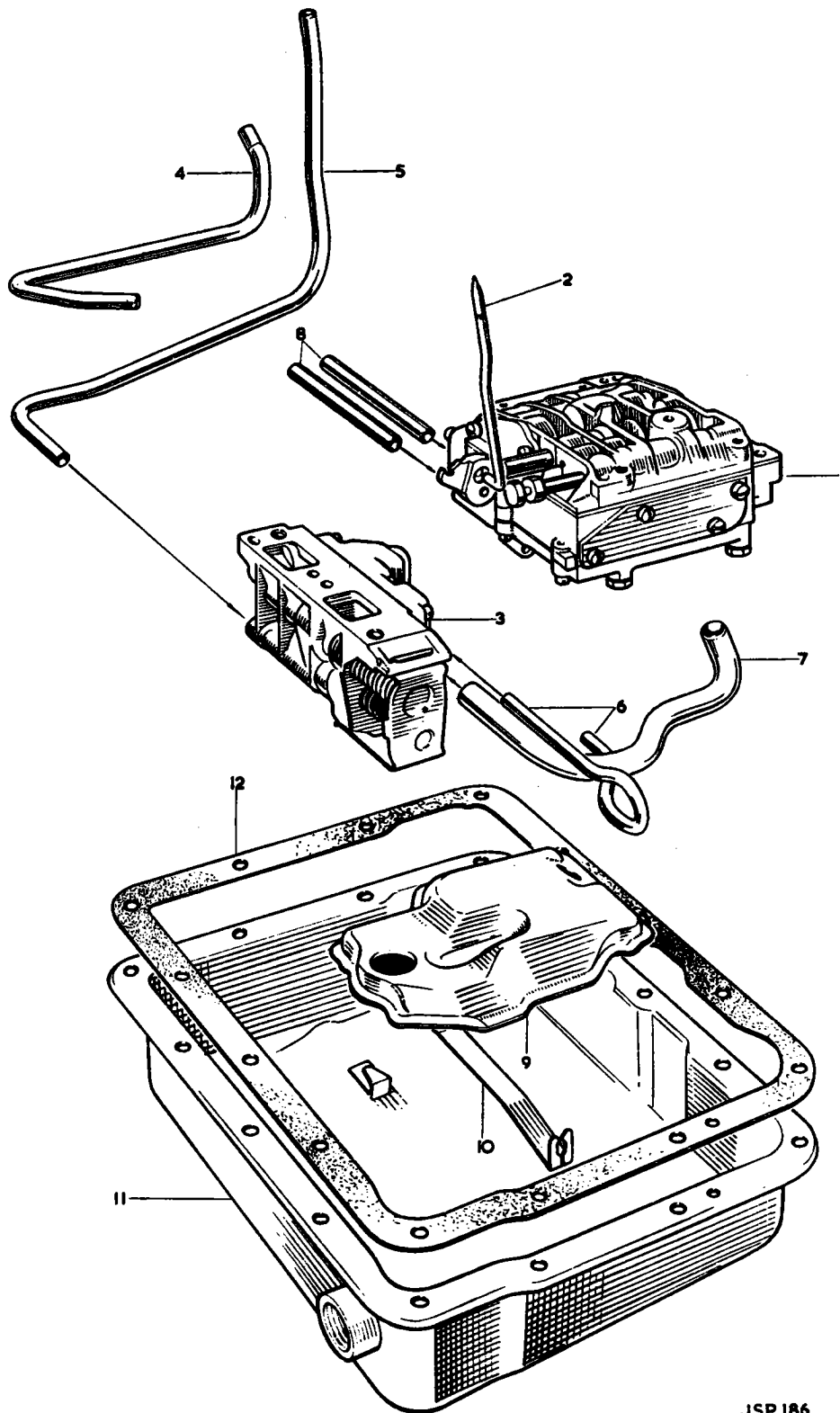


PLATE 20



JSP 186

SECTION 19
MOUNTING DETAILS
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26702	CONVERTER HOUSING	22—1	1	
UFB.137/32R C.726	Bolt, securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9 9	
C.6866 UFN.143/L C.727	Stud, mounting Transmission Unit to Converter Housing Nut, on Studs Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	22—2	4 4 4	
C.22947	Stoneguard Assembly, over Apertures at sides of Converter Housing	22—3	3	
UCS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguards Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
C.22361	COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING	22—4	1	
C.6874	COVER, AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING	22—5	1	
UCS.125/4R C.724	Screw, Set, securing Covers Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8 8	
C.4795	R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET	22—6	1	
C.11942	L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	22—7	1	
UFB.131/10R UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4 4 4	
UFB.137/32R UFN.137/L FG.106/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		6 6 6	
C.25412	DRIVE PLATE ASSEMBLY, ON CRANK-SHAFT, FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER	22—8	1	
C.2313 C.4855 C.4810	Dowel, locating Drive Plate on Crankshaft Screw, Set, securing Drive Plate to Crankshaft Plate, locking Setscrews	22—9 22—10 22—11	2 10 1	
C.16682 C.25446	Screw, Set, securing Torque Converter to Drive Plate Tab Washer, locking Setscrews	22—12 22—13	4 4	
C.25943	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	22—14	1	
C.12335 C.12265	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Bracket Centre Bush (Rubber)		1 1	
UFB.131/10R C.12027 FG.105/X FW.105/T	Bolt, securing Mounting Bracket to Body Spacer, on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body Washer, Spring, on Bolts Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers	22—15	4 4 4 4	

SECTION 19

MOUNTING DETAILS**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24217	COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	22—16	1	
C.21932	Retainer, at top of Coil Spring	22—17	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Retainer	22—18	1	
C.19276	Pin Assembly, securing Retainer to Transmission Unit and locating Support Bracket	22—19	1	
C.27057	OIL OUTLET PIPE, FROM FRONT CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT TO FLEXIBLE HOSE	22—20	1	
C.25971/2	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM OIL OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE (12" LONG)	22—21	1	
C.25971/5	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO OIL RETURN PIPE (9" LONG)	22—22	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hoses	22—23	4	
C.27058	OIL RETURN PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO REAR CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT	22—24	1	
C.27087	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AND HOSES AT FRONT	22—25	1	
C.24549	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AT REAR	22—26	1	
C.21390	CLAMP SUPPORTING OIL PIPES	22—27	1	
C.24599	Clip, holding Oil Pipes to Brackets and Clamp	22—28	3	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.27085	TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY	22—29	1	
C.27083	TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK	22—30	1	
C.27153	Clip, retaining Dipstick Tube	22—31	1	
C.27086	Support Bar, on Exhaust Manifold Stud, for Clip	22—32	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Support Bar		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	



19-3

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26900	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL 8) (AS4-8G) LESS CONVERTER		1	
C.22781	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (8EG-1A.368)	20-1	1	
10563	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-2A1)	20-2	1	
10564	Plug, sealing holes in Transmission Case Flange (3-111)	20-3	2	
10565	Dowel, for Front Servo (3-279)	20-4	1	
10566	Plug, for Pressure Test (X1516H)	20-5	1	
10567	Oil Seal, for Manual Control Shaft (3-107A)	20-6	1	
10568	Screw, for Rear Servo Adjustment (4626E)	20-7	1	
10569	Nut, locking Screw (4775F)	20-8	1	
C.23415	Union, for Oil Outlet Pipe (116341)	20-9	1	
C.23414	Union, for Oil Return Pipe (137422)	20-10	1	
10570	Breather Assembly, on Transmission Case (4740A)	20-11	1	
C.25691	Manual Control Shaft Assembly, in Transmission Case (8K-76)	20-12	1	
C.25817	Selector Lever, on Manual Control Shaft	20-12A	1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Selector Lever		1	
C.25917	Spacer, under Self-Locking Nut		1	
10571	Lever Assembly, on Shaft, for Manual Valve Detent (8H-A78)	20-13	1	
10572	Locknut, retaining Lever to Shaft (4775A)		1	
9874	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", positioning Detent Lever (453593)	20-14	1	
10573	Spring, tensioning Ball (8H-83)	20-15	1	
10574	Link, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (3-266)	20-16	1	
9875	Clip, retaining Link (4857A)	20-17	2	
9876	Torsion Lever, for Parking Brake Linkage (3-261)	20-18	1	
9877	Spring, providing tension between Torsion Lever and Forked Lever (3-264A)	20-19	1	
9878	Forked Lever, engaging Ball Pin in Toggle Lever (3-A262)	20-20	1	
9879	Clip, retaining Torsion Lever, Forked Lever, and Spring (4743A)	20-21	1	
9890	Washer, Plain, under Clip (3-321)	20-22	1	
9880	Toggle Lever, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-272)	20-23	1	
10575	Toggle Pin (shouldered) pivoting Toggle Lever (3-276)	20-24	1	
10576	Plug, retaining Toggle Pin (4572J)	20-25	1	
10577	Ball Pin, securing Link to Toggle Lever (8-274)	20-26	1	
10578	Spring, on Ball Pin, tensioning Parking Brake Pawl (8-271)	20-27	1	
9888	Link, connecting Toggle Lever to Parking Brake Pawl (3-273)	20-28	1	
10579	Pawl, for Parking Brake (3-268)	20-29	1	
10580	Pivot Pin, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-269)	20-30	1	
9889	Pin, securing Pawl to Link (3-275)	20-31	1	
10581	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-A107)	20-32	1	
10582	Cover Plate, sealing Governor Inspection Aperture (3-74A)	20-33	1	
10583	Gasket, under Cover Plate (3-73A)	20-34	1	
10584	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Cover Plate (4789/B)		2	
10586	Gasket, between Extension Case and Rear Pump Flange (3-146)	20-35	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (179841)		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10588	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (446641)		1	
C.25692	Stud, Special, securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case and fixing Gear Control Cable Abutment Bracket (4302G)		2	See also Automatic Transmission Control
9910	Lockwasher, on Bolts and Studs (X2978DR)		5	
10589	Bearing, at rear of Extension Case, for Mainshaft (3220G)	20—36	1	
10590	Snap Ring, around Mainshaft Bearing (T.90A-64)	20—37	1	
10591	Spacing Washer, between Bearing and Oil Collector Sleeve (3F-71)	20—38	1	
C.22852	HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (8G-7)	20—39	1	
10592	Gasket, between Housing and Extension Case (T87D-1451C)	20—40	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Housing to Extension Case (179841)		2	
8435	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1", securing Housing to Extension Case (179839)		3	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		5	
10593	Oil Seal Assembly, at rear of Housing (5H-110)	20—41	1	
C.22348	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	20—42	1	
C.21297	BEARING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	20—42A	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal, at bottom of Bearing	20—42B	1	
C.21058	'O' Ring, around Bearing	20—43	1	
C.21073	Plate, retaining Gear in Housing	20—44	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Plate		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22782	FLANGE, CONNECTING TRANSMISSION UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (4644-AW)	20—45	1	
10594	Nut, securing Flange to Mainshaft (T2-508)	20—46	1	
10595	Lockwasher, under Nut (103335)	20—47	1	
10596	Washer (Special) under Lockwasher (FW6-504P)	20—48	1	
10597	FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (3-6A60C)	20—49	1	
10598	Oil Seal Assembly, for Front Pump (3-62)	20—50	1	
10599	Sealing Ring, between Front Pump and Transmission Case (3-61)	20—51	1	
10600	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2", securing Front Pump to Transmission Case (X807)		4	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10601	FRONT CLUTCH ASSEMBLY (5AB-3A70)		1	
10602	Piston Assembly, for Front Clutch (10A-A35)	20—52	1	
10603	Cylinder, for Front Clutch (5AB-70)	20—53	1	
10604	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-34)	20—54	1	
10605	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (5L-36)	20—55	1	
10606	Split Ring, seating Front Clutch Spring (5C-33)	20—56	1	
10607	Spring, for Front Clutch (3-37)	20—57	1	
10608	Snap Ring, retaining Front Clutch Spring (4755)	20—58	1	
10609	Pressure Plate, for Front Clutch (5C-175A)	20—59	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON Page 18—8
10610	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Front Clutch (3-176)	20—60	3	
10611	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Front Clutch (3-A66B)	20—61	4	
10612	Hub, carrying Front Clutch Plates (5C-40)	20—62	1	
10613	Thrust Washer (Fibre) between Hub and Input Shaft (5C-17)	20—63	1	
10614	Input Shaft Assembly (5C-A16)	20—64	1	
10615	Thrust Washer, between Input Shaft and Transmission Case (5C-15)	20—65	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Input Shaft (4751)	20—66	1	
11546	REAR CLUTCH AND FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-4A50)		1	
11547	Front Drum Assembly (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
11548	Piston Assembly, for Rear Clutch (8G-A45)	20—68	1	
10620	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-44)	20—69	1	
10621	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (3-46)	20—70	1	
10622	Spring, for Rear Clutch (3-47A)	20—71	1	
10623	Seat, for Rear Clutch Spring (3-48A)	20—72	1	
10624	Snap Ring, retaining Spring Seat (4753)	20—73	1	
10625	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Rear Clutch (7A-A66)	20—74	5	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON PAGE 18—8
10626	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Rear Clutch (3-65)	20—75	5	
10627	Pressure Plate, for Rear Clutch (5L-67)	20—76	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Rear Clutch Plates in Front Drum (4751)	20—77	1	
10628	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Front Clutch Cylinder and Front Drum (3-18)	20—78	1	
10629	Thrust Washer (Steel) at rear of Bronze Thrust Washer (3-21)	20—79	1	
11547	FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
9786	Needle Bearing, in Front Drum (4804Q)	20—80	1	
10631	BRAKE BAND FOR FRONT DRUM (7-5A55)	20—81	1	
10632	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-57A)	20—82	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10633	FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (6-5A120)		1	
10634	Body, for Front Servo (6-120)	20—83	1	
10635	Lever, operating Front Servo Strut (3-127A)	20—84	1	
10636	Pivot Pin, for Operating Lever (3-118)	20—85	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Pivot Pin in Servo Body (3-138)	20—86	1	
10637	Screw, for Front Servo Adjustment (4626B)	20—87	1	
9904	Nut, locking Screw (114503)	20—88	1	
10638	Return Spring, for Front Servo Piston (5AB-125)	20—89	1	
10639	Piston Assembly, for Front Servo (3H-A121)	20—90	1	
10640	'O' Ring (Small) on Piston (3-129)	20—91	1	
10641	'O' Ring (Large) on Piston (3-122)	20—92	1	
10642	Piston Sleeve, for Front Servo (3-119)	20—93	1	
10643	Sealing Ring, for Piston Sleeve (3-124)	20—94	1	
10644	Snap Ring, retaining Piston and Sleeve in Body (4749)	20—95	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Front Servo to Transmission Case (179841)		1	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolt (JGM.103321)		1	
10645	FORWARD SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (7D-A104)	20—96	1	
10646	Sealing Ring, at front of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-32)	20—97	2	
10647	Sealing Ring, at centre of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-27)	20—98	2	
10648	Sealing Ring, at rear of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-31A)	20—99	2	
10649	Thrust Bearing (Needle) between Forward Sun Gear and Planetary Carrier (4830A)	20—100	1	
10650	Race, for Thrust Bearing (7D-20)	20—101	1	
10651	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Forward and Reverse Sun Gears (3-19)	20—102	1	
10652	CENTRE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (8-A75)	20—103	1	
10653	Screw, securing Centre Support in Transmission Case (4626)	20—104	2	
9910	Lockwasher, on Screws (X2978DR)		2	
10654	PLANETARY GEARS AND REAR DRUM ASSEMBLY (8-3A150)	20—105	1	
10655	Outer Race, for One-Way Clutch (8-148)	20—106	1	
10656	Snap Ring, retaining Outer Race (4820)	20—107	1	
10657	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.061"/.063" thick) (5C-24)	20—108	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
10658	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.067"/.069" thick) (5C-24A)	20—108	1	
10659	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.074"/.076" thick) (5C-24B)	20—108	1	
10660	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.081"/.083" thick) (5C-24C)	20—108	1	
10661	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.092"/.094" thick) (5C-24D)	20—108	1	
10662	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.105"/.107" thick) (5C-24E)	20—108	1	
10663	ONE-WAY CLUTCH ASSEMBLY IN REAR DRUM (8-275B)	20—109	1	

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10664	BRAKE BAND FOR REAR DRUM (5C-A155)	20—110	1	
10665	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-156)	20—111	1	
10666	Anchor Strut, for Rear Brake Band (3-157)	20—112	1	
1 567	REAR SERVO ASSEMBLY (5C-4A130)		1	
10668	Body Assembly, for Rear Servo (5C-1A130)	20—113	1	
10669	Lever, operating Rear Servo Strut (5C-137)	20—114	1	
10670	Shaft, for Lever (7B-136)	20—115	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Shaft in Body (3-138)	20—116	1	
10671	Piston, for Rear Servo (8-131)	20—117	1	
10672	"O" Ring, on Piston (3-132)	20—118	1	
10673	Return Spring, for Rear Servo Piston (3-135)	20—119	1	
10674	Plate, retaining Return Spring (5-134)	20—120	1	
10675	Snap Ring, securing Plate (4748)	20—121	1	
10676	Screw, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (4626A)		1	
10677	Bolt, $\frac{7}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (X724)		1	
10678	Lockwasher, on Screw and Bolt (103322)		2	
10679	RING GEAR, DRIVING MAINSHAFT (5-6)	20—122	1	
10680	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY (8A-A2)	20—123	1	
10681	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756)	20—124	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
10682	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756A)	20—124	1	
10683	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756B)	20—124	1	
10684	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (5L-4A160)	20—125	1	
10685	Plate, retaining Rear Pump Gears (3-165C)	20—126	1	
10686	Screw, $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789)		5	
10965	Screw, No. 10, and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789A)		1	
10690	Key, in Mainshaft, driving Rear Pump (103905)	20—127	1	
10691	Gasket, between Rear Pump and Transmission Case (3-161)	20—128	1	
10692	Oil Inlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-187)	20—129	1	
10693	"O" Ring, on Oil Inlet Tube (3-191)	20—130	1	
10694	Oil Outlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-189)	20—131	1	
10695	"O" Ring, on Oil Outlet Tube (3-188)	20—132	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10696	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (5G-7A95B)	20—133	1	
10697	Governor Body (5G-95B)	20—134	1	
10698	Screw, securing Body to Sleeve (114361)		2	
8426	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103319)		2	
10699	Governor Weight (5G-97A)	20—135	1	
10700	Governor Valve (8-96B)	20—136	1	
10701	Spring, for Governor (7B-99)	20—137	1	
10702	Retainer, holding Spring on Governor Weight (5G-98)	20—138	1	
10703	Cover Plate, at side of Governor Body (7B-93)	20—139	1	
10704	Screw, securing Cover Plate (X2380BL)		2	
9922	Ball, $\frac{1}{2}$ " locating Governor on Mainshaft (147485)	20—140	1	
10705	Snap Ring, retaining Governor on Mainshaft (4752)	20—141	1	
10706	OIL COLLECTOR SLEEVE (7B-90A)	20—142	1	
9920	Piston Ring, on Mainshaft, for Oil Collector Sleeve (3-86)	20—143	4	
10708	Oil Collector Tube, Front (7B-92)	20—144	1	
10709	Oil Collector Tube, Intermediate (7B-88)	20—145	1	
10710	Oil Collector Tube, Rear (7B-98)	20—146	1	
C.22347	DRIVE GEAR, FOR SPEEDOMETER (8G-169)	20—147	1	
10711	VALVE BODIES ASSEMBLY (8-5A200C)	21—1	1	
10945	Spring, for Rear Pump Check Valve (3-228A)		1	
10946	Spring, for Front Servo Release Orifice Valve (5AB-223)		1	
10947	Spring, for 1st/2nd Shift Valve (5H-256)		1	
10948	Return Spring, for Throttle Cam (8G-85)		1	
10949	Spring, for D1/D2 Control Valve (5-113)		1	
10950	Spring, for Transition Valve (8-292A)		1	
10951	Spring, for Servo Orifice Control Valve (5-296)		2	
10952	Leaf Spring, for Throttle Valve Return (5-238)		1	
10953	Spring, Inner, for 2nd/3rd Valve (8G-223)		1	
10955	Spring, Outer, for 2nd/3rd Valve (5H-222)		1	
10956	Spring, at inner end of Throttle Modulator Valve (5-288)		1	
10957	Spring, at outer end of Throttle Modulator Valve (8G-215)		1	
10958	Spring, Inner, for Compensator (5H-214A)		1	
10959	Spring, Outer, for Compensator (8G-212)		1	
10960	Throttle Spring (3-208)		1	
10961	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ", for Assembly of Valve Bodies (179807)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		4	
10962	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189384)		15	
10963	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189385)		2	
10964	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189386)		3	
10965	Screw, Pan Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (4789A)		1	
10704	Screw, Countersunk Head, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (X2380BL)		2	
10712	Bolt, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (179802)		3	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		3	
11244	Control Rod, operating Kick-down Cam (8K-82)	21—2	1	

SECTION 18

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10714	REGULATOR ASSEMBLY (5G-3A240)	21—3	1	
10715	Spring, for Primary Valve (5-247)		1	
10716	Seat, for Primary Valve Spring (5-248)		1	
10717	Spring, for Secondary Valve (5G-246)		1	
10718	Spacer, for Secondary Valve (5-258)		1	
10719	Plate, retaining Valve Springs (5-249)		1	
10720	Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times $\frac{7}{8}$ ", securing Regulator to Transmission Case (4626D)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103320)		2	
OIL TUBES				
10721	Oil Tube, Front Brake Band Lubrication (7A-186)	21—4	1	
10722	Oil Tube, connecting Rear Pump to Regulator (5C-182)	21—5	1	
10723	Oil Tube (Compensator) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-183)	21—6	1	
10724	Oil Tube (Control Pressure) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-184)	21—7	1	
10725	Oil Tube (Apply and Release) connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (5-185)	21—8	2	
10726	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (5X-A190A)	21—9	1	
10727	Clip, retaining Oil Filter (5-177)	21—10	1	
C.25690	OIL PAN ASSEMBLY (8G-A180A)	21—11	1	
10728	Gasket, between Oil Pan and Transmission Case (5C-181)	21—12	1	
10729	Bolt Assembly, securing Oil Pan to Transmission Case (4776L)		14	
10970	OIL SEAL AND 'O' RING KIT (8EA-500)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Oil Seal, Transmission Case	1		
	Oil Seal, Front Pump	1		
	Oil Seal, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Small)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Large)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston Sleeve	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Inlet Tube	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Servo	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Pump	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Outlet Tube	1		
10971	GASKETS KIT (8EA-501)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Gasket, Rear Pump	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case Cover	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case	1		
	Gasket, Oil Pan	1		
	Gasket, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10972	PISTON RING AND METAL SEALING RING KIT (8EA-503)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Piston Ring, Mainshaft		4	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Front		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Centre		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Rear		2	
10973	THRUST WASHER KIT (8EG-504)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Hub		1	
	Thrust Washer, Input Shaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Forward/Reverse Sun Gear		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
10974	FRONT CLUTCH PLATES KIT (8EA-505)		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		3	
	Friction Plate		4	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	
10975	REAR CLUTCH PLATES KIT		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		5	
	Friction Plate		5	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	

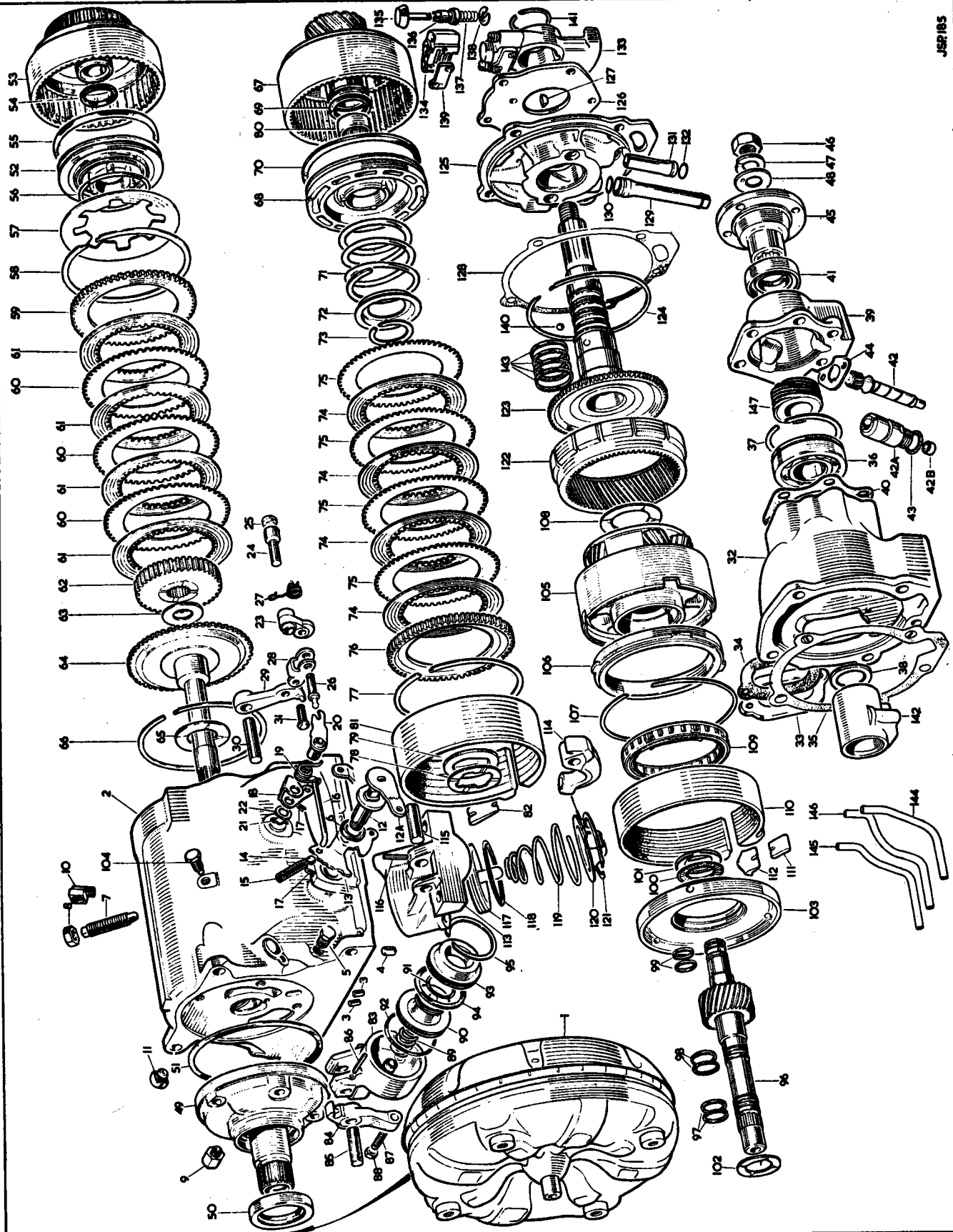
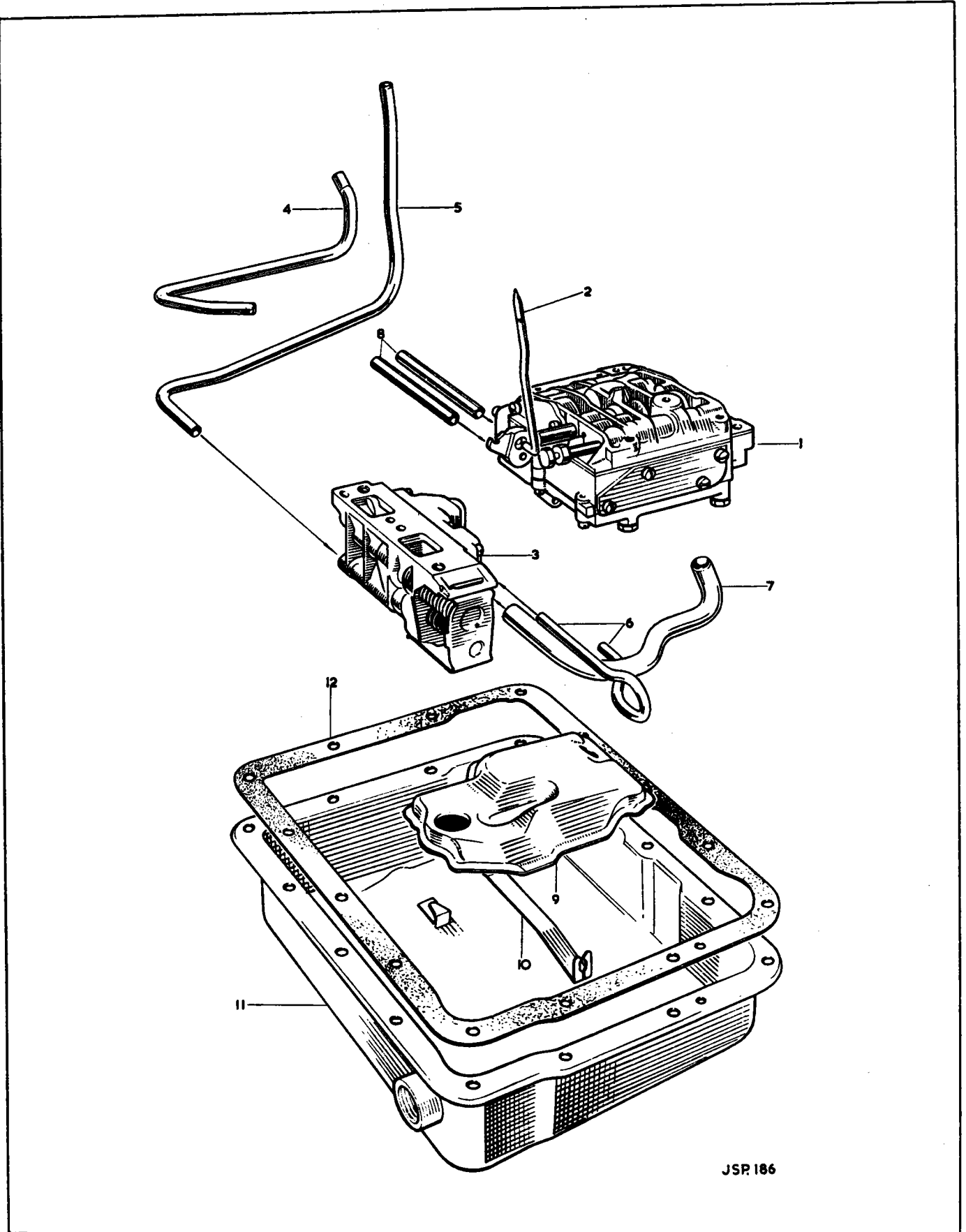


PLATE 20



JSP 186

SECTION 19

MOUNTING DETAILS

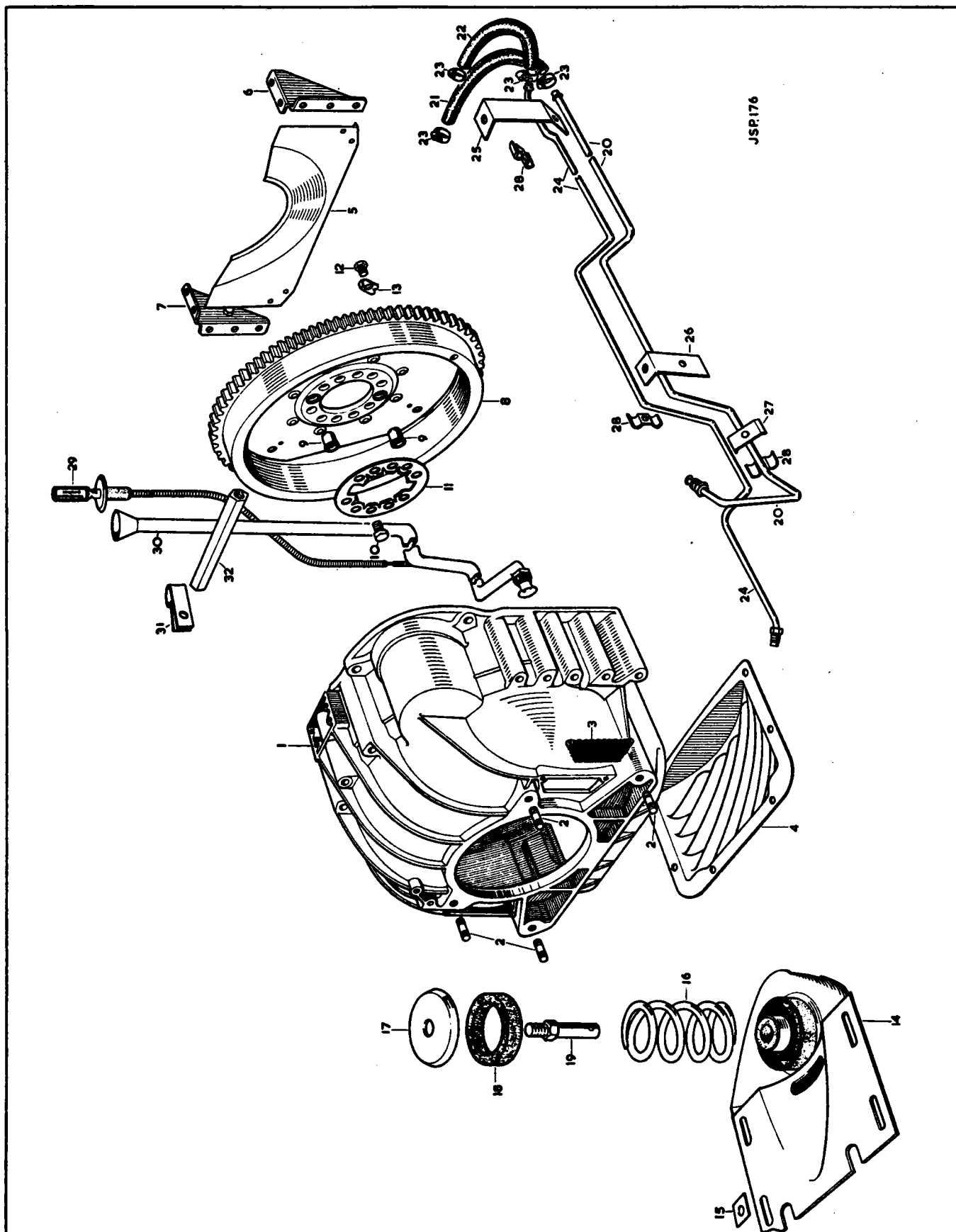
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26702	CONVERTER HOUSING	22—1	1	
UFB.137/32R C.726	Bolt , securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block		9	
	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.6866 UFN.143/L C.727	Stud , mounting Transmission Unit to Converter Housing	22—2	4	
	Nut , on Studs		4	
	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.22947	Stoneguard Assembly , over Apertures at sides of Converter Housing	22—3	3	
UCS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw , Set, securing Stoneguards		4	
	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.22361	COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING	22—4	1	
C.6874	COVER, AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING	22—5	1	
UCS.125/4R C.724	Screw , Set, securing Covers		8	
	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
C.4795	R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET	22—6	1	
C.11942	L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	22—7	1	
UFB.131/10R UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
	Nut , on Bolts		4	
	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/32R UFN.137/L FG.106/X	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing		6	
	Nut , on Bolts		6	
	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.25412	DRIVE PLATE ASSEMBLY, ON CRANK-SHAFT, FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER	22—8	1	
C.2313	Dowel , locating Drive Plate on Crankshaft	22—9	2	
C.4855	Screw , Set, securing Drive Plate to Crankshaft	22—10	10	
C.4810	Plate , locking Setscrews	22—11	1	
C.16682	Screw , Set, securing Torque Converter to Drive Plate	22—12	4	
C.25446	Tab Washer , locking Setscrews	22—13	4	
C.25943	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	22—14	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Bracket		1	
C.12265	Centre Bush (Rubber)		1	
UFB.131/10R C.12027 FG.105/X FW.105/T	Bolt , securing Mounting Bracket to Body		4	
	Spacer , on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body	22—15	4	
	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		4	
	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		4	

SECTION 19

MOUNTING DETAILS**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24217	COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	22—16	1	
C.21932	Retainer, at top of Coil Spring	22—17	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Retainer	22—18	1	
C.19276	Pin Assembly, securing Retainer to Transmission Unit and locating Support Bracket	22—19	1	
C.27057	OIL OUTLET PIPE, FROM FRONT CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT TO FLEXIBLE HOSE	22—20	1	
C.25971/2	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM OIL OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE (12" LONG)	22—21	1	
C.25971/5	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO OIL RETURN PIPE (9" LONG)	22—22	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hoses	22—23	4	
C.27058	OIL RETURN PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO REAR CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT	22—24	1	
C.27087	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AND HOSES AT FRONT	22—25	1	
C.24549	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AT REAR	22—26	1	
C.21390	CLAMP SUPPORTING OIL PIPES	22—27	1	
C.24599	Clip, holding Oil Pipes to Brackets and Clamp	22—28	3	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.27085	TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY	22—29	1	
C.27083	TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK	22—30	1	
C.27153	Clip, retaining Dipstick Tube	22—31	1	
C.27086	Support Bar, on Exhaust Manifold Stud, for Clip	22—32	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Support Bar		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	



JSP:176

PLATE 22

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25117	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED P R N D2 D1 L)	41—1	1	
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	41—2	1	
C.16460	Screw, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	Screw, Set, securing Lower Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.26242	HOUSING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER	41—3	1	
C.15639	Grommet, in Selector Housing, for Indicator Arm Connecting Link	41—4	1	
C.15862	Circlip, securing Selector Housing and Shaft to Bracket on Steering Column	41—5	1	
C.15896	Washer, Special, behind Circlip	41—6	1	
C.24940	GATE, POSITIONING SELECTOR LEVER	41—7	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing Gate to Mounting Bracket on Steering Column Tube		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.16541	Distance Piece, at mounting of Gate	41—8	2	
C.27523	LEVER ASSEMBLY OPERATING SELECTOR (COMPLETE WITH KNOB)	41—9	1	
C.26745	Pivot Pin, securing Lever to Selector Housing and Shaft	41—10	1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pin		1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin, retaining Pivot Pin		1	
C.900	Spring, in Selector Housing, tensioning Lever	41—11	1	
C.903	Shim, under Spring	41—12	As req'd	
C.16578	BRACKET (NYLON) FOR INDICATOR ARM	41—13	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	

SECTION 39

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20734	LINK, CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM AND SELECTOR LEVER	41—14	1	
C.15637	ARM ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR INDICATOR	41—15	1	
C.15639	Grommet, in Indicator Arm, for Connecting Link	41—16	1	
C.26229	LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE AND SWITCH	41—17	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16637	Locking Screw (Square Head) securing Lever to Selector Shaft	41—18	1	
C.26230	LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26232	LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING SWITCH		1	
C.16637	Locking Screw (Square Head) securing Levers to Selector Shaft		2	
C.22717	LINK, CONNECTING LEVER TO SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	41—19	1	
C.15639	Grommet, for Connecting Link	41—20	2	
C.23291	SWITCH, FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	41—21	1	
C.26235	Half Clip (Upper) holding Switch	41—22	1	
C.26236	Half Clip (Lower) holding Switch	41—23	1	
UFS.119/7R	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Steering Column		1	
UFS.119/12R	Screw, Set, securing Switch in Clips		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.22712	TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE	41—24	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.22715	Bracket, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash	41—25	1	
C.22716	Nut Plate Assembly, fixing Bracket	41—26	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26239	TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26243	Bracket, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash		1	
C.22716	Nut Plate Assembly, fixing Bracket		1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		1	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, through Bracket, pivoting Transfer Lever		1	
C.15814	Distance Tube, on Bolt		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.15829	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.16810	LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER	41—27	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Link to operating Lever and Transfer Lever	41—28	2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joints to Link		2	
C.27584	LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Link to Operating Lever		1	
C.25152	End Fitting, securing Link to Transfer Lever		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joint and End Fitting to Link		2	
C.26249	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	41—29	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26250	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Cable to Transfer Lever	41—30	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joint to Cable		1	
C.26238	ABUTMENT PLATE, ON DASH, LOCATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE	41—31	1	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Abutment Plate to Dash		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.12690	Nut, locking Gear Control Cable to Abutment Plate	41—32	2	

SECTION 39

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26233	ABUTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY ON CONVERTER HOUSING	41—33	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Converter Housing		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Cable to Abutment Bracket		1	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
C.12425	Grommet, in Transmission Tunnel, for Gear Control Cable (745475)	41—34	1	
C.25157	END FITTING, SECURING GEAR CONTROL CABLE TO LEVER ON TRANSMISSION UNIT	41—35	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking End Fitting on Gear Control Cable		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing End Fitting to Control Lever		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	

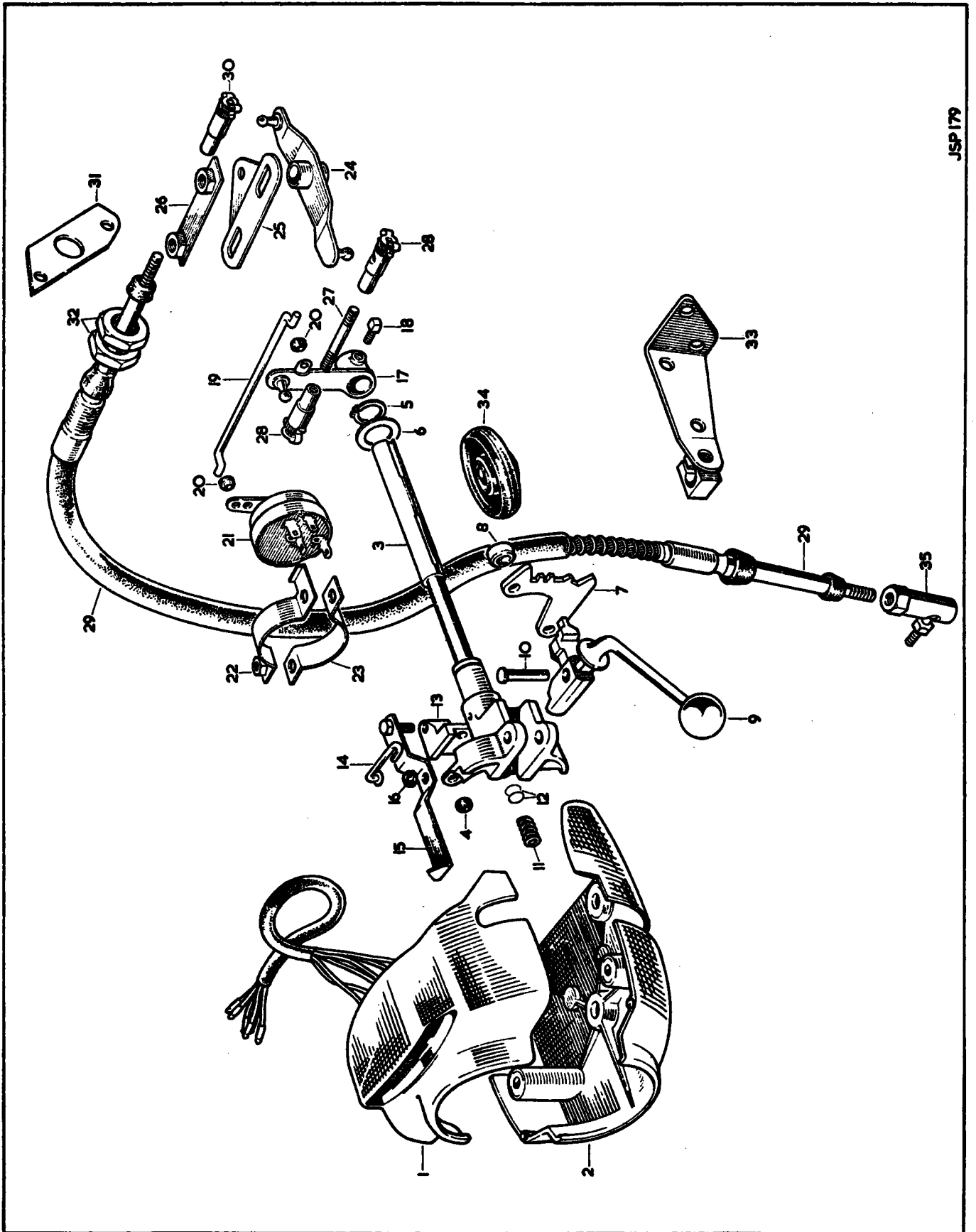


PLATE 41

SECTION 20

PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26578	PROPELLER SHAFT, COMPLETE		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.23044
8404	Flange Yoke (K.2-2-329/C)	23—1	2	
9409	Journal Assembly, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5-GB.162)	23—2	2	
9410	Sleeve Yoke Assembly (K.2-3-GB.3758)	23—3	1	
9411	Gaiter, for Sliding Joint (94-GB.4007)	23—4	1	
9412	Ring (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.3-86-GB.139)	23—5	2	
9413	Ring (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94-GB.3951)	23—6	1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5-GB.162)	23—2	2	
19	Circlip, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)	23—7	8	
C.19827	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Transmission and Final Drive Unit	23—8	8	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	23—9	8	

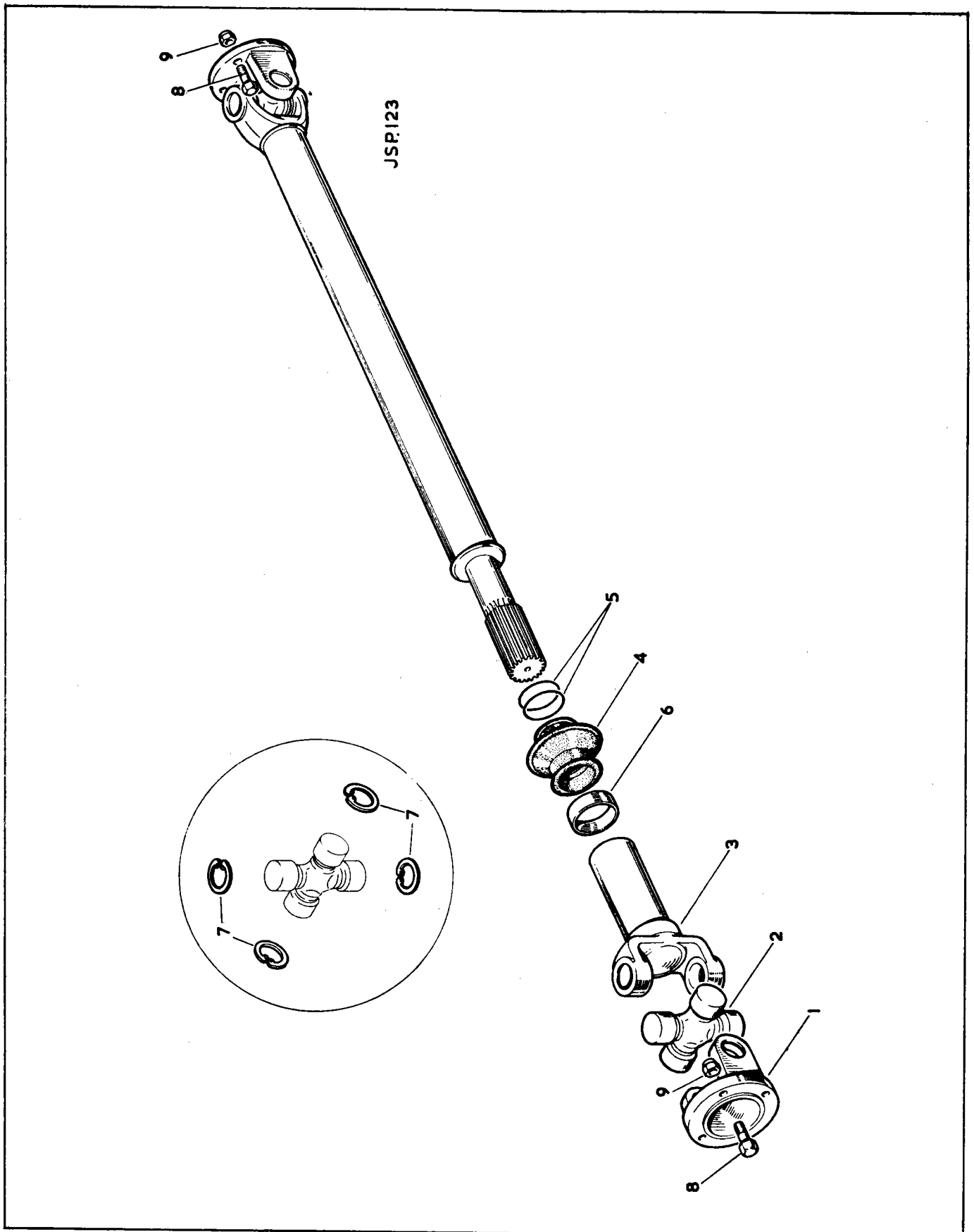


PLATE 23

SECTION 21

PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23044	PROPELLER SHAFT, COMPLETE		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.26578
10064	Flange Yoke (04/202007)	24—1	2	
10065	Journal Assembly, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (04/500068)	24—2	2	
10070	Sleeve Yoke (04/501189)	24—3	1	
1007	Clip, retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (04/245640)	24—4	1	
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (04/500068)	24—2	2	
19	Circlip, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)	24—5	8	
C.19827	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Transmission and Final Drive Unit	24—6	8	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	24—7	8	

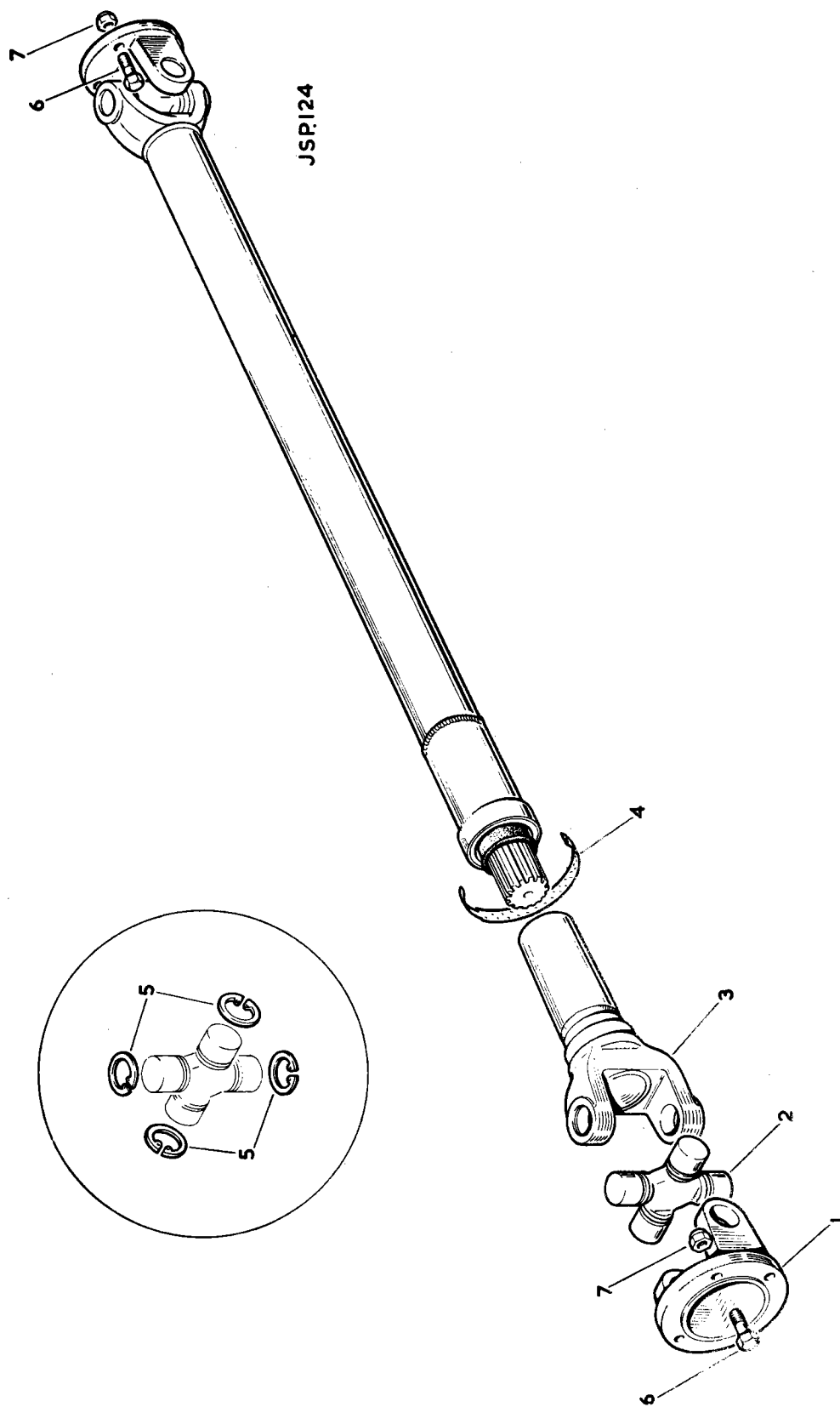


PLATE 24

FINAL DRIVE UNIT

STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25840	FINAL DRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY (4HU-001/35) (RATIO 3.31 : 1)		1	
9752	Gear Carrier Sub-Assembly (4HU-061/12)	25—1	1	
6114	Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	25—2	4	
8489	Lockwasher, on Setscrews (8LW-115)	25—3	4	
8507	Cover, for Carrier (4HA-010/9)	25—4	1	
3823	Plug, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)	25—5	2	
3931	Gasket, under Cover (4HA-026)	25—6	1	
8509	Elbow, in Cover (4HA-098/1)	25—7	1	
CS.131/5D	Screw, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	25—9	10	
47	Lockwasher, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	25—10	10	
8488	Differential Case Assembly (4HU-082/10)		1	
3845	Roller Bearing, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	25—11	2	
6304	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.31 : 1) (4HA-105/8A)	25—12	1	
6301	Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	25—13	10	
7384	Lock Strap, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)	25—14	5	
3844	Roller Bearing, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	25—15	1	
3860	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	25—16	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
3861	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	25—16	As req'd	
3862	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	25—16	As req'd	
8029	Distance Washer, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	25—17	1	
3856	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	25—18	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
3857	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	25—18	As req'd	
3858	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	25—18	As req'd	
3859	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	25—18	As req'd	
3843	Roller Bearing, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	25—19	1	
3934	Oil Slinger, on Pinion (4HA-036)	25—20	1	
3840	Oil Seal, on Pinion (2HA-019)	25—21	1	
3841	Gasket, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	25—22	1	
11098	Companion Flange (4HA-102/12)	25—23	1	
11099	Nut, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9B)	25—24	1	
6128	Washer, under Nut (12W-24)	25—25	1	
11100	Drive Shaft and Flange (4HU-005/8)	25—26	2	
11101	Roller Bearing, on Drive Shafts (4HU-025/1)	25—27	4	
11102	Spacing Collar, between Roller Bearings (4HU- 018/2)	25—28	2	
11103	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.003" thick) (4HU-116/3)	25—29	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11104	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.005" thick) (4HU-116/4)	25—29	As req'd	
11105	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.010" thick) (4HU-116/5)	25—29	As req'd	
11106	Housing, for Drive Shaft Bearings (4HU-014/5)	25—30	2	
8950	'O' Ring, on Housings (4HA-079/2)	25—31	2	
11107	Nut, securing Drive Shafts in Bearings (4HU-089/2)	25—32	2	
11108	Tab Washer, locking Nuts (4HU-091/2)	25—33	2	
9754	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.003" thick) (4HU-050/7)	25—34	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
9755	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.005" thick) (4HU-051/7)	25—34	As req'd	
9756	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.010" thick) (4HU-052/7)	25—34	As req'd	
9757	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.030" thick) (4HU-053/7)	25—34	As req'd	
8505	Bolt, securing Bearing Housings to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.24)	25—35	4	
9758	Bolt, securing Bearing Housings and Adaptor Plates to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.28)	25—36	6	
8506	Lockwasher, on Bolts (7LW-13)	25—37	10	
8436/A	Oil Seal, in Bearing Housings, for Driving Flange (4HA-079/4)	25—38	2	
8510	Bolt, in Flanges, for attachment of Brake Discs and Half Shafts (4HU-055/4)	25—39	8	
C.15349	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts (7LN-NF.75)	25—40	8	
C.17024	Bolt, securing Final Drive Unit to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.837	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.25716	Breather, for Final Drive Unit	25—41	1	

SECTION 22

FINAL DRIVE UNIT**STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8488	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HU-082/10)		1	
7887	Case only , for Differential (4HA-006/9)	25—42	2 halves	
7683	Friction Plate (flat) (4HA-111/3)	25—43	4	
8397	Friction Plate (dished) (4HA-111/4)	25—44	2	
7684	Friction Disc (4HA-112)	25—45	4	
7682	Ring , for Side Gears (4HA-109/1)	25—46	2	
7681	Side Gear (4HA-007/1)	25—47	2	
7685	Pinion Mate Gear (4HA-008)	25—48	4	
7686	Shaft , for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	25—49	2 halves	
7680	Bolt , securing Differential Casing (6B-NC.44)	25—50	8	

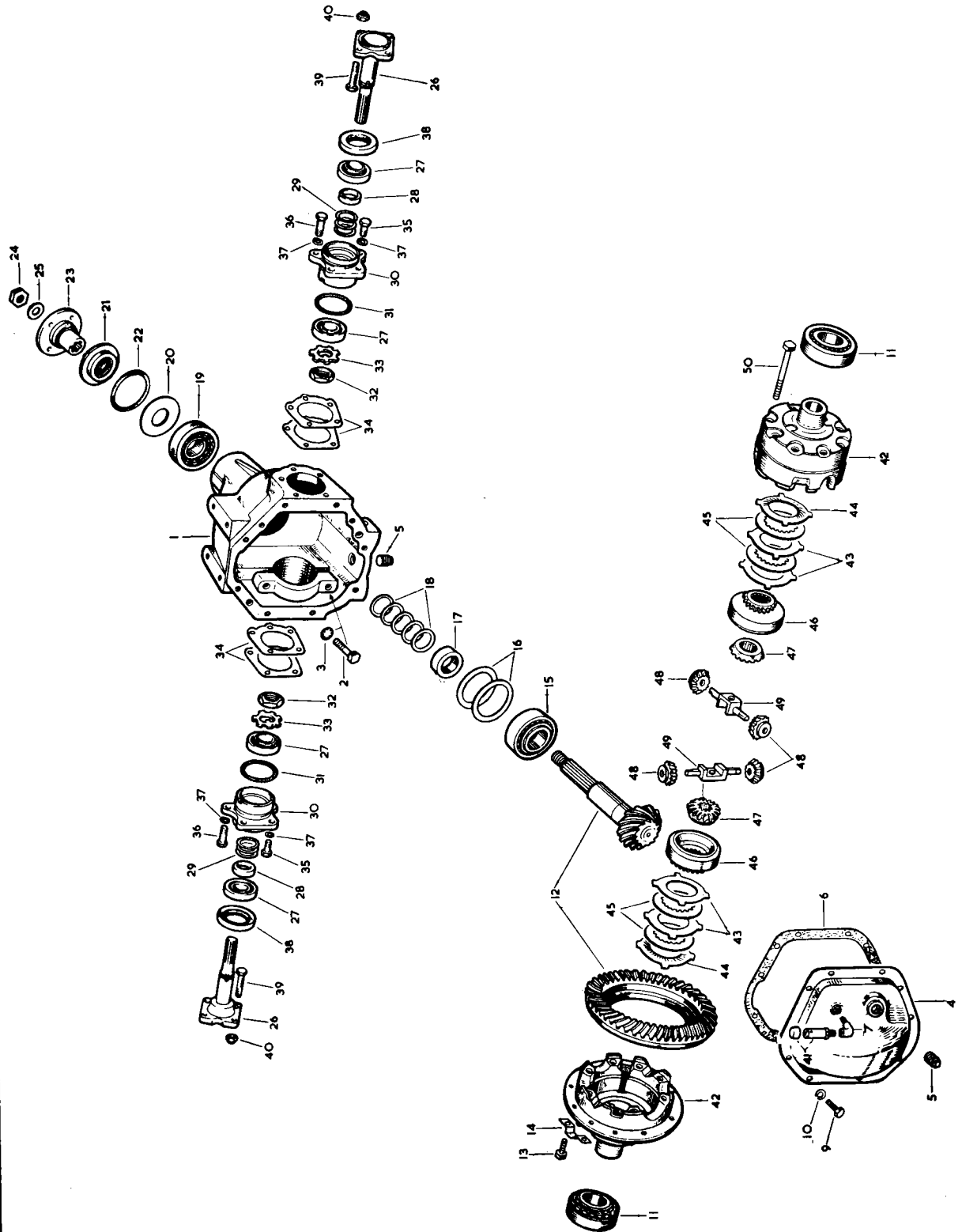


PLATE 25

FINAL DRIVE UNIT

OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25842	FINAL DRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY (4HU-001/35B) (RATIO 3.77 : 1)		1	
9752	Gear Carrier Sub-Assembly (4HU-061/12)	26—1	1	
6114	Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	26—2	4	
8489	Lockwasher, on Setscrews (8LW-115)	26—3	4	
8507	Cover, for Carrier (4HA-010/9)	26—4	1	
3823	Plug, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)	26—5	2	
3931	Gasket, under Cover (4HA-026)	26—6	1	
8509	Elbow, in Cover (4HA-098/1)	26—7	1	
CS.131/SD	Screw, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	26—9	10	
47	Lockwasher, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	26—10	10	
9208	Differential Case Assembly (4HU-082/11)		1	
3845	Roller Bearing, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	26—11	2	
6306	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.77 : 1) (4HA-105/7A)	26—12	1	
6301	Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	26—13	10	
7384	Lock Strap, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)	26—14	5	
3844	Roller Bearing, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	26—15	1	
3860	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	26—16	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
3861	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	26—16	As req'd	
3862	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	26—16	As req'd	
8029	Distance Washer, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	26—17	1	
3856	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	26—18	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
3857	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	26—18	As req'd	
3858	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	26—18	As req'd	
3859	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	26—18	As req'd	
3843	Roller Bearing, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	26—19	1	
3934	Oil Slinger, on Pinion (4HA-036)	26—20	1	
3840	Oil Seal, on Pinion (2HA-019)	26—21	1	
3841	Gasket, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	26—22	1	
11098	Companion Flange (4HA-102/12)	26—23	1	
11099	Nut, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9B)	26—24	1	
6128	Washer, under Nut (12W-24)	26—25	1	
11100	Drive Shaft and Flange (4HU-005/8)	26—26	2	
11101	Roller Bearing, on Drive Shafts (4HU-025/1)	26—27	4	
11102	Spacing Collar, between Roller Bearings (4HU-018/2)	26—28	2	
11103	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.003" thick) (4HU-116/3)	26—29	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11104	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.005" thick) (4HU-116/4)	26—29	As req'd	
11105	Shim, adjusting Bearings (.010" thick) (4HU-116/5)	26—29	As req'd	
11106	Housing, for Drive Shaft Bearings (4HU-014/5)	26—30	2	
8950	'O' Ring, on Housing (4HA-079/2)	26—31	2	
11107	Nut, securing Drive Shaft in Bearings (4HU-089/2)	26—32	2	
11108	Tab Washer, locking Nuts (4HU-091/2)	26—33	2	
9754	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.003" thick) (4HU-050/7)	26—34	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
9755	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.005" thick) (4HU-051/7)	26—34	As req'd	
9756	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.010" thick) (4HU-052/7)	26—34	As req'd	
9757	Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.030" thick) (4HU-053/7)	26—34	As req'd	
8505	Bolt, securing Bearing Housings to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.24)	26—35	4	
9758	Bolt, securing Bearing Housings and Adaptor Plates to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.28)	26—36	3	
8506	Lockwasher, on Bolts (7LW-13)	26—37	10	
8436/A	Oil Seal, in Bearing Housings, for Driving Flange (4HA-079/4)	26—38	2	
8510	Bolt, in Flanges, for attachment of Brake Discs and Half-Shafts (4HU-055/4)	26—39	8	
C.15349	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts (7LN-NF.75)	26—40	8	
C.17024	Bolt, securing Final Drive Unit to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.837	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.25716	Breather, for Final Drive Unit	26—41	1	

SECTION 23

FINAL DRIVE UNIT

OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9208	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HU-082/11)		1	
7888	Case only, for Differential (4HA-006/10)	26—42	2 halves	
7683	Friction Plate (flat) (4HA-111/3)	26—43	4	
8397	Friction Plate (dished) (4HA-111/4)	26—44	2	
7684	Friction Disc (4HA-112)	26—45	4	
7682	Ring, for Side Gears (4HA-109/1)	26—46	2	
7681	Side Gear (4HA-007/1)	26—47	2	
7685	Pinion Mate Gear (4HA-008)	26—48	4	
7686	Shaft, for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	26—49	2 halves	
7680	Bolt, securing Differential Casing (6B-NC.44)	26—50	8	

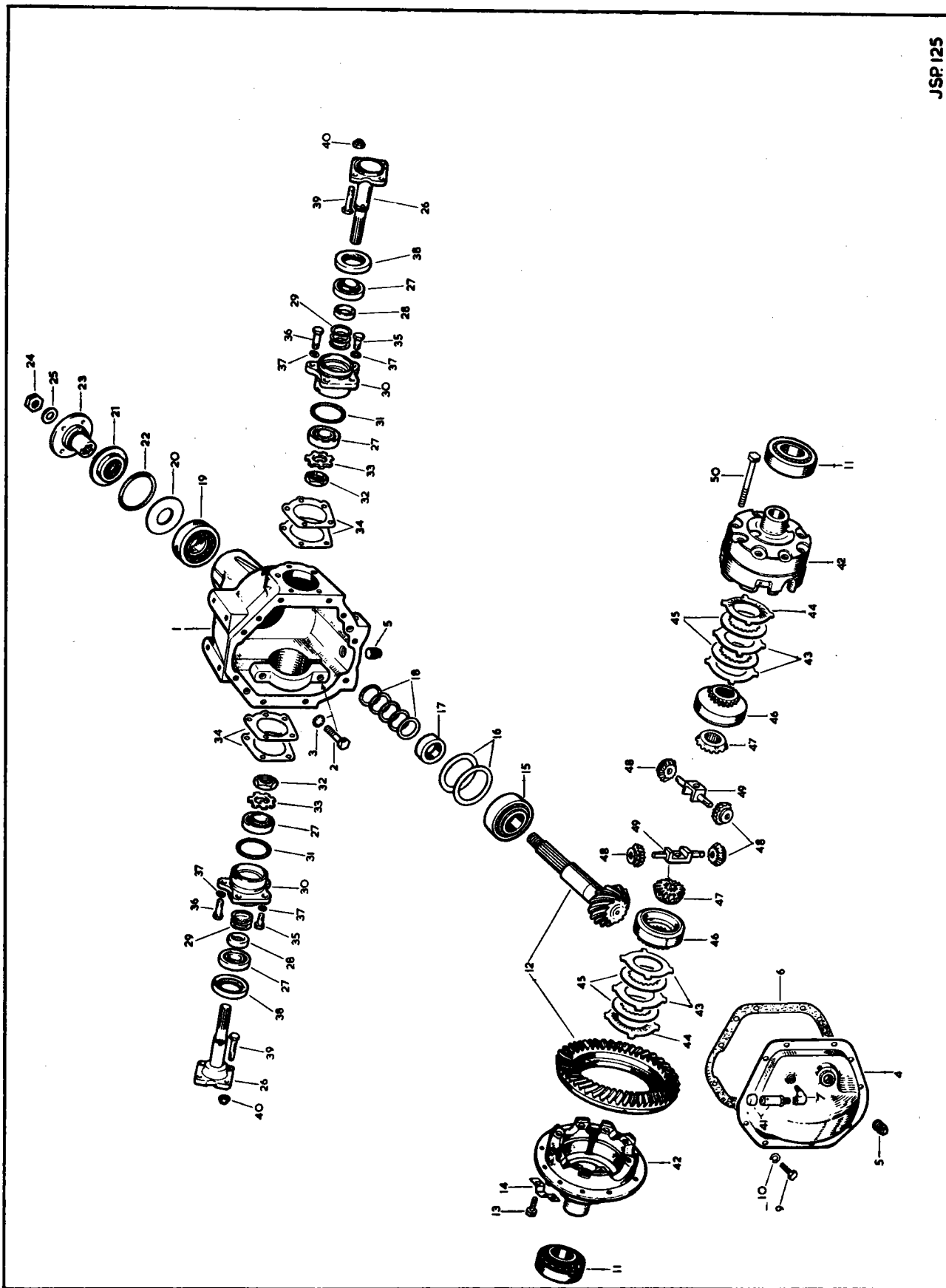


PLATE 26

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26975	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	} FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.26976	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, L.H.		1	
C.26977	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.26978	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, L.H.	27—1	1	
C.15353	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY	27—2	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
C.26599	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
C.26600	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
BD.10341	Plug (Rubber) sealing Tooling Holes in top of Front Suspension Cross Member	27—3	2	
C.23549	MOUNTING (RUBBER) AT FRONT OF SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—4	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Front Mounting to Cross Member		2	
C.3337	Washer, Special, under Nuts		2	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Front Mountings to Body		4	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.23421	BUMP STOP (RUBBER) ON TURRET OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—5	2	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9004	MOUNTING (RUBBER) AT REAR OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—6	2	
C.8737/3	Nut , Self-locking, securing Rear Mountings to Cross Member		4	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/26R	Bolt , securing Rear Mountings to Body		2	
C.8737/3	Nut , Self-locking on Bolts		2	
C.24568	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, L.H.	27—7	1	
C.17177	Upper Wishbone Lever , L.H. Front	27—8	1	
C.17176	Upper Wishbone Lever , L.H. Rear	27—9	1	
C.15319	Fulcrum Shaft , mounting Upper Wishbone Levers	27—10	1	
C.8675	Distance Washer , on Fulcrum Shaft	27—11	1	
C.8672	Bush (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft	27—12	2	
NN.750/L	Slotted Nut , securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft	27—13	2	
C.8676	Washer , Special, under Slotted Nuts	27—14	2	
L.104/10X	Split Pin , retaining Slotted Nuts	27—15	2	
C.23024	Ball Joint Assembly , for Upper Wishbone Levers	27—16	1	
C.4740	Distance Piece , between Ball Joints and inner face of Upper Wishbone Levers	27—17	1	
C.15308	Shim , for adjustment of Castor Angle	27—18	5	
C.15903	Bolt (Short) securing Ball Joint to Upper Wishbone Levers		1	
C.17171	Bolt (long) securing Ball Joint to Upper Wishbone Levers		1	
C.8667/3	Nut , Self-locking on Bolts		2	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.17172	Rebound Stop (Rubber) on Upper Wishbone Levers	27—19	1	
C.17170	Bolt , securing Rebound Stop		2	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.24567	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
C.17176	Upper Wishbone Lever , R.H. Front		1	
C.17177	Upper Wishbone Lever , R.H. Rear		1	
	All other items are as for L.H. Upper Wishbone Assembly C.24568			
C.8918/1	SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.064" THICK)	27—20	As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.8918/2	SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.048" THICK)	27—20	As req'd	
C.8918/3	SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.036" THICK)	27—20	As req'd	
C.17078	Bolt (Short) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at top	27—21	4	
C.17079	Bolt (Long) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at bottom	27—22	4	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		8	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23024	BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER WISHBONE LEVERS	27—16	2	
C.22967	Gaiter (Rubber) at bottom of Ball Joints		2	
C.22970	Insert, between Ball Joint Assembly and Gaiter		2	
C.22969	Ring, securing Gaiters to Ball Joints		2	
C.9048	Grease Nipple, at top of Ball Joints (Tecalemit NA.6626)		2	
C.22971	Washer (Nylon) under Grease Nipples		2	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-locking, securing Ball Joints to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.15328	LOWER WISHBONE LEVER	27—23	2	
C.8673	Bush (Rubber) in Lower Wishbone Levers	27—24	4	
C.10778	FULCRUM SHAFT, MOUNTING LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS TO FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—25	2	
C.8693	Washer, Special, on Fulcrum Shafts	27—26	4	
NN.756/l	Slotted Nut, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft		4	
L.104/10U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
C.15699	R.H. SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING		1	
C.15700	L.H. SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	27—27	1	
C.11917	Screw, Set, securing Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		10	
C.11923	Screw, Set, securing Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		12	
C.21958	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	27—28	2	
C.11874	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick) at top of Spring	27—29	As req'd	
C.11874/1	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{8}$ " Thick) at top of Spring	27—29	As req'd	

NOTE:— Packing Rings are used in accordance with the free length of Springs. A patch of coloured paint on the Spring Coils indicates the packing required. The table below shows the co-relation of Colour Code to Packing Rings.
This table does not apply to cars fitted with Air Conditioning.

Colour Code	Packing of Spring	Packing Required	
Red	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	} FOR R.H. SPRING ON R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
Yellow	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	
Purple	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	
Red	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	} FOR L.H. SPRING ON R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
Yellow	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	
Purple	None required		

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
	Red Yellow Purple <div> $\frac{1}{4}$" $\frac{1}{2}$" None required } L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY </div>			
C.8689	BRACKET, UNDER SPRING SEAT, MOUNTING FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	27—30	2	
C.11916	Screw, Set, securing Shock Absorber Bracket to Spring Seats	27—31	8	
C.8690	Tab Washer (Long) retaining Setscrews	27—32	2	
C.8677	Tab Washer (Short) retaining Setscrews	27—33	2	
C.24953	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (NFP.64054607B)	27—34	2	
8299	Rubber Buffer, at top of Shock Absorbers (64539036)	27—35	4	
6744	Inner Washer, between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)	27—36	4	
8298	Outer Washer, at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (64539035)	27—37	4	
7695	Spacing Collar, at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/1170)	27—38	2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Shock Absorber at top	27—39	2	
UFN.237/L	Locknut, for Shock Absorbers	27—40	2	
C.8925	Bolt, securing Shock Absorbers to Bracket on Spring Seats		2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nuts		2	
C.386	Washer, Plain, at upper fixing of Shock Absorbers		2	
C.15337	BALL PIN, IN STUB AXLE CARRIER, FOR ATTACHMENT OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS	27—41	2	
C.22974	Spigot, retaining Ball Pins in Stub Axle Carriers	27—42	2	
C.23018	Ball Socket, supporting Ball Pins	27—43	2	
C.15341	Shim (.002" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	27—44	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.15342	Shim (.004" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	27—44	As req'd	
C.17175	Shim (.010" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	27—44	As req'd	
C.24222	Cap, under Ball Pins	27—45	2	
C.15344	Bolt, securing Caps to Stub Axle Carriers	27—46	8	
C.15343	Tab Washer, securing Bolts	27—47	4	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, in Cap, for lubrication of Lower Ball Pins	27—48	2	
C.22971	Washer (Nylon) under Grease Nipples	27—49	2	
C.22967	GAITER ASSEMBLY, FOR LOWER BALL PINS	27—50	2	
C.22970	Insert, between Stub Axle Carrier and Gaiter	27—51	2	
C.22969	Ring, securing Gaiters to Stub Axle Carriers	27—52	2	
C.8737/6	Nut, Self-locking, securing Ball Pins to Lower Wishbone Levers		2	
C.794	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nuts		2	
C.26849	STUB AXLE CARRIER	27—53	2	
C.18843	Water Deflector, on Stub Axle Carrier, for protection of Front Hub Oil Seals	27—54	2	

SECTION 24
FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19423	STUB AXLE SHAFT	27—55	8	
C.8667/7	Nut, Self-locking, securing Stub Axle Shafts and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.15350	OIL SEAL FOR STUB AXLE SHAFTS	27—56	2	
C.18842	Water Deflector, on Hubs, for Protection of Front Hub Oil Seals	27—57	2	
C.15351	INNER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFTS, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN LM.67048-LM.67010)	27—58	2	
C.15352	OUTER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFTS, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN LM.11949-LM.11910)	27—59	2	
C.23436	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		2	} FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13365	Stud, in Hubs, fixing Road Wheels		10	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, in Hubs		2	
C.3039	CAP IN END OF FRONT HUBS		2	
C.19225	R.H. FRONT HUB		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.19226	L.H. FRONT HUB	27—60	1	
C.3076/1	Grease Nipple, in Hubs	27—61	2	
NN.756/L C.3400 L.104/10U	Slotted Nut, securing Front Hubs on Stub Axle Shafts 'D' Washer, under Nuts Split Pin, securing Nuts		2 2 2	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP	27—62	1	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP	27—63	1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS	27—64	1	
C.26930	R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032479)		1	See also Front Brakes
C.26931	L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032478)		1	
C.26932	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Upper Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.27024	DISC ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS		2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	Nut, Cleveloc, on Bolts		10	
C.26855	R.H. TIE ROD LEVER		1	
C.26856	L.H. TIE ROD LEVER	27—65	1	
C.27176	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	SELECTIVE SIZES
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.837	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.27177/1	Shim (.004" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	
C.27177/2	Shim (.010" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	
C.27177/3	Shim (.030" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22679	L.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY	27—66	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.9048	Grease Nipple , for lubrication of Ball Joints in Tie Rod Ends		2	
C.22976	Washer , Plain, under Grease Nipples		2	
C.22975	Washer (Rubber) under Plain Washers		2	
C.22683	Gaiter , over Ball Joints		2	
C.22685	Ring , securing Gaiters		2	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Outer Tie Rod to Tie Rod Lever and Centre Tie Rod End		2	
C.791	Washer , Special, under Nuts		2	
C.22678	R.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY		1	
	Individual items are as for L.H. Outer Tie Rod C.22679			
C.26098	OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK		2	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.26101	Tie Rod Tube		2	
C.3165	Clamp , securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends		4	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt , through Clamps		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.26099	End Assembly (R.H. Thread) for Outer Tie Rods		2	
C.26100	End Assembly (L.H. Thread) for Outer Tie Rods		2	
C.26099	END ASSEMBLY (R.H. THREAD) FOR OUTER TIE RODS		2	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.9048	Grease Nipple , for lubrication of Ball Joint in Tie Rod End		2	
C.22976	Washer , Plain, under Grease Nipple		2	
C.22975	Washer (Rubber) under Plain Washer		2	
C.22683	Gaiter , over Ball Joints		2	
C.22685	Ring , securing Gaiters		2	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-Locking, securing Outer Tie Rod to Tie Rod Lever and to Centre Tie Rod End		2	
C.791	Washer , Special, under Self-locking Nuts		2	
C.26100	END ASSEMBLY (L.H. THREAD) FOR OUTER TIE RODS		2	
	Individual items are as for End Assembly C.26099			
C.17179	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.8720	Tie Rod Tube	27—67	1	
C.3165	Clamp , securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends	27—68	2	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt , securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.17100	End Assembly , at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.17101	End Assembly , at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod	27—69	1	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever	27—70	2	
C.791	Washer , Special, under Self-locking Nuts	27—71	2	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17100	END ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.17101	END ASSEMBLY, AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD	27—69	1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.26393	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.23329	Tie Rod Tube		1	NOTE: C.26393 is assembled with identical parts as for C.23382 used on other models. C.26393 is, however, built to a critical dimension and it is ESSENTIAL THAT ONLY THIS CONDITION SHOULD BE USED FOR REPLACEMENTS
C.3165	Clamp, securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends		2	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.19057	End Assembly, at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.19059	End Assembly, at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever		2	
C.791	Washer, Special, under Self-Locking Nuts		2	
C.19057	END ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	} REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.19059	END ASSEMBLY, AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.14035	ANTI-ROLL BAR (HEAVY DUTY)	27—72	1	
C.3054	Bracket, supporting Anti-Roll Bar	27—73	2	
C.14983	Bush (Rubber) inside Support Brackets	27—74	2	
C.18303	Keeper Plate, for Rubber Bushes	27—75	2	
C.20898	Packing Block, between Keeper Plate and Body Underframe	27—76	2	
UFS.137/13R	Screw, Set, securing Support Brackets		4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.20764	LINK BETWEEN ANTI-ROLL BAR AND COIL SPRING SEATS	27—77	2	
C.10940	Bush (Rubber) in Eye of Links	27—78	2	
UFB.143/14R	Bolt, securing Links through Eye ends		2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	

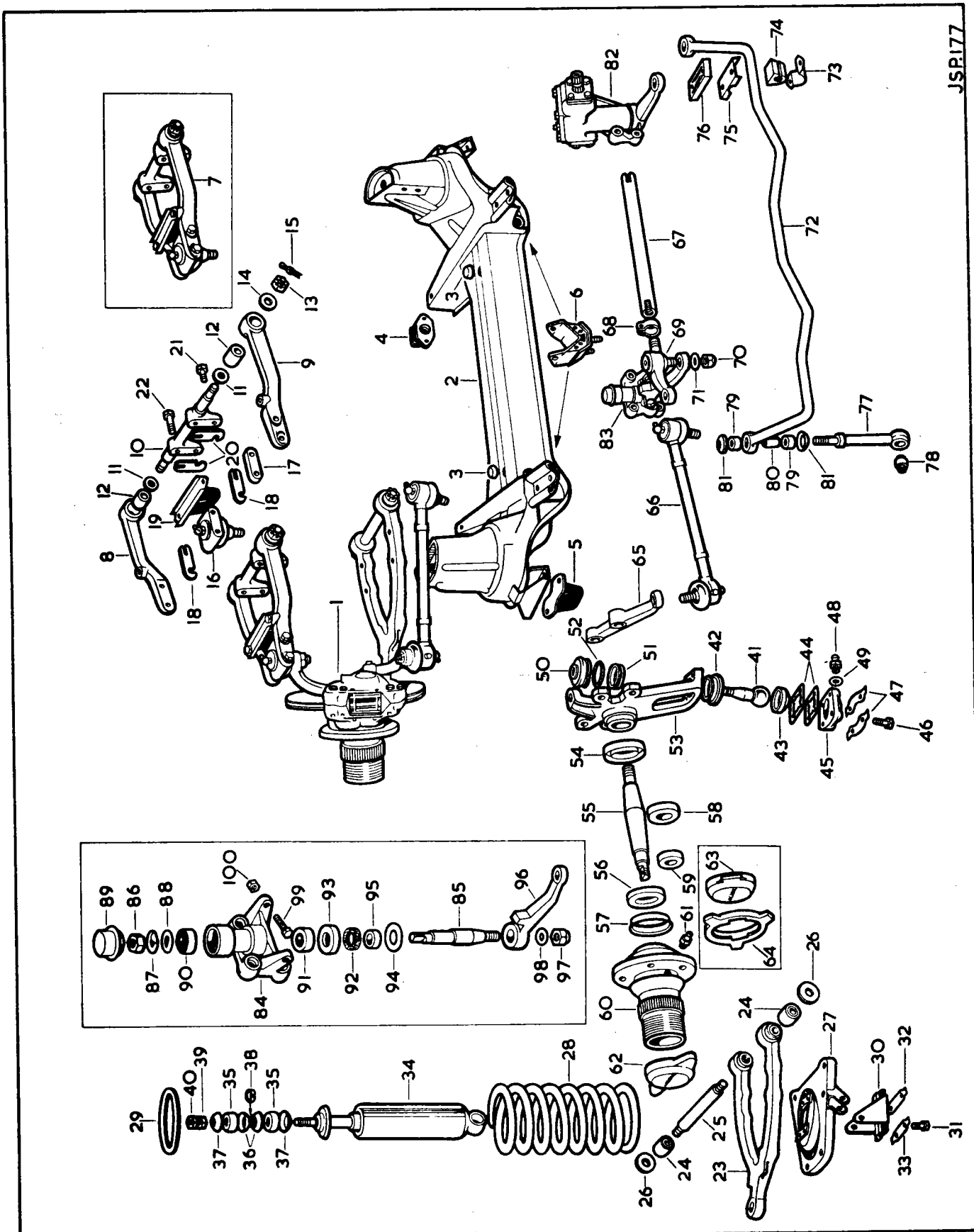
SECTION 24
FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10996	RUBBER PAD, AT TOP OF ANTI-ROLL BAR LINKS	27—79	4	
C.11047	Distance Tube, through Rubber Pads	27—80	2	
C.11045	Retaining Washer, for Rubber Pads	27—81	4	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, securing Links to Anti-roll Bar		2	
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY	27—82	1	STANDARD FITMENT ON R.H. DRIVE CARS
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	STANDARD FITMENT ON L.H. DRIVE CARS
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.8927	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON R.H. DRIVE CARS
6429	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.8928	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON L.H. DRIVE CARS
6429	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.11919	Bolt (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts		2	
C.26998	POWER - ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.25973	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.26999	POWER - ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.25974	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.26604	Bolt, securing Power-Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.26605	Bolt, securing Power-Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		3	
C.22440	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY	27—83	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. FOR USE ONLY WITH STEERING BOX C.14845 OR C.14846
C.22441	Bracket, mounting Idler	27—84	1	
C.19665	Idler Spindle	27—85	1	
UFN.150/L	Nut, at top of Spindle	27—86	1	
C.4490	Tab Washer, locking Nut	27—87	1	
C.16032	'D' Washer, under Tab Washer	27—88	1	

SECTION 24

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (cont'd)				
C.4219	End Cap	27-89	1	
C.16030	Bearing, at top of Idler Spindle (Timken 00050-00152X)	27-90	1	
C.16029	Bearing, at bottom of Idler Spindle (Timken 03062-03162)	27-91	1	
C.16035	Seal (Felt) on Spindle	27-92	1	
C.16034	Retainer, for Felt Seal	27-93	1	
C.16033	Abutment Washer	27-94	1	
C.16116	Abutment Ring	27-95	1	
C.22442	Idler Lever	27-96	1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Idler Lever to Spindle	27-94	1	
C.789	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nut	27-98	1	
UFS.137/9R	Screw, Set, controlling Steering Lock	27-99	2	
UFN.237/L	Nut, locking Setscrews	27-100	2	
C.22445	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. FOR USE ONLY WITH STEERING BOX C.8927 OR C.8928
C.22444	Idler Lever		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Idler C.22440			
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.16022	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.16024	Bracket, mounting Idler		1	
C.16028	Idler Spindle		1	
UFN.150/L	Nut, at top of Spindle		1	
C.4490	Tab Washer, locking Nut		1	
C.16032	'D' Washer, under Tab Washer		1	
C.4219	End Cap		1	
C.16030	Bearing, at top of Idler Spindle (Timken 00050-00152X)		1	
C.16029	Bearing, at bottom of Idler Spindle (Timken 03062-03162)		1	
C.16035	Seal (Felt) on Spindle		1	
C.16034	Retainer, for Felt Seal		1	
C.16033	Abutment Washer		1	
C.16116	Abutment Ring		1	
C.16026	Idler Lever		1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Idler Lever to Spindle		1	
C.789	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nut		1	
C.16023	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.16025	Bracket, mounting Idler		1	
C.16027	Idler Lever		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Idler C.16022			
C.11920	Bolt, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.16038	Bolt, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nut		1	



JSR177

PLATE 27

SECTION 25

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21393	REAR SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY	28—1	1	
C.17198	RUBBER MOUNTING, FOR ATTACHMENT OF CROSS MEMBER TO BODY	28—2	4	
UFS.131/7R C.8667/2	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Mounting to Cross Member		8	
	Nut, Self-locking, on Screws and on Studs of Rubber Mountings		10	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Studs of Rubber Mountings		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, on Studs of Rubber Mountings		4	
UFB.131/25R	Bolt, securing Rubber Mountings to Body		8	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		8	
C.21977	MOUNTING, FOR INNER FULCRUM SHAFT	28—3	2	
C.17009	Screw, Set (Long) securing Fulcrum Mountings to Final Drive at rear		2	
C.17010	Screw, Set (Short) securing Fulcrum Mountings to Final Drive at front		2	
C.17722	Shim, under Fulcrum Mountings for Fulcrum Shaft alignment (.005" thick)	28—4	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.17723	Shim, under Fulcrum Mountings for Fulcrum Shaft alignment (.007" thick)	28—4	As req'd	
C.837	Wire, locking Setscrews		As req'd	
C.20651	PLATE, BRACING LOWER FACE OF CROSS MEMBER AT CENTRE	28—5	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Plate to Cross Member Flanges and Inner Fulcrum Mountings		14	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews, at fixings to Inner Fulcrum Mountings		8	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews, at fixings to Flanges		6	
C.20297	R.H. WISHBONE ASSEMBLY	28—6	1	
C.20298	L.H. WISHBONE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.17008	FULCRUM SHAFT, FOR INNER MOUNTING OF WISHBONES	28—7	8	
C.17663/1	Distance Tube, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—8	2	
C.17168/1	Bearing Tube, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—9	4	
C.17167	Needle Bearing, on Tubes, for Wishbones	28—10	8	
C.17166	Thrust Washer, inner, at each end of Bearing Tubes	28—11	8	
C.17213	Sealing Ring, on Inner Thrust Washers	28—12	8	
C.17936	Retainer, for Sealing Rings	28—13	8	
C.17165	Thrust Washer, outer, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—14	8	
C.8667/5	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Shafts		4	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, for lubrication of Inner Fulcrum Shaft Bearing (Tecalemit NA.6625)	28—15	4	

SECTION 25
REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16624	FULCRUM SHAFT, MOUNTING WISH- BONES TO HUB CARRIERS	28—16	2	
C.16623	Sleeve , on Fulcrum Shafts	28—17	4	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.16626	Shim , between Sleeves, adjusting Bearing End Float (.004" thick)	28—18	As req'd	
C.16626/3	Shim , between Sleeves, adjusting Bearing End Float (.007" thick)	28—18	As req'd	
C.16029	Bearing (Taper Roller) on Fulcrum Shafts (Timken 03062-03162)	28—19	4	
C.16628	Seating Ring , on Fulcrum Shafts, for Oil Seals	28—20	4	
C.20178	Oil Seal (Felt) on Fulcrum Shafts	28—21	4	
C.20179	Container , for Oil Seals	28—22	4	
C.20180	Spacer , between Bearings and Oil Seal Containers	28—23	4	
C.20182	Retaining Washer , on Seating Rings, for Oil Seals	28—24	4	
C.16626/1	Shim , on Fulcrum Shafts, for centralisation of Hub Carriers in Wishbone Forks (.004" thick)	28—25	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.16626/2	Shim , on Fulcrum Shafts, for centralisation of Hub Carriers in Wishbone Forks (.007" thick)	28—25	As req'd	
C.8667/7	Nut , Self-locking, on Fulcrum Shafts		4	
C.26700	HUB CARRIER	28—26	2	
C.9048	Grease Nipple , in Carriers, for lubrication of Fulcrum Shaft Bearings (Tecalemit NA.6626)	28—27	2	FOR USE WHEN DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple , in Carriers, for lubrication of Fulcrum Shaft Bearings (Tecalemit NA.6625)		2	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.18124	Grease Retaining Cap , at top of Hub Carriers	28—28	2	
C.20835	REAR HUB ASSEMBLY	28—29	2	FOR USE WHEN DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13365	Stud , in Hubs, fixing Road Wheels		10	
C.20813	Water Thrower , on Rear Hubs		2	
C.20889	R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.20813	Water Thrower , on Rear Hub		1	
C.20890	L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.20813	Water Thrower , on Rear Hub		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	

SECTION 25

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.24789	OIL SEAL (OUTER) FOR HUBS	28—30	2	
C.24791	Seating Ring, on Hubs, for Outer Oil Seal	28—31	2	
C.19066	OUTER BEARING (TAPER ROLLER) FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 18690-18620)	28—32	2	
C.15230	INNER BEARING (TAPER ROLLER) FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 18590-18520)	28—33	2	
C.19110/A	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.109" thick)	28—34	2	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.19110/B	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.112" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/C	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.115" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/D	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.118" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/E	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.121" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/F	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.124" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/G	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.127" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/H	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.130" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/J	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.133" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/K	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.136" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/L	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.139" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/M	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.142" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/P	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.145" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/Q	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.148" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/R	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.151" thick)	28—34	2	
C.15231	OIL SEAL (INNER) FOR HUBS	28—35	2	
C.15232	Seating Ring, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Inner Oil Seal	28—36	2	

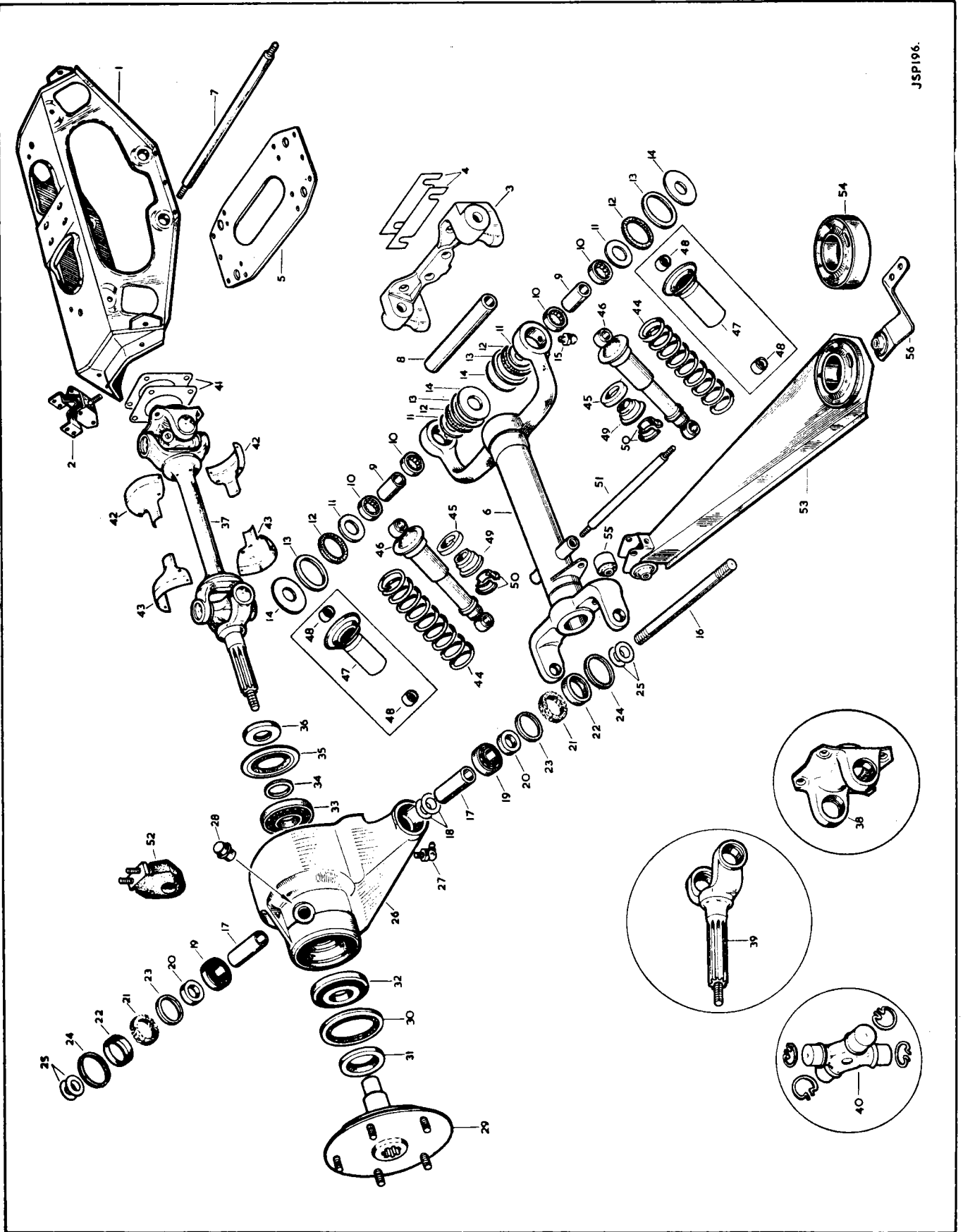
SECTION 25
REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23655/3	HALF-SHAFT ASSEMBLY (05/501506)	28—37	2	
9406	Flange Yoke (05/202034)	28—38	2	
9407	Splined Yoke (05/221027)	28—39	2	
10420	Journal Assembly, connecting Yoke to Half-Shafts (05/501471)	28—40	4	
10420	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO HALF-SHAFTS (05/501471)	28—40	4	
10421	Circlip, retaining Needle Bearings (05/245032)		16	
C.16621	Shim, behind Flange Yokes, for adjustment of Rear Wheel Camber Angle (.020" thick)	28—41	As req'd	
C.15349	Nut, Self-locking, securing Flange Yokes and Brake Discs to Final Drive Unit Flanges		8	
UFN.375/L	Slotted Nut, securing Splined Yokes in Hubs		2	
C.24923	Washer, Special, under Slotted Nut		2	
L.105/13U	Split Pin, locking Slotted Nut		2	
C.23615	JOINT COVER, PROTECTING INNER JOURNAL ASSEMBLIES	28—42	4	
C.23616	JOINT COVER, PROTECTING OUTER JOURNAL ASSEMBLIES	28—43	4	
BD.1814/4	Pop Rivet, securing Joint Covers together		16	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Covers to Half-Shafts		4	
C.23167	REAR SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	28—44	4	
C.23413	Packing Ring, between bottom of Spring and Seat on Shock Absorber	28—45	4	
C.22847	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (GIRLING NAP.64054579C)	28—46	4	
C.20096	Dust Shield Assembly (64541894)	28—47	4	
9415	Bush (Rubber) in eyes of Shock Absorber (64541886)	28—48	8	
C.19821	Seat, for Rear Suspension Coil Spring (64541895)	28—49	4	
8687	Retainer, for Rear Suspension Coil Spring (64540894)	28—50	8	
UFB.143/16R	Bolt, securing upper end of Shock Absorbers to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.17012	Sleeve, on Bolts		4	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		4	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.17013	Mounting Shaft, through Wishbones, fixing lower end of Shock Absorbers	28—51	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Shock Absorbers to Wishbones		4	
C.3052	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nuts		4	

SECTION 25

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19800	BUMP STOP, ON BODY UNDER-FRAME	28—52	2	
C.8667/2	Nut , Self-locking, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.23824	RADIUS ARM ASSEMBLY	28—53	2	
C.23782	Bush (Rubber) at front end of Radius Arms	28—54	2	
C.17146	Bush (Rubber) at rear end of Radius Arms	28—55	2	
C.17149/1	Bolt , securing Radius Arms to Wishbones		2	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
C.23496	SAFETY STRAP ASSEMBLY AT MOUNTING OF RADIUS ARMS TO BODY	28—56	2	FOR USE ONLY WITH $\frac{7}{16}$" DIAMETER BOLTS
C.19045	Bolt , securing Radius Arms to Body		2	FOR USE ONLY WITH SAFETY STRAP C.23496
C.837	Wire , locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.23496/1	SAFETY STRAP ASSEMBLY AT MOUNTING OF RADIUS ARMS TO BODY		2	FOR USE ONLY WITH $\frac{1}{2}$" DIAMETER BOLTS
C.24225	Bolt , securing Radius Arms to Body		2	FOR USE ONLY WITH SAFETY STRAP C.23496/1
C.837	Wire , locking Bolts		As req'd	
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, securing Safety Straps to Body		4	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	



SECTION 26

ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27022	DISC TYPE ROAD WHEEL (5J. RIM × 15" DIAMETER)		5	
C.3041	Nut, securing Road Wheels		20	
C.14766	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (5K. RIM × 15" DIAMETER) (PAINTED STOVED ALUMINIUM)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7784	Long Spoke		120	
7790	Short Spoke		240	
C.5604	Nipple, for Spokes		360	
C.14802	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (5K. RIM × 15" DIAMETER) (CHROMIUM PLATED)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7796	Long Spoke		120	
7801	Short Spoke		240	
C.9144	Nipple, for Spokes		360	
C.24198	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS (185 × 15 'SP.41')		5	
C.24197	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS (185 × 15 'SP.41', WHITEWALL)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.24199	TUBE FOR TYRES (185 × 15)		5	
BALANCE WEIGHTS FOR ROAD WHEELS				
C.3985	Balance Weight (½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3986	Balance Weight (1 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3987	Balance Weight (1½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3988	Balance Weight (2 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3989	Balance Weight (2½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3990	Balance Weight (3 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.27134	NAVE PLATE FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS
C.27140	BADGE (JAGUAR) FOR NAVE PLATE		4	} FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS
C.22583	Spire Nut, securing Badge to Nave Plates		8	
C.21983	RIMBELLISHER FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	

SECTION 26
ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17923	RIMBELLISHER (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		4	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.17940/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.17940	L.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	

POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26998	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.2200)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11277	Steering Box, complete with Sector Shaft Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1510)	38—1	1	
10996	Screw, sealing Valve Adjustment Aperture at top of Steering Box (HBA.1028)	38—2	1	
11278	Valve and Worm Assembly (HBB.1530)	38—3	1	
10998	Ball Bearing Assembly, supporting Worm at top (HBA.1165)	38—4	1	
10999	Ball Bearing Assembly, supporting Worm at bottom (HBA.1155)	38—5	1	
11000/1	Shim (.002" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11000/2	Shim (.003" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	
11000/3	Shim (.010" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	
11422	Valve Housing Assembly (HBC.1120)	38—7	1	
11003	Bolt (Short) securing Valve Housing to Steering Box (HB.1032)	38—8	3	
11004	Bolt (Long) securing Valve Housing to Steering Box (HB.1033)	38—9	1	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts (S.9030)	38—10	4	
11280	Alignment Washer, on Worm Shaft, above Valve Housing (HBB.1508)	38—11	1	
11005/1	Shim (.001" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11005/2	Shim (.002" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	
11005/3	Shim (.010" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	
11281	Feed Pipe Assembly (HBC.1509)	38—13	1	
11007	Piston and Rack (HBC.1002)	38—14	1	
N.S.S.	Sealing Ring ('Teflon') on Piston (HBB.1012)	38—15	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11027
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, inside Sealing Ring (HBB.1014)	38—16	1	
11008	End Plate, for Cylinder (HBB.1004)	38—17	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, around End Plate (HB.1013)	38—18	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026
11009	Clip, securing End Plate (HBB.1011)	38—19	1	
11010	Plug, adjusting Rack (HBB.1007)	38—20	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, on Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)	38—21	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026
11011	Screw, locking Adjusting Plug (HBA.1022)	38—22	1	
11012	Thrust Pad, between Plug and Rack (HBA.1006)	38—23	1	
11013	Sector Shaft and Worm Follower Assembly (HBA.1195)	38—24	1	
11014	Top Cover Assembly (HBA.1175)	38—25	1	
11015	Bleed Screw, in Top Cover (HBB.1074)	38—26	1	
N.S.S.	Washer, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)	38—27	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026
11016	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Top Cover to Steering Box (HBB.1023)	38—28	4	
N.S.S.	Seal, Inner, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1021)	38—29	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026
N.S.S.	Washer, between Inner and Outer Seals (HBB.1039)	38—40	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, Outer, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1019)	38—31	1	
11017	Circlip, retaining Sector Shaft Seals (HB.1027)	38—32	1	
C.25973	Drop Arm, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1504)	38—33	1	
11018	Nut, securing Drop Arm (S.9309)	38—34	1	
11019	Tab Washer, locking Nut (P.4101)	38—35	1	

POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26999	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.2300)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11282	Steering Box, complete with Sector Shaft Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1610)		1	
11283	Valve and Worm Assembly (HBB.1630)		1	
11423	Valve Housing Assembly (HBC.2310)		1	
11285	Feed Pipe Assembly (HBC.1609)		1	
11024	Sector Shaft and Worm Follower Assembly (HBA.1205)		1	
11025	Top Cover Assembly (HBA.1215)		1	
C.25974	Drop Arm, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1604)		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Box C.26998			
C.26604	Bolt, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.26605	Bolt, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		3	
11026	SEALS KIT (EXTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.1185)		1	
	comprising:—			
	Seat, for Feed Pipe (HBB.1129)		2	
	Seat, for High Pressure Pipe (HBC.1132)		1	
	Seat, for Low Pressure Pipe (HBB.1124)		1	
	Rotor Seal, Inner (HBA.1126)		1	
	Rotor Seal, Outer (HBA.1127)		1	
	Seal, under Top Cover (HBA.1031)		1	
	Nut, Self-Locking, for Sector Shaft Adjustment (HBB.1029)		1	
	Washer, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)		1	
	Seal, on Rack Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)		1	
	Seal, around Cylinder End Plate (HB.1013)		1	
	Sector Shaft Seal, Inner (HBB.1021)		1	
	Sector Shaft Seal, Outer (HBB.1019)		1	
	Washer, between Sector Shaft Seals (HBB.1039)		1	
11027	SEALS KIT (INTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.1190)		1	
	comprising:—			
	'O' Ring, on Valve Housing (HB.1131)		1	
	Sealing Ring ('Teflon') on Valve Sleeve (HBA.1107)		3+1 Spare	
	Sealing Ring, ('Teflon') on Piston (HBB.1012)		1	
	'O' Ring, inside Teflon Ring (HBB.1014)		1	

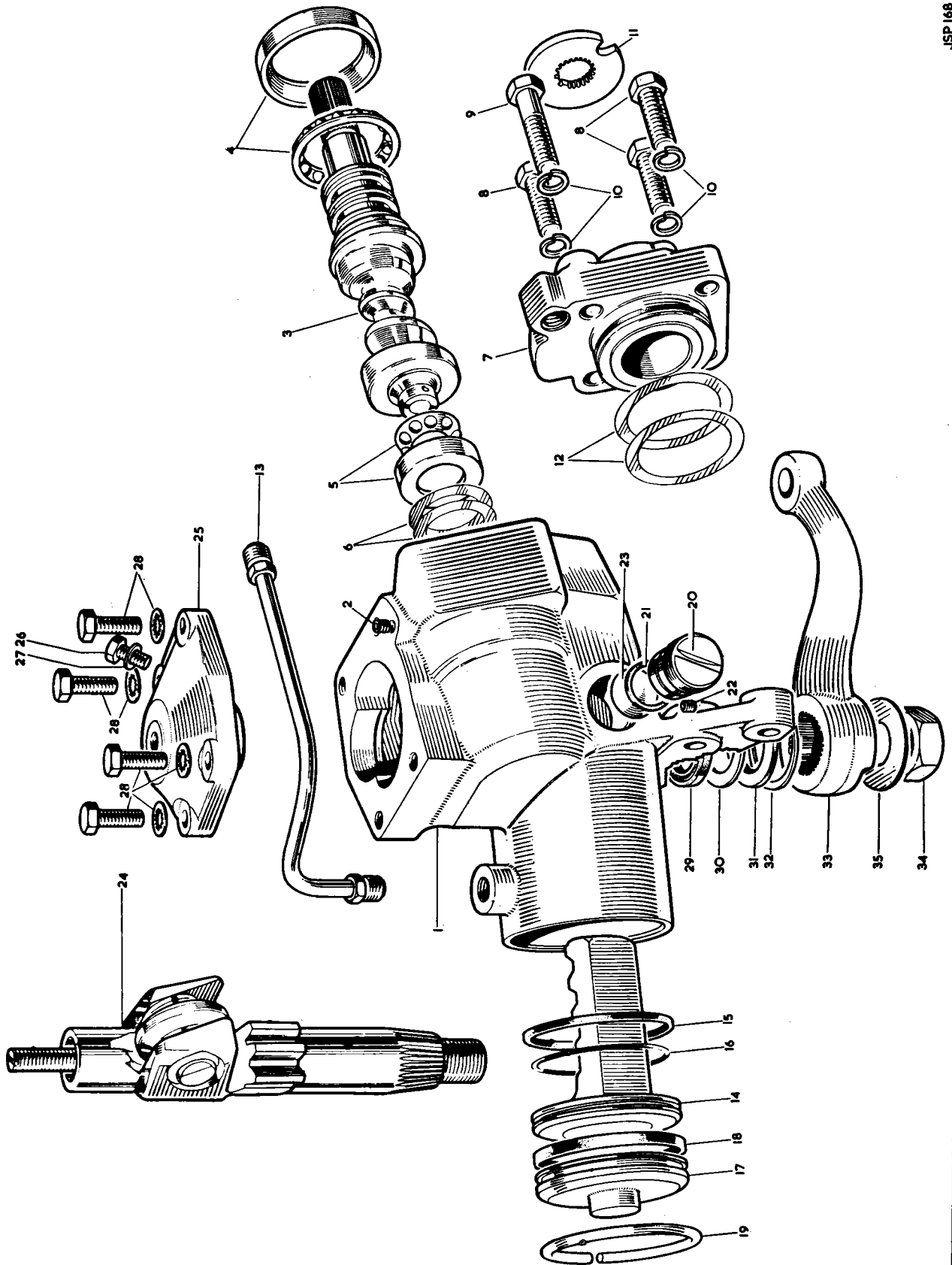


PLATE 38

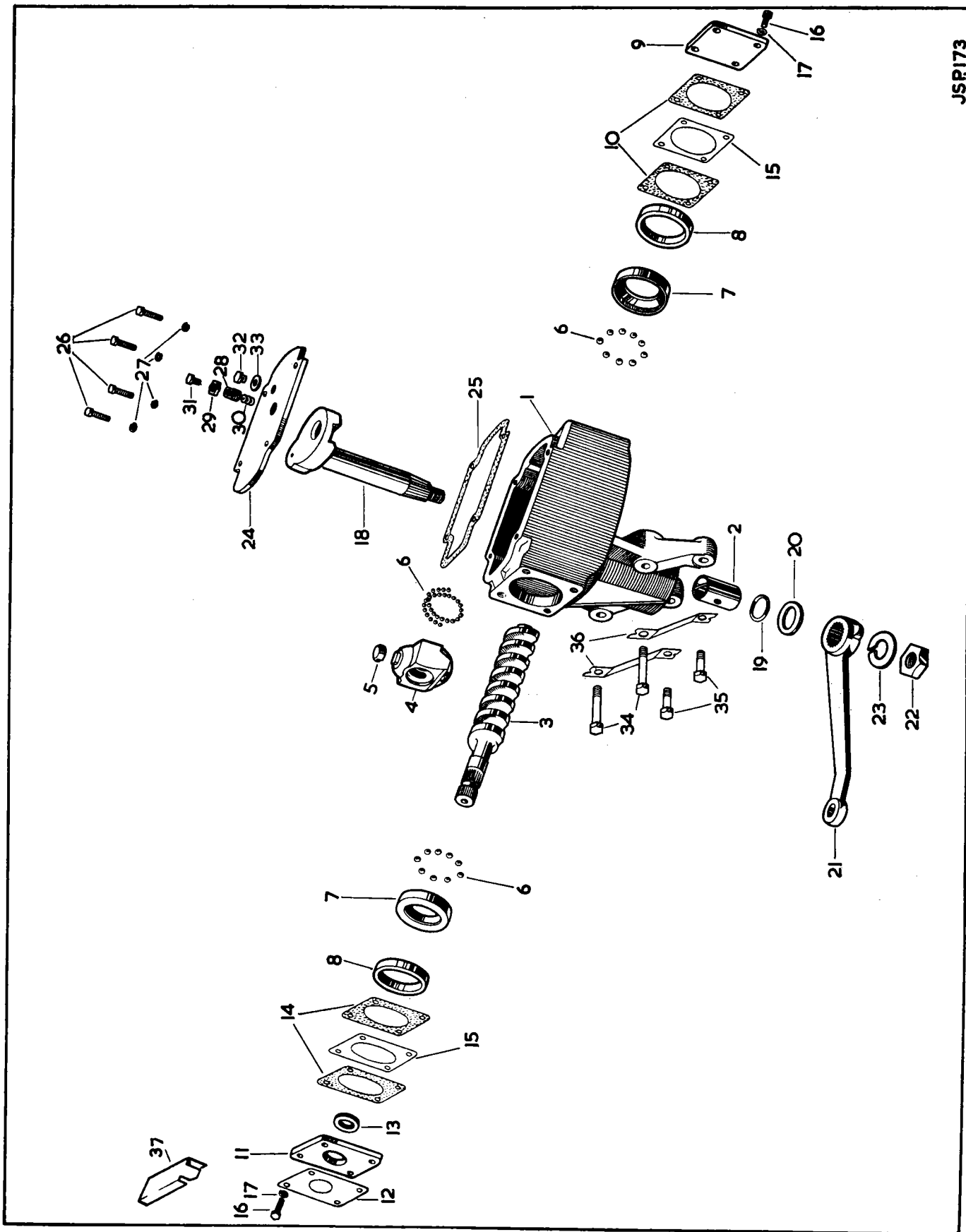
SECTION 36A

STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.414) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)		1	STANDARD FITMENT TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7919	Steering Box only (S.1-135)	38A—1	1	
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box(19-9-5)	38A—2	1	
7921	Inner Column Worm (S.3-290)	38A—3	1	
7922	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-52)	38A—4	1	
8753	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Rockershaft Traverse (24-5-4)	38A—5	1	
136	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-3-1)	38A—6	51	
7925	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column (S.23-15)	38A—7	2	
7926	Distance Piece, between Adjustable Ball Race and End Plates (12-9-32)	38A—8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	38A—9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15) (.003" thick)	38A—10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm)(S.11-43)	38A—11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	38A—12	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	38A—13	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42) (.003" thick)	38A—14	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of end float on inner Column Worm (S.10-14) (.005" thick)	38A—15	As req'd	
JCS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	38A—16	8	
EG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38A—17	8	
7927	Rockershaft (S.7-73)	38A—18	1	
6427	'O' Ring, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	38A—19	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	38A—20	1	
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Rockershaft (S.9-149)	38A—21	1	
GFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	38A—22	1	
6430	Washer, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	38A—23	1	
7929	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-67)	38A—24	1	
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	38A—25	1	
JCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	38A—26	4	
EG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38A—27	4	
7931	Screw, in Cover Plate, for adjustment of Rockershaft (25-8-7)	38A—28	1	
7932	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw (11-8-10)	38A—29	1	
7997	Spring, inside Adjusting Screw (36-7-2)	38A—30	1	
7933	Bolt, compressing Spring (10-7-3)	38A—31	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	38A—32	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	38A—33	1	
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.415) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)		1	STANDARD FITMENT TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7920	Steering Box only (S.1-134)		1	
7923	Inner Column Worm (S.3-292)		1	
7924	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-53)		1	
7930	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-68)		1	
All other items are as for Steering Box C.14845				
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38A—34	2	
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38A—35	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts	38A—36	2	

SECTION 36A
STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13740	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX	38A—37	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13739	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, at fixings of Stoneguard		1	



JSP173

PLATE 38A

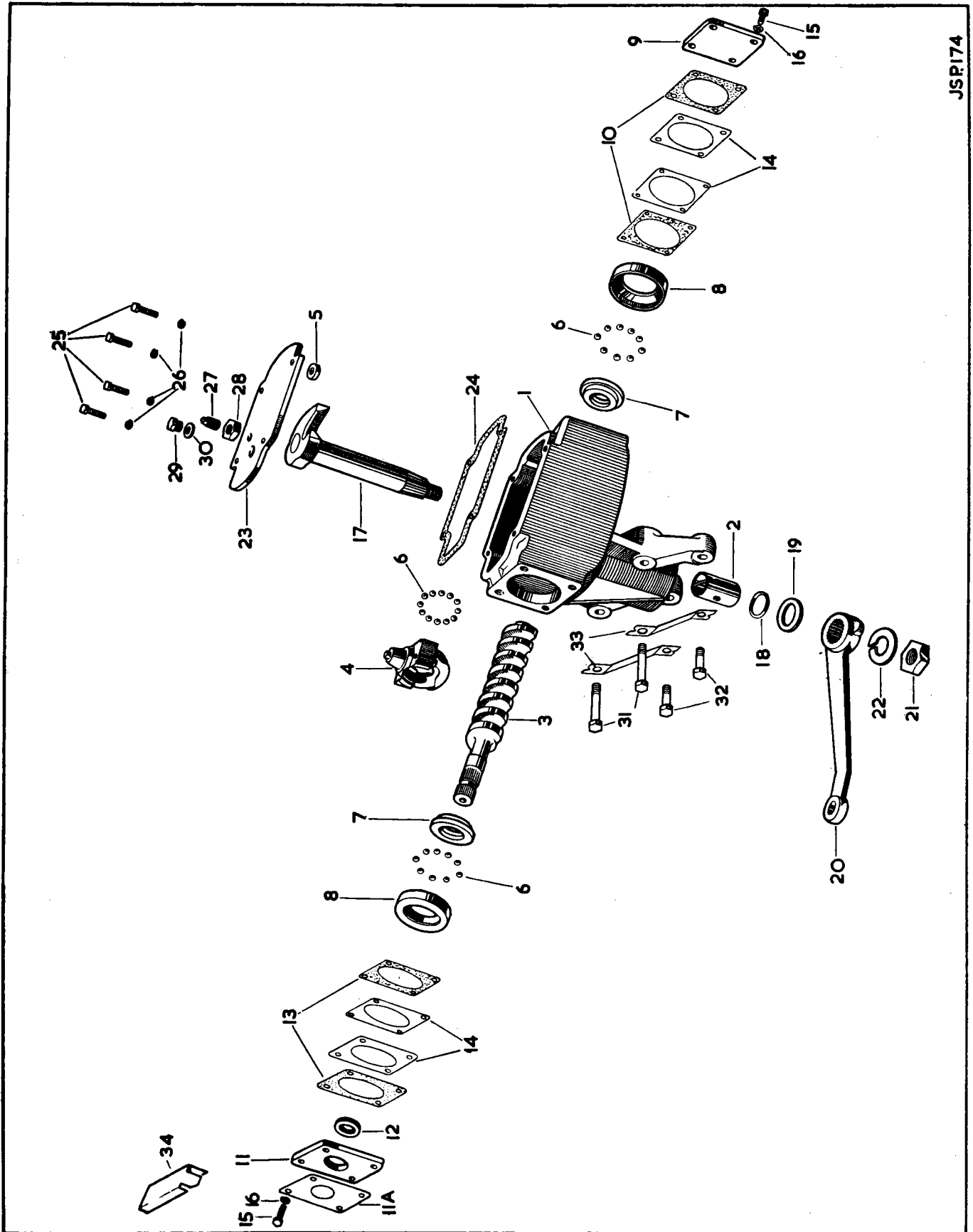
SECTION 36B
STEERING UNIT
(HIGH RATIO)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8927	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.211) (RATIO 17.6 : 1)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6407	Steering Box only (S.1-80)	38B—1	1	
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box (19-9-5)	38B—2	1	
6412	Inner Column Worm (S.3-167)	38B—3	1	
6420	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-30)	38B—4	1	
146	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Guide Slot in Cover Plate (24-5-1)	38B—5	1	
137	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-4-1)	38B—6	30	
6411	Washer, seating Steel Balls, at each end of Inner Column Worm (12-8-32)	38B—7	2	
6410	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (5-23-10)	38B—8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	38B—9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15) (.003" thick)	38B—10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	38B—11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	38B—11A	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	38B—12	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42) (.003" thick)	38B—13	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of end float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14) (.005" thick)	38B—14	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	38B—15	8	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38B—16	8	
6422	Rockershaft (S.7-44)	38B—17	1	
6427	'O' Ring, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	38B—18	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	38B—19	1	
6429	Drop Arm, on Rockershaft (S.9-96)	38B—20	1	
UFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	38B—21	1	
6430	Washer, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	38B—22	1	
6424	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-12)	38B—23	1	
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	38B—24	1	
UCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	38B—25	4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38B—26	4	
6426	Screw, in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-7-2)	38B—27	1	
UFN.262/L	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw	38B—28	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	38B—29	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	38B—30	1	
C.8928	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.212) (RATIO 17.6 : 1)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6408	Steering Box only (S.1-79)		1	
6413	Inner Column Worm (S.3-168)		1	
6421	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-31)		1	
6425	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-13)		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Box C.8927			
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38B—31	2	
C.11920	Bolt (short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38B—32	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts	38B—33	2	

SECTION 36B

STEERING UNIT
(HIGH RATIO)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13740	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX	38B—34	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13739	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, at fixings of Stoneguard		1	



JSP174

PLATE 38B

P. A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23033	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (5692776)		1	
10976	Reservoir Assembly (5693178)	39—1	1	
10977	Filler Cap Assembly (5691913)	39—2	1	
10978	Stud, securing Reservoir to Pump Body and mounting Pump Assembly (5689546)	39—3	2	
10979	Outlet Union, securing Reservoir to Pump Body (5690428)	39—4	1	
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, on Outlet Union (5688035)	39—5	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992
N.S.S.	Seal, Small, between Reservoir and Pump Body (5688109)	39—6	2	
N.S.S.	Seal, large, between Reservoir and Pump Body (5688049)	39—7	1	
10980	Pump Body Assembly (5693251)	39—8	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, around Pump Body (5688015)	39—9	1	
10981	Shaft, driving Oil Pump (5690431)	39—10	1	
10982	Key, locating Pulley on Shaft (5687898)	39—11	1	
10983	Thrust Plate, under Rotor (5688027)	39—12	1	
N.S.S.	Rotor (5687278)	39—13	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE REPAIR KIT 10993 OR 10994 (VANES ONLY)
N.S.S.	Clip, retaining Thrust Plate and Rotor to Shaft (5691053)	39—14	1	
N.S.S.	Pump Vane (5686689)	39—15	10	
N.S.S.	Pump Ring (5688881)	39—16	1	
10984	Pressure Plate (5688879)	39—17	1	
10985	Pin, locating Thrust Plate, Pump Ring, and Pressure Plate in Pump Body (5691490)	39—18	2	
10986	Spring, behind Pump Pressure Plate (5688877)	39—19	1	
10987	End Plate, for Oil Pump (5691489)	39—20	1	
10988	Clip, securing End Plate (5688014)	39—21	1	
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, in Pump Body, sealing Pressure Plate and Retaining Plate (5688034)	39—22	2	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992
10989	Flow Control Valve Assembly (5691948)	39—23	1	
10990	Spring, under Valve (5688037)	39—24	1	
10980	PUMP BODY ASSEMBLY (5693251)	39—8	1	
10991	Oil Seal, for Shaft (5688020)	39—25	1	
10992	SEALS KIT FOR OIL PUMP (5688044)		1	
10993	REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP (5688890)		1	
	(COMPRISING ROTOR, CLIP, PUMP VANES, AND PUMP RING)			
10994	VANES KIT (5686719)		1	
C.26897	BRACKET, MOUNTING OIL PUMP	39—26	1	
C.23368	Bolt Assembly, pivoting Pump Bracket in R.H. Front Engine Mounting Bracket	39—27	1	
UFN.143/L	Nut, on Pivot Bolt		1	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
UCN.137/L	Nut, securing Oil Pump to Bracket		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	

SECTION 37

P. A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23367	ADJUSTING LINK FOR OIL PUMP	39—28	1	
UCS.137/SR	Screw, Set, securing Adjusting Link to Water Pump and Oil Pump		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer at fixing of Link to Oil Pump		1	
C.23133	PULLEY FOR OIL PUMP	39—29	1	
UFN.256/L	Nut, securing Pulley to Pump Shaft	39—30	1	
C.2151	Tab Washer, locking Nut	39—31	1	
C.27026	HIGH PRESSURE HOSE, FROM UNION ON OIL PUMP TO FORWARD UNION ON STEERING BOX	39—32	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.27027	LOW PRESSURE HOSE, FROM REAR UNION ON STEERING BOX TO RETURN CONNECTION ON OIL PUMP RESERVOIR	39—33	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hose to Oil Pump Reservoir	39—34	1	
C.27028	HIGH PRESSURE PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM UNION ON OIL PUMP TO LOWER UNION ON STEERING BOX	39—35	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.27029	LOW PRESSURE PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM UPPER UNION ON STEERING BOX TO RETURN CONNECTION ON OIL PUMP RESERVOIR	39—36	1	
C.29051/1	Clip, securing Low Pressure Pipe to Oil Pump Reservoir	39—37	1	
C.26406	Bracket, on Steering Idler Fixing Bolts, anchoring Pipes	39—38	1	
C.26407	Clip, securing Pipes to Bracket	39—39	1	
UFS.119/5R	Screw, Set, through Clip		1	

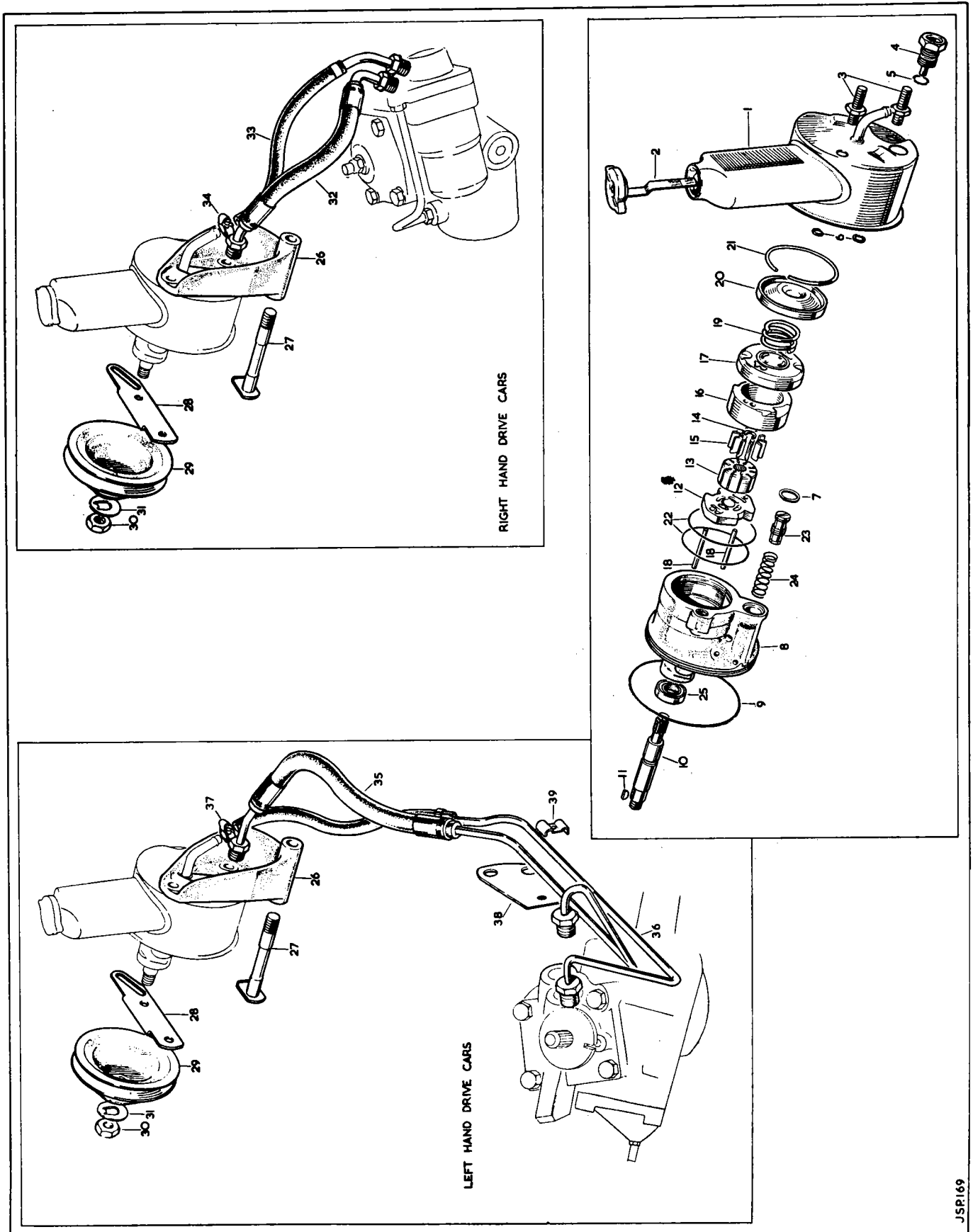


PLATE 39

SECTION 38

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27601	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.27602	Outer Tube Assembly	40—1	1	
C.23593	Bearing (Elastollan) at top of Outer Tube	40—2	1	
C.23592	Bearing (Elastollan) at bottom of Outer Tube	40—3	1	
C.27605	Inner Column	40—4	1	
C.20163	Shaft, inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel	40—5	1	
C.16676	Stop Button, restricting movement of Shaft	40—6	1	
C.15419	Locknut, clamping Shaft to Inner Column	40—7	1	
8671	Split Collet, inside Locknut (complete with Circlip)	40—8	1	
C.18235	Circlip (supplied with Split Collet)	40—9	1	
C.27603	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.27604	Outer Tube Assembly		1	
	All other items are as for Upper Steering Column Assembly C.27601			
C.22450	LOCK AND IGNITION SWITCH ASSEMBLY ON STEERING COLUMN	40—10	1	} FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY AND SWEDEN. ALSO SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER
11242	Switch Assembly only		1	
11243	Screw, securing Switch		3	
C.26251	BRACKET, UPPER, MOUNTING UPPER STEERING COLUMN TO DASH	40—11	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.17754	SCREW PLATE ASSEMBLY, FIXING UPPER STEERING COLUMN TO BRACKET	40—12	1	
C.17753	Spacer, at upper fixing of Upper Column	40—13	As req'd	
C.16370	Shim, between Spacer and Upper Bracket, adjusting Upper Column	40—14	As req'd	
UFN.131/L	Nut, securing Upper Column to Bracket		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.12010	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, LOWER, MOUNTING UPPER STEERING COLUMN	40—15	1	
BD.27497	Gasket, under Lower Mounting Bracket	40—16	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Lower Mounting Bracket to Dash		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.2905/4	Clip, securing Upper Column in Bracket	40—17	1	
C.7878	SPLIT CONE, ON INNER COLUMN SHAFT, SEATING STEERING WHEEL	40—18	2 halves	

SECTION 38

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18758	STEERING WHEEL	40—19	1	
C.7879	Nut , securing Steering Wheel to Inner Column Shaft	40—20	1	
C.15885	Washer , Special, under Nut	40—21	1	
C.11820/7	Palnut , locking Nut	40—22	1	
C.11746	EARTH CONTACT, FOR OPERATION OF HORN (348313)	40—23	1	
UCS.313/3H	Screw , Set, securing Earth Contact to Bracket on Upper Column Outer Tube		1	
UCN.113/L	Nut , on Setscrew		1	
C.721	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.15665	HORN SLIP RING ASSEMBLY ON INNER COLUMN (348252/B)		1	
C.10317	Slip Ring only (348276)	40—24	1	} Supplied only in pairs to Part No. 8295 (54300638)
C.15666	Cable , complete with Contact (54944464)	40—25	1	
C.10319	Rotor , bottom half (348275)	40—26	1	
C.10320	Rotor , top half (348274)	40—27	1	
C.8761	Contact , for Cable (348266)	40—28	1	
C.8156	Spring , inside top half of Rotor (348267)	40—29	1	
C.15666	CABLE ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (54944464)	40—25	1	
8974	Conical Spring , at top of Cable (331006)		1	
8975	Plain Washer , at top of Conical Spring (132384)		1	
8976	Insulating Bush , under Conical Spring (54300436)		1	
8977	Circlip , retaining Conical Spring on Cable (154324)		1	
C.8157	CONTACT ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (348262/A)		1	
C.8158	Contact Holder (348269)	40—30	2	
C.8159	Contact (348268)	40—31	1	
C.8161	Bolt , securing Contact to Holder (136444)	40—32	1	
C.8160	Nut , on Bolt (348270)	40—33	1	
C.13024	Insulating Strip (Fibre) protecting Contact from above (348486)	40—34	1	
C.12194	Dowler Eyelet , for Horn Contact (188818)	40—35	1	
C.25555	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35532/B-131.SA)	40—36	1	
C.25668	Insulating Strip , protecting Switch Contacts	40—37	1	
BD.22686	Stud , securing Insulating Strip	40—38	2	
C.26025	CLAMP, ON DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH FIXING SCREWS, ADJUSTING UPPER COLUMN TOP BEARING	40—39	1	
C.26023/1	Spacer , at upper end of Clamp (.188" thick)	40—40	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.26023/2	Spacer , at upper end of Clamp (.160" thick)	40—40	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , locking Clamp	40—41	1	

SECTION 38

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25538	DRIVE CLIP, FOR STRIKER RING ON DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH	40—42	1	
C.14007/1	Screw, Set, securing Drive Clip		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.23008	Washer, Special, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.16792	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH "JAGUAR" MOTIF)		1	} FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD TRANSMISSION
C.20794	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
C.25925	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED "OVERDRIVE")	40—43	1	} FOR CARS FITTED WITH OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.20793	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	40—44	1	
C.25117	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED "P R N D2 D1 L")		1	} FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER, AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
C.16460	Screw, Set, Clamping Upper and Lower Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	Screw, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.27639	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502712)		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.27674	Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502713)	40—45	1	WHEN RENEWING THIS ITEM, IT IS ADVISABLE TO FIT NEW BOLTS, WASHERS, AND PALNUTS
UFB.131/14R	Bolt, securing Lower Universal Joint to Steering Box	40—46	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt	40—47	1	
C.27370	Coupling (Rubber) between Lower Column Sub-Assembly and Universal Joint	40—48	1	
C.27369	Bolt, securing Coupling to Lower Column and Universal Joint	40—49	4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under head of Bolts	40—50	4	
C.11820/3	Palnut, locking Bolts	40—51	4	
C.27373	Universal Joint Assembly, at upper end of Lower Steering Column (01/502646)	40—52	1	
C.27368	Steady Bush (Rubber) in Flange of Upper Universal Joint	40—53	1	

SECTION 38
STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (cont'd)				
UFB.131/14R	Bolt, securing Upper Universal Joint to Inner Steering Column	40—54	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt	40—55	1	
C.27642	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502725)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.27676	Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502722)		1	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, securing Lower Universal Joint to Steering Box		1	
C.16518	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
All other items are as for Lower Steering Column C.27639				
C.27641	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502724)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.27675	Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502721)		1	
All other items are as for Lower Steering Column C.27639				
NOTE: ON SOME EARLY CARS, THE END YOKE PINCH BOLTS OF THE LOWER STEERING COLUMN ARE AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TO EACH OTHER. WHEN FITTING LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.27639, C.27641, OR C.27642 TO SUCH A CAR, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO RE-ALIGN THE STEERING WHEEL AND DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH STRIKER DRIVE CLIP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS IN SERVICE BULLETIN I.27.				
C.27674	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502713)	40—45	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
9612	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206012)	40—56	1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)	40—57	1	
C.27676	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502722)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
10061	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206163)		1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)		1	
C.27675	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502721)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
10762	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206175)		1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)		1	
C.27373	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY AT UPPER END OF LOWER STEERING COLUMN (01/502646)	40—52	1	
11449	Flange Yoke Assembly (01/206324)	40—58	1	
9612	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206012)	40—59	1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)	40—60	1	

SECTION 38

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16512	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, PROTECTING STEERING COLUMN RUBBER COUPLING FROM EXHAUST HEAT	40—61	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16450	Bracket Assembly , on Exhaust Manifold Outlet Flange Studs, mounting Shield	40—62	1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , securing Shield to Bracket		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	

38—6

SECTION 27

FRONT BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26930	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032479)	29—1	1	
11365	Outer Piston (64325809)	29—2	2	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11371 (SP.2511) SET OF 4 PADS
11366	Inner Piston (64325438)	29—3	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Outer Pistons (64326074)	29—4	2	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons (64326296)	29—5	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Inner Piston (64326075)	29—6	1	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons (64325092)	29—7	1	
11367	Friction Pad Kit (64325750/DX)	29—8	1	
11368	Pin, retaining Friction Pads (64325022)	29—9	2	
11369	Clip, retaining Pins (64325009)	29—10	2	
11370	Bleed Screw (64470445)	29—11	1	
1675	Dust Cap, on Bleed Screw (363400)	29—12	1	
C.26931	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032478)		1	
	Individual items are as for C.26930			
11371	SEALS KIT FOR FRONT CALIPERS (SP.2511)		1	
	Comprising:-			
	Seal, for Outer Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons	2 off		
	Seal, for Inner Pistons	2 off		
	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons	2 off		
	Dust Cap, for Bleed Screws	2 off		
C.26932	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Upper Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.27176	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.27177/1	Shim (.004" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.27177/2	Shim (.010" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	
C.27177/3	Shim (.030" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	
C.837	Wire, locking Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
C.27024	DISC ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	29—14	2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		10	
C.26933	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC	29—15	1	
C.26934	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw, Set, securing Upper and Lower Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	

SECTION 27

FRONT BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26937	SHIELD, LOWER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC	29—16	1	
C.26938	SHIELD, LOWER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	
C.23723	Clip, securing Lower Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers	29—17	4	
C.8737/1	Nut, securing Clips		4	

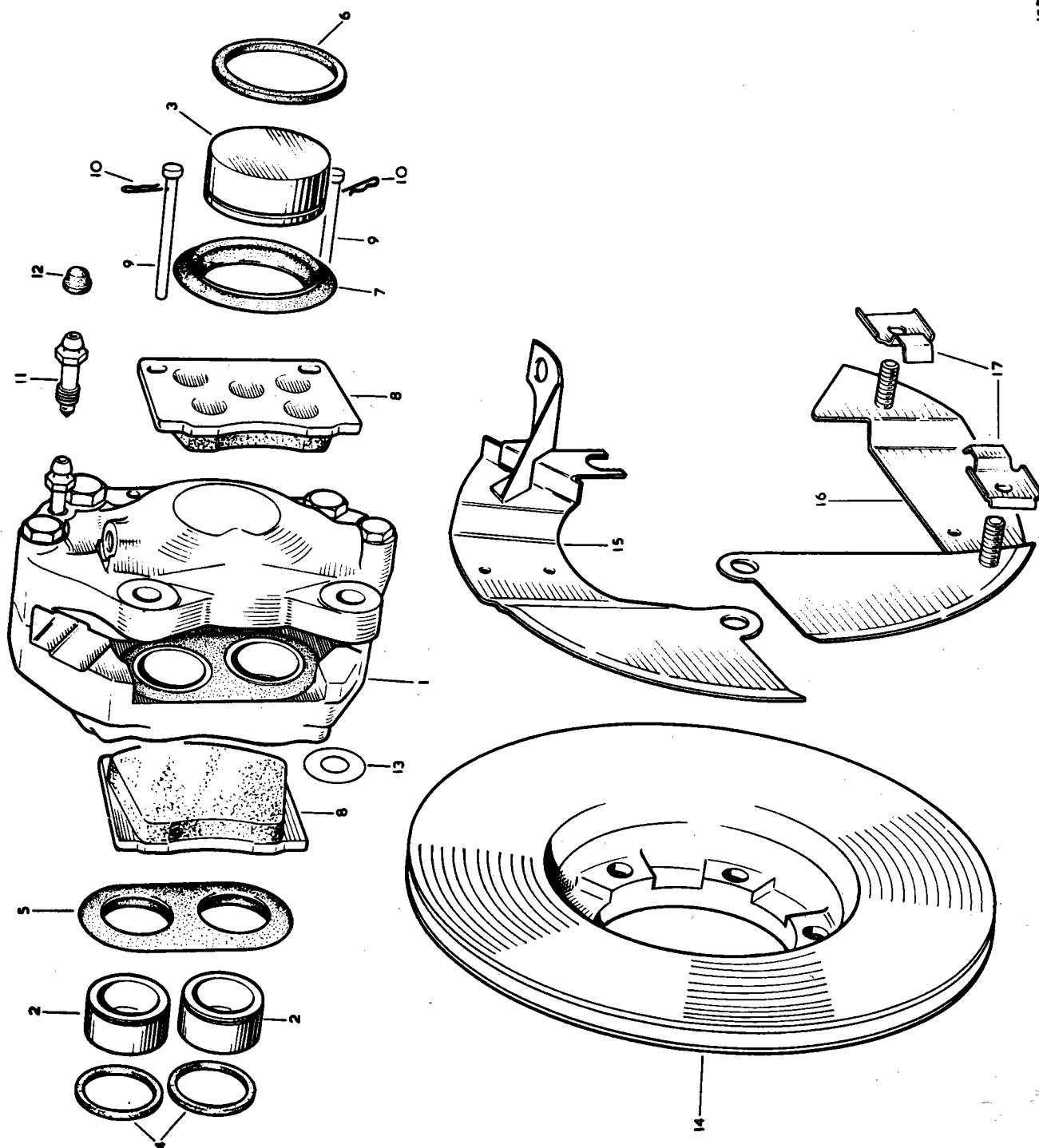


PLATE 29

SECTION 28
REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27119	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032667)	30—1	1	
11372	Piston (64325436)	30—2	2	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11376 (SP.2505) SET OF 4 PADS
N.S.S.	Seal, for Pistons (64326112)	30—3	2	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Pistons (64325069)	30—4	2	
11373	Friction Pad Kit (64325738/DX)	30—5	1	
11368	Pin, retaining Friction Pads (64325022)	30—6	2	
11369	Clip, retaining Pins (64325009)	30—7	2	
11374	Bridge Pipe Assembly (64476853)	30—8	1	
11375	Bleed Screw (64470444)	30—9	1	
1675	Dust Cap, on Bleed Screw (363400)	30—10	1	
C.27118	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032666)		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Rear Caliper Assembly C.27119			
11376	SEALS KIT FOR REAR CALIPERS (SP.2505)		1	
	Comprising:-			
	Seal, for Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Seal, for Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Cap, for Bleed Screws	2 off		
C.1919/2	Distance Piece, at fixings of Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates	30—11	4	
C.13198	Shim (.005" thick) between Distance Pieces and Adaptor Plates, for adjustment of Rear Calipers	30—12	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.13199	Shim (.020" thick) between Distance Pieces and Adaptor Plates, for adjustment of Rear Calipers	30—12	As req'd	
C.26981	Bolt, securing Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.21126	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.22859	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR REAR CALIPERS	30—13	2	
C.22726	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.4272/A OR 64932082/HX)	30—14	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
10125	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Inner (VBM.5347/A or 64328415/HX)	30—15	1	
9328	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Outer (VBO.8235/A or 64328182/HX)	30—16	1	
8938	Anchor Pin, for Return Spring (VBO.8157 or 64328042)	30—17	1	
10126	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.9948 or 64328421)	30—18	1	
8940	Return Spring (VBO.8190 or 64328056)	30—19	1	
8836	Pawl Assembly (VBO.7995 or 64328051)	30—20	1	
8837	Tension Spring, for Pawl (VBO.7367 or 64328052)	30—21	1	
8838	Anchor Pin, for Tension Spring (VBO.7385 or 64328053)	30—22	1	
8980	Adjusting Nut (VBO.7667 or 64328054)	30—23	1	
8840	Friction Spring, on Adjusting Nut (VBO.7588 or 64328055)	30—24	1	
8841	Hinge Pin, securing Operating Lever (VBO.7289 or 64328075)	30—25	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin, through Hinge Pin	30—26	1	

SECTION 28

REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (cont'd)				
9334	Protection Cover Assembly, outer (VBO.8467 or 64328077)	30—27	1	
9335	Protection Cover, inner (VBO.8215 or 64328080)	30—28	1	
9336	Bolt, securing Protection Covers (VBO.6015/G or 64130921)	30—29	1	
BD.2906/3	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolt (VBO.6100/D or 64140361)	30—30	1	
9749	Bolt, securing Pad Carriers to Operating Lever (VBO.8805 or 64328114)	30—31	1	
L.102.5/10U	Split Pin, retaining Bolt	30—32	1	
C.22727	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.4272/B OR 64932083/HX)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
10127	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Inner (VBM.5347/B or 64328414/HX)		1	
9329	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Outer (VBO.8235/B or 64328181/HX)		1	
9330	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.8379 or 64328225)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
C.22764	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.4273/A OR 64932080/HX)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
9330	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.8379 or 64328225)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
C.22765	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.4273/B OR 64932081/HX)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
10127	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Inner (VBM.5347/B or 64328414/HX)		1	
9329	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Outer (VBO.8235/B or 64328181/HX)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
8016	Bolt, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.4190 or 64328076)	30—33	4	
9750	Retraction Plate, on Bolts (VBM.4646/2 or 64328290)	30—34	2	
9751	Tab Washer, locking Bolts (VBO.4225 or 64328116)	30—35	2	
10531	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM REPAIR KIT (VBO.9418/R OR 64932058/HX)		1	
10418	Bolt, securing Handbrake Friction Pads to Carriers (VBO.8216 or 64328040)		4	
AN.102/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
C.723	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26779	DISC ASSEMBLY FOR REAR CALIPERS	30—36	2	

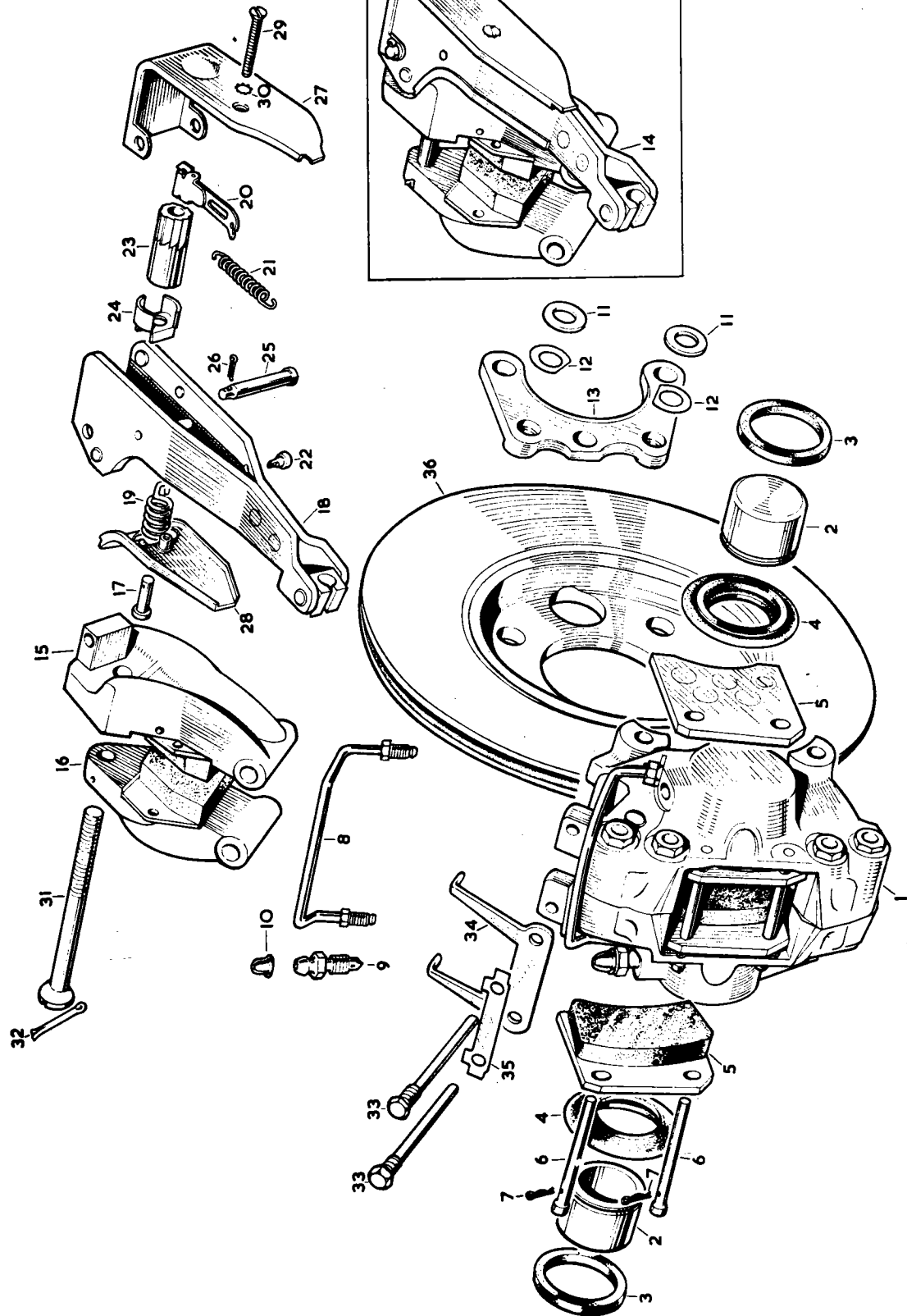


PLATE 30

SECTION 29

BRAKE VACUUM SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26850	BRAKE VACUUM SERVO ASSEMBLY (4258-447)		1	
11441	End Cover and Shell Assembly (4326-754)	31—1	1	SUPPLIED ONLY AS A PAIR
10800	Diaphragm (3818-415)	31—2	1	
10801	Support Plate, for Diaphragm (3288-523)	31—3	1	
7170	Return Spring, for Diaphragm (88806)	31—4	1	
10805	Key, retaining Push Rod in Support Plate (3625-215)	31—5	1	
10933	Abutment Plate, in Servo Shell (3516-224)	31—6	1	
10880	Screw, securing Servo Shell to Slave Cylinder Body (3436-248)	31—7	1	
10934	Plate, locking Screws (3681-714)	31—8	1	
10937	Gasket, between Servo Shell and Slave Cylinder Body (3882-237)	31—9	1	
10932	Spigot, for Push Rod (3872-204)	31—10	1	
10931	Seal, for Pushrod, adjacent to Spigot (98677)	31—11	1	
10930	Spacer, between Seal and Primary Piston (3887-240)	31—12	1	
10927	Push Rod (3425-282)	31—13	1	
10926	Primary Piston Assembly (4271-417)	31—14	1	
10928	Pin, retaining Primary Piston to Push Rod (3413-250)	31—15	1	
10929	Clip, around Primary Piston (3528-263)	31—16	1	
10895	Cup, on Primary Piston (3871-448)	31—17	1	
10894	Slave Cylinder Body (3231-622)	31—18	1	
11232	Secondary Piston (3261-632)	31—19	1	
10895	Cup, at tapered end of Secondary Piston (3871-448)	31—20	1	
11236	Cup, on Secondary Piston, adjacent to Spring Seat (3871-452)	31—21	1	
10912	Washer, between Cup and Piston (107151)	31—22	1	
10896	Stop Pin, retaining Secondary Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (3421-273)	31—23	1	
10920	Return Spring, for Secondary Piston (3112-530)	31—24	1	
10922	Spring Seat, on nose of Secondary Piston (3664-657)	31—25	1	
11235	Inlet Union, on Slave Cylinder Body (3566-208)	31—26	1	
2539	Washer (Copper) on Inlet Union (KL.44532)	31—27	1	
10921	Outlet Union (Female) on Slave Cylinder Body (3577-405)	31—28	1	
C.11356	Washer, on Outlet Union (KL.44526)	31—29	1	
10889	Valve Assembly, below Outlet Union (4312-503)	31—30	1	
10891	Spring, under Valve (3112-269)	31—31	1	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Servo to Bracket		4	
C.26844	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING BRAKE SERVO	31—32	1	
UFS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to L.H. Front Wing Valance		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.20543/2	Tube (Rubber) on Bracket, protecting Servo Hoses	31—33	1	
C.26847	SHIELD, PROTECTING BRAKE SERVO	31—34	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Shield to Servo Bracket		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Shield to Servo		2	
BD.4983	Washer, Special, under Nuts		2	

SECTION 29

BRAKE VACUUM SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11442	REPAIR KIT FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (SSB.1027)		1	
	Comprising:-			
	10800 Diaphragm		1 off	
	10934 Plate, locking Setscrews		1 off	
	10937 Gasket, between Servo Shell and Slave Cylinder Body		1 off	
	10926 Primary Piston Assembly		1 off	
	10928 Pin, retaining Piston		1 off	
	10929 Clip, around Primary Piston		1 off	
	10895 Cup, for Pistons		2 off	
	11236 Cup, for Secondary Piston		1 off	
	10912 Washer, between Cup and Piston		1 off	

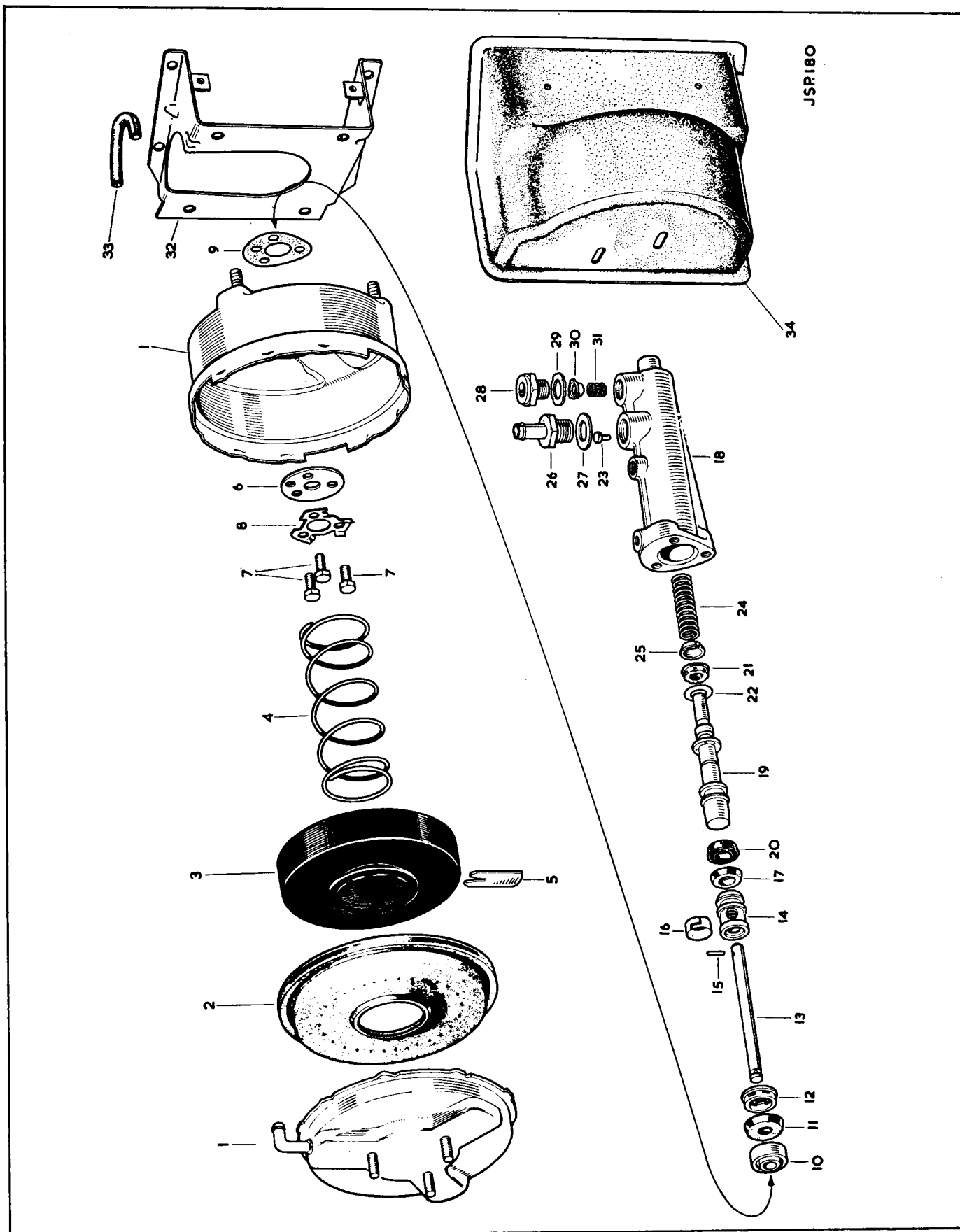


PLATE 31

RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO**R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26883	RESERVAC TANK ASSEMBLY	32—1	1	
C.26888	STEADY BRACKET FOR RESERVAC TANK	32—2	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24913	STONEGUARD ASSEMBLY FOR RE-SERVAC TANK	32—3	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguard to Reservac Tank		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Reservac Tank and Stoneguard to Chassis Member		2	
C.8136	Distance Piece, on Setscrews	32—4	2	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.14693	CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	32—5	1	
C.25168	Adaptor, connecting Vacuum Hose to Check Valve	32—6	1	
C.8016	Grommet, supporting Adaptor through Wing Valance	32—7	1	
C.27025/1	VACUUM HOSE FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE	32—8	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—9	2	
C.27395/1	VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK	32—10	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—11	2	
C.17494	VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO VACUUM PIPE T-PIECE	32—12	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	32—13	2	
C.27511	Clip, securing Vacuum Hoses at Ignition Coil Bracket	32—14	1	

SECTION 30

RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26948	VACUUM PIPE BETWEEN BRAKE SERVO UNIT AND REACTION VALVE	32—15	1	
C.24858	VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT	32—16	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—17	2	
C.27025/2	VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE	32—18	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—19	2	
C.26946	PIPE, BETWEEN REACTION VALVE AND BRAKE SERVO UNIT	32—20	1	
C.27097	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Diagonal Stiffener	32—21	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ($\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ")		1	
C.27094	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	32—22	1	
C.27098	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ ")		1	
C.27131	Clip, securing Pipes to Front Cross Member	32—23	1	
C.27095	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	32—24	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.24828	HOSE, FROM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE	32—25	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	32—26	2	
C.14713	HOSE, FROM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT	32—27	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	32—28	2	

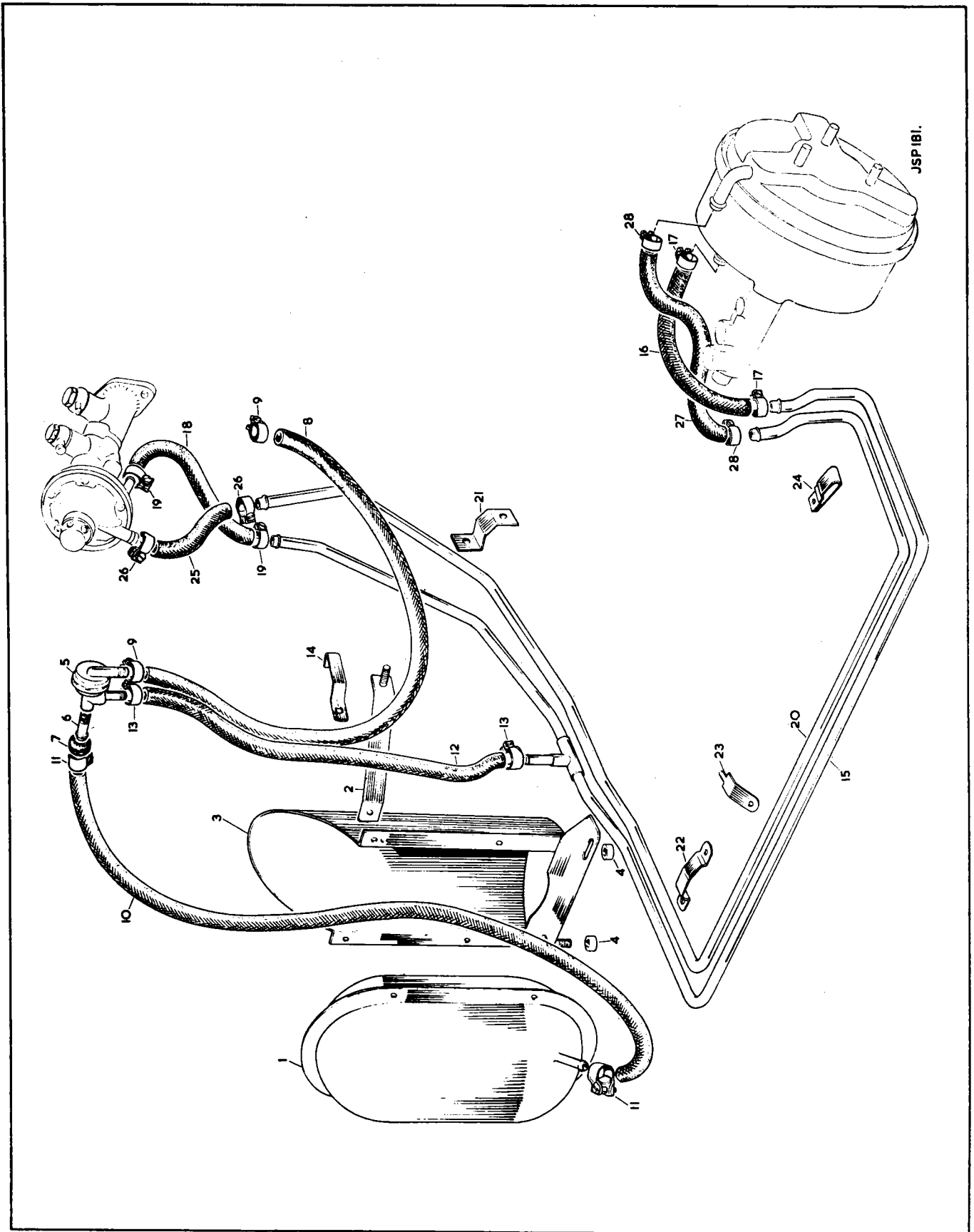


PLATE 32

SECTION 31

RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

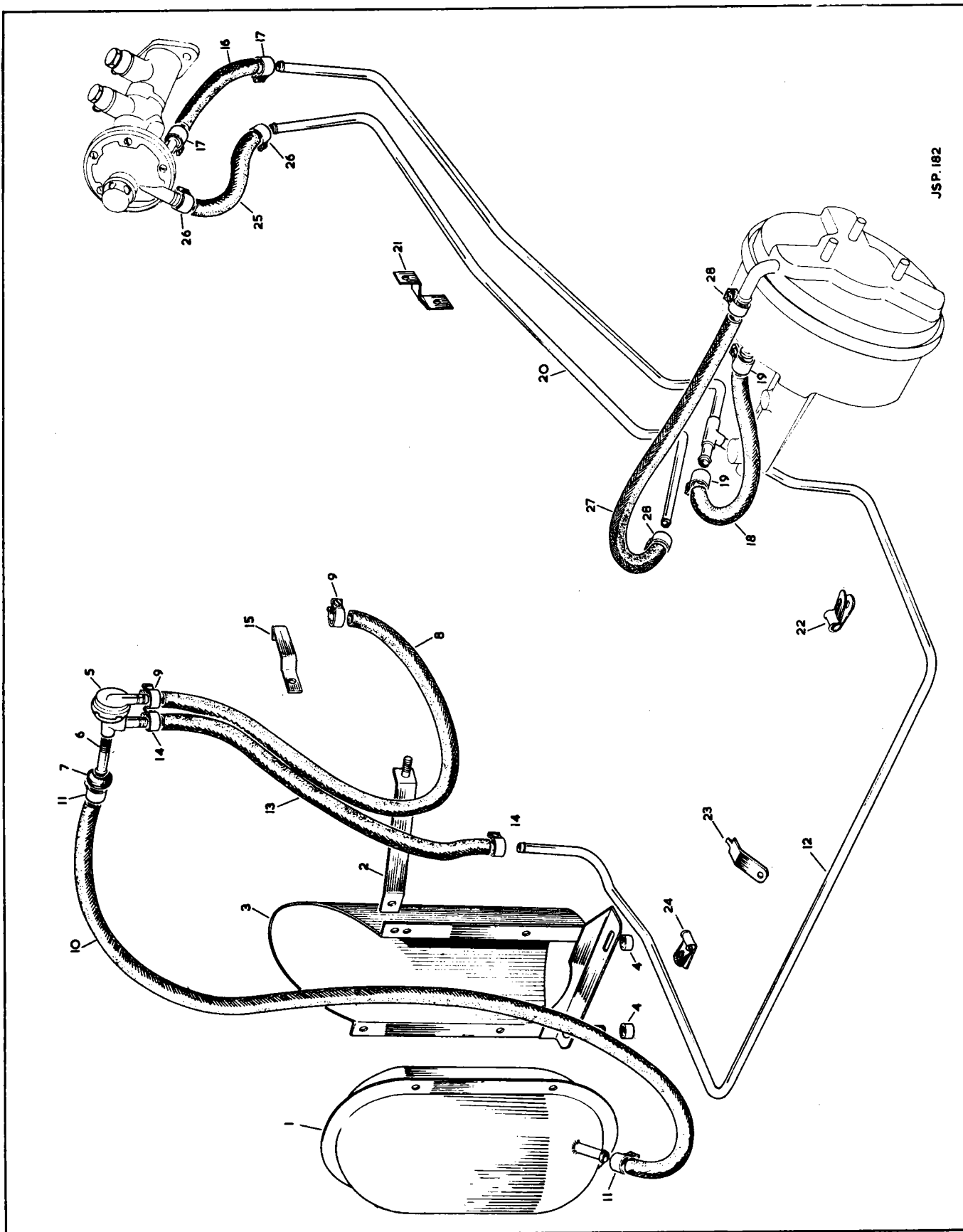
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26883	RESERVAC TANK ASSEMBLY	33—1	1	
C.26888	STEADY BRACKET FOR RESERVAC TANK	33—2	1	
C.8737/1	Nut , Self-locking, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24913	STONEGUARD ASSEMBLY FOR RESERVAC TANK	33—3	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Stoneguard to Reservac Tank		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrews		3	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
UFS.131/9R	Screw , Set, securing Reservac Tank to Stoneguard and Chassis Member		2	
C.8136	Distance Piece , on Setscrews	33—4	2	
C.8737/2	Nut , Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.14693	CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	33—5	1	
C.25168	Adaptor , connecting Vacuum Hose to Check Valve	33—6	1	
C.8016	Grommet , supporting Adaptor through Wing Valance	33—7	1	
C.27025/1	VACUUM HOSE, FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE	33—8	1	
C.15886/5	Clip , securing Vacuum Hose	33—9	2	
C.27395/1	VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK	33—10	1	
C.15886/5	Clip , securing Vacuum Hose	33—11	2	
C.26949	VACUUM PIPE BETWEEN CHECK VALVE AND REACTION VALVE	33—12	1	
C.17494	VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO VACUUM PIPE	33—13	1	
C.15886/5	Clip , securing Vacuum Hose	33—14	2	
C.27511	Clip , securing Vacuum Hoses at Ignition Coil Bracket	33—15	1	

SECTION 31

RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24828	VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE	33—16	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—17	2	
C.24858	VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT	33—18	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—19	2	
C.26979	PIPE BETWEEN REACTION VALVE AND BRAKE SERVO UNIT	33—20	1	
C.27097	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Diagonal Stiffener	33—21	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ($\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ")		1	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	33—22	1	
C.27131	Clip, securing Pipes to Front Cross Member	33—23	1	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	33—24	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.27025/2	HOSE FROM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE	33—25	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	33—26	2	
C.14713	HOSE FROM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT	33—27	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	33—28	2	



JSP. 182

PLATE 33

SECTION 32
BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26769	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	34—1	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.26770	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.26771	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.13248	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION NOTE: This Pedal operates on the normal Clutch Pedal Fulcrum and is joined to Brake Pedal C.26771 by Steel Pad C.15326
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.8962	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	34—2	2	4 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS
C.26941	STOP PLATE FOR BRAKE PEDAL	34—3	1	
UFS.131/12R	Screw, Set, in Stop Plate	34—4	1	
BD.10224	Buffer (Rubber) on Setscrew	34—5	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	34—6	2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	34—7	2	
C.8966	RETURN SPRING, FOR BRAKE PEDAL	34—8	1	
C.23410	PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL	34—9	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.14852	PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.13066	PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.15326	PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, securing Steel Pad to Brake Pedal		1	2 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS

SECTION 32

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8969	PAD (RUBBER) ON BRAKE PEDAL	34—10	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.6876	PAD (RUBBER) ON BRAKE PEDAL		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.26829	PEDAL HOUSING	34—11	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26766	PEDAL HOUSING		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8954	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	34—12	5	
C.18203	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	34—13	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		7	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	Gasket, between Housing and Scuttle	34—14	1	
C.8958	SHAFT, SUPPORTING BRAKE PEDAL IN HOUSING	34—15	1	
C.8967	Bolt, securing Shaft in Housing	34—16	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt	34—17	1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut	34—18	1	
C.26767	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER AND REACTION VALVE (LESS PUSH ROD) (4212-553)	34—19	1	
11437	Brake Master Cylinder Assembly (less Reaction Valve) (4212-554)		1	
10917	Boot (Rubber) over end of Master Cylinder (3815-733)	34—20	1	
10899	Valve Housing Assembly (4326-665)	34—21	1	
10908	Gasket, between Valve Housing and Master Cylinder Body (3881-235)	34—22	1	
10915	Screw, securing Valve Housing to Master Cylinder Body (K23601TP)	34—23	2	
10916	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws (K19406)	34—24	2	
10905	Diaphragm, for Reaction Valve (3818-407)	34—25	1	
10904	Support, for Diaphragm (3887-223)	34—26	1	
10892	Reaction Valve Assembly, complete with Cover (4316-616)	34—27	1	
10907	Screw, securing Valve Cover to Housing (3433-228)	34—28	5	
11437	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (LESS REACTION VALVE) (4212-554)		1	
10874	Body only (3212-212)	34—29	1	
10890	Piston Assembly (4272-426)	34—30	1	
10882	Piston Bearing (Inner) (3852-223)	34—31	1	
10878	Piston Bearing (Outer) (3873-202)	34—32	1	
10881	Piston Seal, in Outer Bearing (3872-418)	34—33	1	
4278	'O' Ring, around Outer Bearing (31593)	34—34	1	
10879	Circlip, retaining Bearing (3528-284)	34—35	1	
10883	Return Spring, for Piston (3114-240)	34—36	1	
10884	Retainer, holding Return Spring to Piston (3664-642)	34—37	1	
10885	Circlip, securing Retainer to Piston (K.27404)	34—38	1	
11438	Outlet Banjo, at front of Master Cylinder (3743-229)	34—39	1	
11439	Bolt, securing Banjo (3438-640)	34—40	1	

SECTION 32
BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (LESS REACTION VALVE) (cont'd)				
C.11356	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt (KL.44526)	34—41	2	
10889	Valve Assembly, below Outlet Banjo (4312-503)	34—42	1	
10891	Spring, under Valve (3112-269)	34—43	1	
11440	Washer, under Spring (K.19107)	34—44	1	
10877	Lever, actuating Valve Piston (3618-622)	34—45	1	
10875	Piston, operating Reaction Valve (3261-413)	34—46	1	
10876	Seal, on Valve Piston (3862-435)	34—47	1	
10898	'O' Ring, on Valve Piston (3855-721)	34—48	1	
C.26292	Banjo, for connection of Hose from Fluid Reservoir (3741-214)	34—49	1	
11234	Bolt, securing Banjo (468)	34—50	1	
2539	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt (KL.44532)	34—51	2	
C.8956	Stud, fixing Master Cylinder to Pedal Housing	34—52	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.26901	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (4115-102)	34—53	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26902	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (4115-077)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
J.105/10S	Clevis Pin, securing Push Rod to Brake Pedal	34—54	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
10918	REPAIR KIT FOR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (SSB.737)		1	
	Comprising:-			
	N.S.S. Spring Retainer, for Piston		1 off	
	N.S.S. Main Cup, for Piston		1 off	
	10881 Piston Seal, in Outer Bearing		1 off	
	4278 'O' Ring, around Outer Bearing		1 off	
	10876 Seal, on Valve Piston		1 off	
	10898 'O' Ring, on Valve Piston		1 off	
	10917 Boot (Rubber) over end of Master Cylinder		1 off	
	10908 Gasket, between Valve Housing and Master Cylinder Body		1 off	
11305	REPAIR KIT FOR REACTION VALVE (SSB.1032)		1	
	Comprising:-			
	10892 Reaction Valve Assembly, complete with Cover		1 off	
	10905 Diaphragm, for Reaction Valve		1 off	

SECTION 32

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13070	COVER PLATE, BLANKING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
UCS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Housing		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.8971	COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH		1	
C.8957	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	



SECTION 33

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23639	BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR)	35—1	2	
C.23631	Filler Cap and Level Indicator Switch	35—2	2	
C.23627	Protective Cap, over Indicator Plunger	35—3	2	
C.26824	BRACKET, MOUNTING RESERVOIRS TO FRONT WING VALANCES	35—4	2	
UFB.125/20R C.8737/1	Bolt, clamping Reservoirs in Brackets Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2 2	
UFS.131/4R C.725 FW.105/T	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Wing Valances Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
C.20072/1	LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO REAR BANJO ON MASTER CYLINDER	35—5	1	
C.20072/12	LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO R.H. INTERMEDIATE CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER	35—6	1	
C.15886/4	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hoses	35—7	4	
C.26919	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT BANJO ON MASTER CYLIN- DER TO PIPE CONNECTOR	35—8	1	
C.3923	PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)	35—9	1	
C.27297	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO PIPE CON- NECTOR (T.29/B)	35—10	1	
C.3923	PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)	35—11	1	
C.27296	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO L.H. CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER (T.64/7B)	35—12	1	
C.26921	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. INTERMEDIATE CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO 4-WAY UNION (3601710.W.)	35—13	1	

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES**R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY**

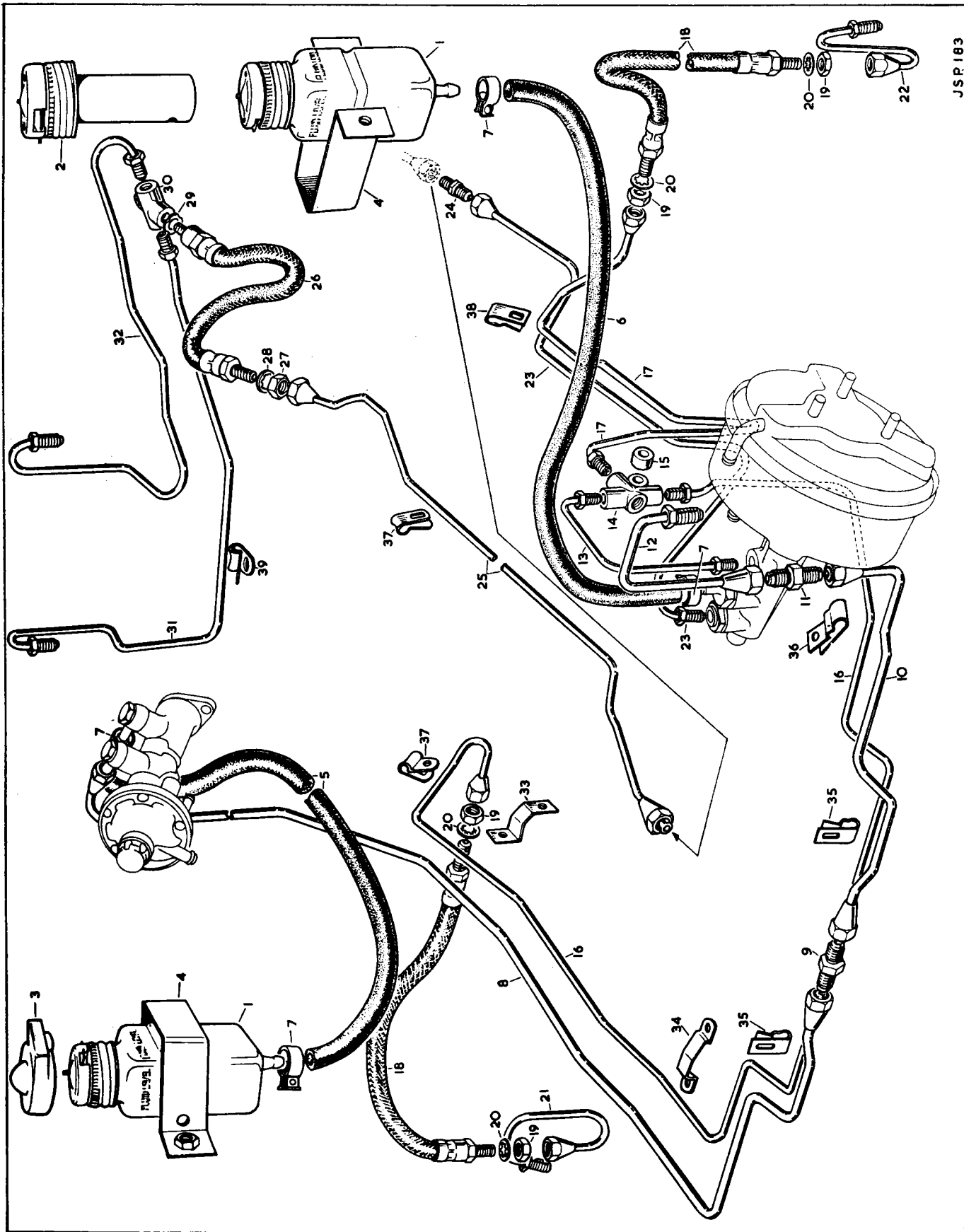
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17464	4-WAY UNION (VBO.7301 OR 64476337)	35—14	1	
UFB.125/13R	Bolt, securing 4-way Union to L.H. Front Wing Valance		1	
C.19987	Distance Piece, between Union and Wing Valance	35—15	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26923	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO R.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64473943)	35—16	1	
C.26925	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO L.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (3405230.W.)	35—17	1	
C.27030	FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047360)	35—18	2	
UFN.237/L	Nut, locking Hoses to Brackets on Body and Front Suspension	35—19	4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	35—20	4	
C.26924	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)	35—21	1	
C.26926	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)	35—22	1	
C.26927	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (64474317)	35—23	1	
C.27032	PIPE CONNECTOR (374102.W.)	35—24	1	
C.27008	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64476766)	35—25	1	
C.27031	REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047368)	35—26	1	
UFN.237/L	Locknut, securing Rear Flexible Hose to Bracket on Body	35—27	1	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Locknut	35—28	1	
C.11239	Washer (Copper) at connection of Hose to 3-Way Union (KL.44516)	35—29	1	

SECTION 33

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13685	3-WAY UNION (29587)	35—30	1	
UFB.125/9R	Bolt , securing 3-way Union to Rear Suspension Cross Member		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut , on Bolt		1	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.26929	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (64473108)	35—31	1	
C.26928	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (3504910.W.)	35—32	1	
BRAKE PIPE CLIPS AND RUBBER PADS				
C.27097	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Diagonal Stiffener	35—33	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes ($\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ")		1	
C.27094	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	35—34	1	
C.27098	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes ($\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ ")		1	
C.22081	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipes to Front Cross Member	35—35	2	
C.27095	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipe to L.H. Wing Valance	35—36	1	
C.1040/13	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipe to Wing Valances and L.H. Underframe Side Member	35—37	6	
C.20414	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	35—38	1	
C.1040/24	Clip , securing Hydraulic Pipe to Rear Suspension Cross Member at Centre	35—39	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Clips		15	



SECTION 34

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23639	BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR)	36—1	2	
C.23631	Filler Cap and Level Indicator Switch	36—2	2	
C.23627	Protective Cap, over Indicator Plunger	36—3	2	
C.20233	BRACKET, MOUNTING RESERVOIRS TO L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	36—4	1	
UFS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to L.H. Wing Valance		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.26825	CLAMP, FIXING RESERVOIRS TO BRACKET	36—5	2	
C.20235	Stud, securing Clamps to Bracket	36—6	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Stud		2	
C.20072/1	LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO REAR BANJO ON MASTER CYLINDER	36—7	1	
C.20072/12	LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO R.H. INTERMEDIATE CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER	36—8	1	
C.15886/4	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hoses	36—9	4	
C.27335	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT BANJO ON MASTER CYLIN- DER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (T.69B)	36—10	1	
C.3923	PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)	36—11	1	
C.27296	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO L.H. CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER (T64/7B)	36—12	1	
C.26921	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. INTERMEDIATE CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO 4WAY UNION (3601710.W.)	36—13	1	

SECTION 34

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17464	4-WAY UNION (VBO.7301 OR 64476337)	36—14	1	
UFB.125/13R	Bolt, securing 4-way Union to L.H. Front Wing Valance		1	
C.19987	Distance Piece, between Union and Wing Valance	36—15	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26923	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO R.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64473943)	36—16	1	
C.26925	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO L.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (3405230.W.)	36—17	1	
C.27030	FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047360)	36—18	2	
UFN.237/L	Nut, locking Hoses to Brackets on Body and Front Suspension	36—19	4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	36—20	4	
C.26924	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)	36—21	1	
C.26926	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)	36—22	1	
C.26927	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (64474317)	36—23	1	
C.27032	PIPE CONNECTOR (374102.W.)	36—24	1	
C.27008	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64476766)	36—25	1	
C.27031	REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047368)	36—26	1	
UFN.237/L	Locknut, securing Rear Flexible Hose to Bracket on Body	36—27	1	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	36—28	1	
C.11239	Washer, (Copper) at connection of Hose to 3-way Union (KL.44516)	36—29	1	

SECTION 34

HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13685	3-WAY UNION (29587)	36—30	1	
UFB.125/9R	Bolt, securing 3-way Union to Rear Suspension Cross Member		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Bolt		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.26929	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (64473108)	36—31	1	
C.26928	HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (3504910.W.)	36—32	1	
BRAKE PIPE CLIPS AND RUBBER PADS				
C.27097	Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipe to L.H. Diagonal Stiffener	36—33	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes ($\frac{1}{2}$" x $1\frac{1}{4}$")		1	
C.1040/13	Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Front Wing Valance, Front Cross Member, and Underframe Side Member	36—34	9	
C.20414	Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	36—35	1	
C.1040/24	Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipe to Rear Suspension Cross Member at Centre	36—36	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		12	

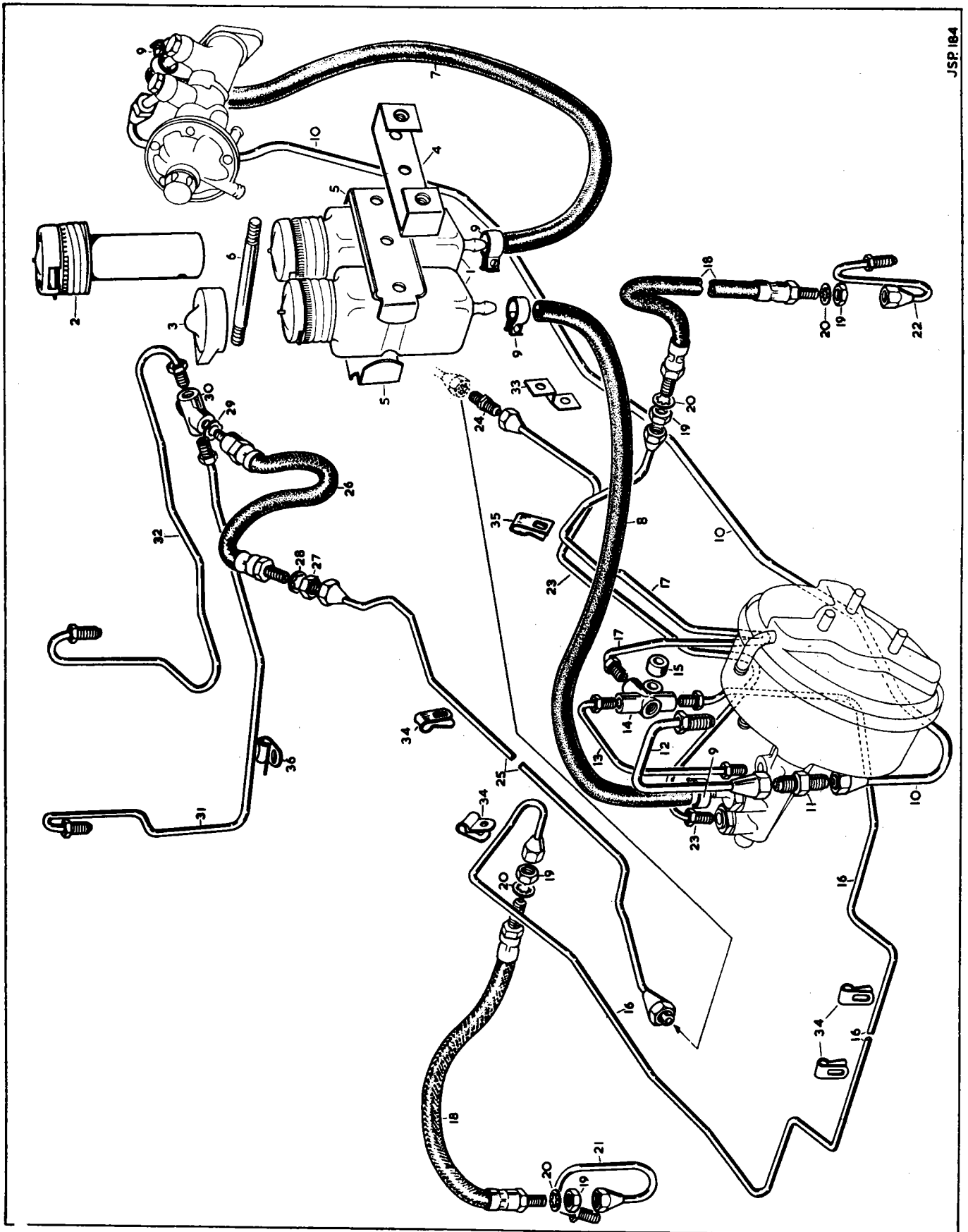


PLATE 36

SECTION 35

HANDBRAKE CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15501	HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY	37—1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15502	HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.17162	Cover Plate , enclosing Handbrake Pawl	37—2	1	
UFS.137/7R	Screw , Set, securing Handbrake to Floor		2	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.8667/3	Nut , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, under Nut (below Floor)		1	
C.24316	SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR HANDBRAKE LEVER	37—3	1	
C.22023	HOUSING, FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT	37—4	1	
C.22024	Seal (Rubber) on Handbrake Shaft	37—5	1	
UFS.125/7R	Screw , Set, securing Housing to Underframe		2	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22025	HANDBRAKE LEVER FROM SHAFT TO HANDBRAKE CABLE	37—6	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw , Set, clamping Lever to Splined end of Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.23025	ABUTMENT BRACKET FOR HANDBRAKE CABLE	37—7	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw , Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Underframe		2	
AG.102/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.22026	HANDBRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY	37—8	1	
C.19699	Trunnion , retaining Handbrake Cable in Connecting Lever	37—9	1	
C.19700	Adjusting Nut , for Cable, at front and rear of Trunnion	37—10	2	
UFS.125/8R	Screw , Set, securing Handbrake Cable in Abutment Bracket		1	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.23112	Spring , for suspension of Handbrake Cable to underside of Floor	37—11	1	
C.23113	Clip , anchoring Cable to Underframe	37—12	1	
J.105/11S	Clevis Pin , securing Handbrake Cable to Operating Lever of Handbrake Mechanism	37—13	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin , retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.22690	Return Spring , between Handbrake Mechanism Operating Levers and Rear Suspension Cross Member	37—14	2	
C.27589	Bracket , anchoring Return Springs at Cross Member	37—15	2	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Brackets to Cross Member		2	
C.8667/17	Nut , Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	

} **FITTED AT L.H. SIDE ON R.H. DRIVE CARS AND R.H. SIDE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS**

SECTION 35

HANDBRAKE CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12833	SWITCH, AT BASE OF HANDBRAKE LEVER, OPERATING HANDBRAKE WARNING LAMP	37—16	1	See also Electrical Equipment
C.16180	Bracket, mounting Warning Lamp Switch	37—17	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Switch to Bracket		2	
C.16185	Bracket, operating Warning Lamp Switch	17—18	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16188	Bracket, operating Warning Lamp Switch		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.22027	BLANKING PLATE SEALING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT		1	
C.22028	Gasket, for Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	Screw, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Underframe Side Member		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.11046	Plug (Rubber) sealing Redundant Hole in Floor for Handbrake Fixing		1	

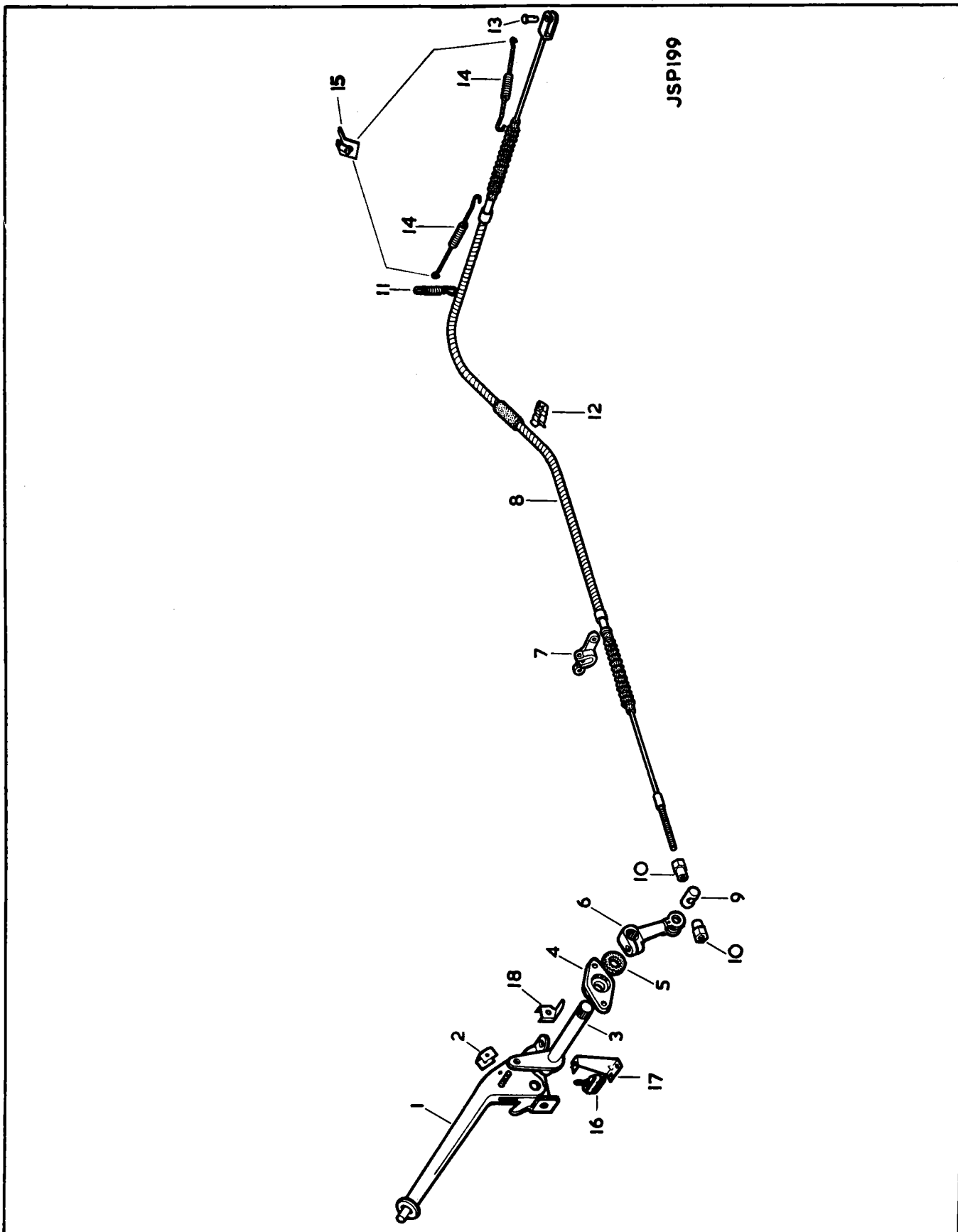


PLATE 37

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25073	ALTERNATOR (54021081/D—11.AC)	54—1	1	
10768	Bolt , through fixing (54112646)		3	
10769	Nut , for fixing Bolts (54131736)		3	
8586	Nut , on Shaft (198800)		1	
9365	Washer , under Shaft Nut (185085)		1	
2756	Bearing (189307)		1	
10770	Bracket Frame , Driving End (54215209)		1	
10771	Rotor (54214557)		1	
10772	Bracket , Slip Ring End (54216748)		1	
10773	Heatsink (complete with Cathode Base Diodes—Red) (54215074)		1	
10774	Heatsink (complete with Cathode Base Diodes—Black) (54210573)		1	
10775	Brush, Spring, and Lucar (54215076)		1 set	
10776	Brushbox (Bakelite) (54216364)		1	
8638	Connector , Lucar (Cut-out) (54190096)		1	
10777	Stator (54214441)		1	
C.22249	Cooling Fan (54214882)		1	
C.23123	ALTERNATOR PULLEY	54—2	1	
C.23138	BELT, DRIVING ALTERNATOR		1	
C.24642	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ALTERNATOR	54—3	1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw , Set, securing Bracket to Cylinder Block		1	
UFS.143/7R	Screw , Set, securing Bracket to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.107/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.24645	ADJUSTING STRAP, FOR ALTERNATOR	54—4	1	
UFB.137/24R	Bolt , securing Alternator and Adjusting Strap to Mounting Bracket		1	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolt		1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Adjusting Strap to Alternator		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.19317	Distance Piece , between Strap and Alternator	54—5	1	
C.17343	Barrel Nut , securing Adjusting Strap to Bracket on Front Timing Cover		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Barrel Nut		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Spring Washer		1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27178	STARTER MOTOR (26252/A—M.45G)	54—6	1	
11042	Bolt, through fixing (54257814)		2	
2804	Brushes (255659)		1 set	
11043	Bracket, Commutator End (54252022)		1	
11044	Bushing, Commutator End (54252023)		1	
11045	Spring, for Brush Tension (54257221)		1 set	
11046	Pin, Pivot (272548)		1	
11047	Drive, Roller Clutch (54252015)		1	
11048	Bracket, Driving End (54256827)		1	
11049	Bushing, Driving End (54255190)		1	
11050	Bracket, Intermediate (54251856)		1	
11051	Bushing, Intermediate (54251857)		1	
11460	Thrust Washer, Drive End (54250985)		1	
11320	Thrust Washer (Steel) Commutator End (54257834)		1	
11321	Thrust Washer (Fibre) Commutator End (54140176)		1	
11053	Armature (54252007)		1	
11054	Solenoid (76706)		1	
11055	Bush (54251942)		1	
11056	Collar, Spacing (54251943)		1	
11057	Field Coils (271148)		1 set	
C.22488	SPIGOT PLATE FOR STARTER MOTOR	54—7	1	
C.22489	Ring Dowel, locating Spigot Plate	54—8	2	
UFB.137/13R	Bolt, securing Starter Motor and Spigot Plate to Clutch Housing		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.23684	IGNITION COIL (45169/B—HA.12)	54—9	1	
C.5451	Nut, in centre of Coil, for attachment of High Tension Lead (408120)	54—10	1	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of Lead (185015)	54—11	1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on High Tension Lead at Coil (414965)		1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Coil to R.H. Valance		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.25285	DISTRIBUTOR (41060/A—22.D6)	54—12	1	
C.11906	Nut, for connection of High Tension Leads (410600)	54—13	7	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of High Tension Leads (185015)	54—14	7	
6476	Clamping Plate (423605)		1	
6477	Screw, for Clamping Plate (415087)		1	
9930	Cap (54414989)	54—15	1	
6479	Brush and Spring, inside Cap (418856)	54—16	1	
6060	Rotor (418726)	54—17	1	
9931	Contact Set (423153)	54—18	1	
6487	Insulating Bush, for Contact Breaker Lever (419950)		1	
C.11991	Condenser (423871)	54—19	1	
C.25287	Waterproof Cover, complete with Terminal, Bush, and Low Tension Lead (54417459)	54—20	1	
9933	Insulating Washer, for Terminal (161353)		1	
9934	Earth Lead (421088)		1	
9968	Springs, Auto-Advance (54415562)		1 set	
10520	Weight, Auto-Advance (54413073)		1	
6497	Return Spring, for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9969	Vacuum Unit (54415894)		1	
9938	Oil Seal ("O" Ring) on Distributor Spigot (188639)		1	
9253	Driving Dog (420620)		1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on Distributor Leads (414965)	54—21	7	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27405	SUPPRESSOR, IN DISTRIBUTOR CAP, RECEIVING NUT FOR HIGH TENSION LEAD (78120)		6	} REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK
BD.28607	"O" Ring (Rubber) between Suppressor and Nut		6	
C.21576	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT	54—22	1	} See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter
C.21573	Elbow (P.V.C.) connecting Suction Pipe to Vacuum Unit	54—23	1	
C.22458	PETROL PUMP (AUF.301)	54—24	2	See also Fuel System
10202	Coil Housing (AUB.6080)	54—25	2	
9100	Rocker and Blade Assembly (AUB.6022)	54—26	2	
1145	Terminal Screw (AUA.1468)		2	
7664	Condenser (AUA.5060)	54—27	2	
7665	Spring Clip, holding Condenser (AUA.5059)	54—28	2	
10203	End Cover (AUB.707)	54—29	2	
10204	Breather Elbow, on End Cover (AUB.702)	54—30	2	
10205	Cap, for Breather (AUB.703)	54—31	2	
10206	Ball, under Cap (AUB.704)	54—32	2	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, for Feed and Earth Cable Connections to Pump (199279)		4	
10199	Diaphragm Assembly (AUB.6071)	54—33	2	
10201	Roller, for Diaphragm (AUA.1433)	54—34	22	
9320	Spring, for Diaphragm (AUB.521)	54—35	2	
10200	Gasket, under Diaphragm (AUB.706)	54—36	2	
AS.302/4D	Screw, Set, securing Coil Housing and Diaphragm to Valve Housing		12	
10186	Valve Assembly (AUB.6031)	54—37	4	
10188	Filter, for Inlet Valve (AUB.617)	54—38	2	
10767	Sealing Washer, for Valves and Filter (AUB.676)	54—39	6	
10189	Cover, for Valves (AUB.652)	54—40	4	
10190	Plate, retaining Valves (AUB.653)	54—41	2	
10191	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Plate (AUB.597)		4	
10193	Cover, for end of Valve Housing (AUA.574)	54—42	2	
10192	Gasket (Cork) under Cover (AUA.573)	54—43	2	
5803	Screw, securing Cover (AUC.2694)		2	
5648	Washer, Spring, on Screw (AUC.2246)		2	
10194	Dished Washer, under Spring Washer (AUA.575)		2	
10195	Anti-Surge Diaphragm (Nylon) (AUB.696)	54—44	2	
10198	Sealing Washer, under Diaphragm Plate (AUB.675)	54—45	2	
10196	Backing (Rubber) for Anti-Surge Diaphragm (AUB.693)	54—46	2	
10197	"O" Ring, under Diaphragm Cover (AUB.711)	54—47	2	
AS.304/3D	Screw, Set, securing Diaphragm Cover		8	
C.22547	CLIP, AROUND PETROL PUMPS		2	} See also Fuel System
C.23361	Rubber Packing, inside Clips		2	
UFB.125/10R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.22253	CONTROL BOX (37423/A—4.TR)	54—48	1	
UFS.319/4H	Screw, Set, securing Control Box to L.H. Front Wing Valance		2	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16053	FUSE BOX (54038032—4.FJ)	54—49	3	
C.5638 8576	Fuse, 35 amp (188218) Terminal Screw (120560)		12 3	
C.21996	FUSE BOX (54038051—4.FJ)	54—50	1	
C.5638 C.13932 8576	Fuse, 35 amp (188218) Fuse, 50 amp (188219) Terminal Screw (120560)		2 2 1	
UFS.319/4H C.3377	Screw, Set, securing Fuse Boxes to Brackets Washer, Special, on Setscrews		4 4	
BD.25362	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING FUSE BOXES	54—51	2	
UFS.419/3H UFN.119/L C.723/A	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Dash Nut, on Setscrews Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4 4 4	
CONNECTOR BLOCKS				
3571	Connector Block (Rubber) on Front Wing Valances (10-way) (850832)	54—52	2	
3570	Connector Block (Rubber) on L.H. Front Wing Valance (4-way) (850641)	54—53	1	
C.26808	BRACKET FOR CONNECTOR BLOCKS	54—54	2	
UCS.313/4H UCN.113/L C.721	Screw, Set, securing Brackets and Connector Blocks to Wing Valances Nut, on Setscrews Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4 4 4	
C.27396	INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY	55—1	1	
MJ.206/2R UFS.419/4H C.723/A UCN.116/L BD.541/29 C.26806 MJ.206/2R C.16258 C.782 C.16318 C.27398 BD.5453 C.22037	Woodscrew, securing Instrument Facia to Panel Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Instrument Panel Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Nut, securing Lighting Switch and Voltage Control Unit Washer, Special, under Nuts Fuse Indicator Plate Woodscrew, securing Fuse Indicator Plate Pivot Screw, for Instrument Panel Washer (Fibre) on Pivot Screws Bush (Nylon) on Pivot Screws Screw, Knurled, securing Instrument Panel Washer (Black Fibre) on Knurled Nut Trim (Vulkhite) for Panel		4 3 3 4 4 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 1	
C.25937	LIGHT FILTER FOR SWITCH INDICATOR STRIP	55—5	1	
C.22040	CHROME FINISHER AT TOP OF INDICATOR STRIP	55—6	1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22038	INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS	55—7	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.22039	INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Indicator Strip, Chrome Finisher, and Light Filter to Instrument Panel		4	
C.15787	Bulb (2 watt, Lilliput) illuminating Indicator Strip (281)		3	
C.22258	IGNITION SWITCH (34679/A—110.SA)	55—8	1	
9401	Locking Ring (Chrome) (54130301)		1	
BD.10610	Barrel, for Ignition Switch (WB.1/6545)	55—9	1	
C.15667	Adaptor, fixing Ignition Switch (54332197)	55—10	1	
C.18574	ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (34436/B—PRS.7)	55—11	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED
C.15449	Escutcheon, for Road Lamps Switch (54850094)	55—12	1	
C.20246	ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (34437/A—PRS.7)		1	} FOR USE WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED
C.15447	Escutcheon, for Road Lamps Switch (54850095)		1	
C.18929	Hollow Bolt, securing Escutcheon (54336441)	55—13	1	
C.15451	Nut, on Bolt (156574)	55—14	1	
C.15928	Washer, under Nut (154604)	55—15	1	
C.27065	LEVER, OPERATING ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (54324881)	55—16	1	
C.17513/1	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Lever		1	
C.16072	STARTER SWITCH (34263/B—SS.5)	55—17	1	
C.15455	PANEL LAMPS SWITCH (31969/D—57.SA)	55—18	1	
C.15589	HEATER FAN SWITCH (31960/D—57.SA)	55—19	1	
C.15456	WINDSCREEN WIPER SWITCH (31966/F—79.SA)	55—20	1	
C.15759	WINDSCREEN WASHER SWITCH (31984/D—65.SA)	55—21	1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15589	INTERIOR / MAP LAMP SWITCH (31960/D—57.SA)	55—22	1	
C.17191	FUEL CHANGE - OVER SWITCH (34425/E—45.SA)	55—23	1	
C.27329	AMMETER (36384/B—CZU.60)	55—24	1	
C.26894	Strap, fixing Ammeter in Instrument Panel (54361199)	55—25	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Ammeter (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.26791	PETROL GAUGE (BF.2200/10)	55—26	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Petrol Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.26211	GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN R.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)	55—27	1	} See also Fuel System
C.26212	GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN L.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)	55—28	1	
C.22054	Rubber Seal, between Element Units and Petrol Tanks (31/781/538)	55—29	2	
C.22053	Locking Ring, securing Element Units (31/634/583/01)	55—30	2	
C.25515	OIL PRESSURE GAUGE (PE.2300/07)	55—31	1	
C.15474	Electric Element, on Oil Cleaner, for Oil Pressure Gauge (PT.1801/06)	55—32	1	
C.26899	Washer (Copper) on Element		1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cable connection to Oil Pressure Gauge (54190107)	55—33	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Oil Pressure Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.25516	WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE (BT.2200/03)	55—34	1	
C.15472	Electric Element, at top of Inlet Manifold, for Water Temperature Gauge (TT.4801/00)	55—35	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Element		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Water Temperature Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.27053	VOLTAGE CONTROL UNIT AT BACK OF INSTRUMENT PANEL (BR.1307/00)	55—36	1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15789	LUCAR CONNECTOR, EARTHING INSTRUMENT PANEL (54190038)	55—37	2	
C.26789	ELECTRIC CLOCK (TRANSISTORIZED) (CET.3504/00)	55—38	1	
C.15787	Bulb (2 watt, Lilliput) illuminating Clock (281)		1	
C.27330	Strap, fixing Clock in Screen Rail (31/674/351/01)	55—39	1	
C.27103	DRY BATTERY, DRIVING ELECTRIC CLOCK (40/688/340)	55—40	1	
C.26790	BATTERY HOLDER AND CABLE (41/419/101/06)	55—41	1	
DAZ.406/6C BD.8633/4	Screw, Set, securing Battery Holder behind Screen Rail Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screw		1 1	
C.27088	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/67) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)	55—42	1	} FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 x 15 SP.41 TYRES
C.27089	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/68) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
C.27090	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/65) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 x 15 RS.5 TYRES
C.27091	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/66) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)		4	
C.16898	Bulb Holder (54360731)		2	
NOTE: To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument. On some specially calibrated instruments, the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.				
C.24169	CONTROL UNIT, ON L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE, FOR IGNITION WARNING LAMP IN SPEEDOMETER (38706/A—3.AW)	55—43	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Control Unit		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers.		1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22738	REMOTE CONTROL, OPERATING TRIP MILEAGE RECORDER ON SPEEDOMETER (41/741/162/01/8)	55—44	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8409	Screwed Escutcheon, securing Remote Control at Winding End		1	
C.22663	REMOTE CONTROL, OPERATING TRIP MILEAGE RECORDER ON SPEEDOMETER (41/741/162/01/7)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8409	Screwed Escutcheon, securing Remote Control at Winding End		1	
C.22639 MJ.206/3R	Bracket, for Remote Control Woodscrew, securing Bracket to Facia	55—45	1 2	
C.15929	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.66)	55—46	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8241	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.66)		1	
8242	Outer Cable only (DO.1104/18/66)		1	
C.25249	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.90)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11074	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.90)		1	
11075	Outer Cable only (DO.1104/18/90)		1	
C.26802	REV. COUNTER (TRANSISTORIZED) (RVI.4610/01)	55—47	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Rev. Counter (987)		2	
C.16987	Bulb Holder (54947338)		2	
C.18638	CIGAR LIGHTER COMPLETE (L.15904—12V.)	55—48	1	
C.18638/1	Switch Base Assembly (LBA.31075-12V)		1	
C.18638/2	Element (LHA.30882-12V)		1	
C.18638/3	Clamping Shell (LU.30669-4)		1	
C.18638/4	Handle (LEA.30578-1)		1	
C.18638/5	Chrome Bezel (LH.30843-1)		1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cigar Lighter Connection (54190107)		1	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, earthing Cigar Lighter (199279)		1	
C.16661	WARNING LAMP FOR HANDBRAKE AND BRAKE FLUID LEVEL (38220/A—WL.3/1)	55—49	1	
987	Bulb (987)		1	
C.19637	Escutcheon, for Warning Lamp ("Handbrake" "Brake Fluid")	55—50	1	
C.16184	Bracket, for Warning Lamp	55—51	1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Bracket		2	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12833	SWITCH, OPERATING HANDBRAKE WARNING LAMP (31504/D—12.SA)	55—52	1	See also Handbrake Control
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Switch to Bracket on Floor		2	
C.19100	WARNING LAMP FOR SIDELAMPS (54361267—WL.13)		1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ITALY
8826	Shade (319222)		1	
9294	Cover and Window (54360914)		1	
987	Bulb (987)		1	
11217	Bulb Holder (863511)		1	
C.17552	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58811—F.700)		2	} FOR UNITED KINGDOM ONLY
10217	Sealed Beam Unit (54521872)	56—1	2	
9266	Plate, retaining Sealed Beam Unit (54521913)	56—2	2	
5221	Screw, securing Plate (186137)		6	
9271	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54521538)		2	
7764	Adaptor (553738)	56—3	2	
9404	Spring, retaining Seating Rim (54520514)		2	
9405	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520451)		4	
11453	Retainer, for Trimmer Screws (54522798)		4	
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)	56—4	2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)	56—5	2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)	56—6	4	
C.26945	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59739/A—5½)		2	
11454	Sealed Beam Unit (54522973)	56—7	2	
9264	Rim, retaining Sealed Beam Unit (54520356)	56—8	2	
5221	Screw, securing Rim (186137)		6	
11455	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54523537)		2	
7764	Adaptor (553738)	56—9	2	
11456	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520384)		4	
11457	Sleeve, on Trimmer Screws (54520216)		4	
11458	Clip, securing Embellisher Rim (54521221)		2	
9265	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520217)	56—10	2	
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)	56—11	2	
C.27015	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59702/A—F.700)		2	} FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO SWEDEN
7763	Bulb (410)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	Other items are as for Headlamp C.17552 except that Light Unit is not supplied			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		2	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17553	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58991/A—5½)		2	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO SWEDEN
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.17552	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58811—F.700)		2	FOR ALL R.H. DRIVE CARS EXCEPT THOSE EXPORTED TO SWEDEN AND THOSE SUPPLIED IN UNITED KINGDOM
	For Individual items see Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17553	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58991/A—5½)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.17555	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58814—F.700)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
7762	Light Unit (54522683)		2	
7763	Bulb (410)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
C.17553	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58991/A—5½)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17559	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58815—F.700)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to List on page 48—12 for countries affected
7762	Light Unit (54522683)		2	
8612	Bulb (411)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17560	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58725/B—5½)		2	
9306	Sealed Beam Unit (54520931)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.23642	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59191—F.700)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to List on page 48—12 for countries affected
10465	Sealed Beam Unit (54522231)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17553	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58991/A—5½)		2	
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17561	OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58722/B—5$\frac{3}{4}$)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A. CANADA, HAWAII, ITALY AND ITALIAN SOMALILAND
9264	Rim, retaining Sealed Beam Unit 54520356)		2	
5221	Screw, securing Rim (186137)		6	
7764	Adaptor (553738)		2	
11456	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520384)		4	
9269	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520210)		2	
9265	Gasket, seating Lamp (54520217)		2	
11457	Sleeve, on Trimmer Screws (54520216)		4	
11458	Clip, securing Embellisher Rim (54521221)		2	
C.18182	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521148)		2	
C.17562	INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58720/D—5$\frac{3}{4}$)		2	2 ONLY REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. FOR U.S.A. ONLY
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17561			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
DAZ.408/10C BD.8536/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, for Headlamp Mounting Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		16 16	
DJ.610/12S BD.8633/2 DJ.610/16S	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Embellisher Rims Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Embellisher Rim		4 4 2	

HEADLAMP APPLICABILITY — L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

PART No. FOR USE IN

C.17555 } Angola, Austria, Belgium, Belgian Congo,
C.17553 } Canary Islands, Curacao, Cyrenaica, Den-
mark, Eritrea, Finland, Germany, Gibraltar,
Greece, Holland, Iceland, India, Indonesia,
Libya, Luxembourg, Madeira, Majorca,
Norway, Portugal, Spain, Spanish Guinea,
Switzerland, and Viet-nam (South)

C.17559 } Algeria, France, French Somaliland, French
C.17560 } West Africa, Madagascar, Morocco, Reu-
nion (Island of), Tahiti, Tangiers and Tunisia

C.23642 } Argentine, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Cuba,
C.17553 } Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El
Salvador, Ethiopia, Guatemala, Haiti, Iran,
Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Mexico,
Newfoundland, Nicaragua, Panama, Para-
guay, Persian Gulf, Peru, Phillipines, Port-
ugese East Africa, Puerto Rico, Saudi
Arabia, Sudan, Syria, Turkey, Uruguay and
Venezuela

C.19911	HEADLAMP ADAPTOR PLATE	2	FOR USE WITH HEADLAMP C.17561 ONLY
DJN.608/8C BD.8536/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Adaptor Plate Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws	8 8	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22044	HEADLAMP DIPPER SWITCH (34536/D—103.SA)	56—12	1	
C.22276	Rubber Cap , for Dipper Switch (54339495)	56—13	1	
UFS.319/4H	Screw , Set, securing Dipper Switch to Bracket		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.27449	Bracket Assembly , mounting Dipper Switch		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Bracket and Blanking Plate to Dash		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrew for Blanking Plate		1	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nut		3	
C.4580	Blanking Plate , sealing redundant hole at R.H. side of Dash		1	
C.4578	Gasket , under Blanking Plate		1	
C.22043	Bracket Assembly , mounting Dipper Switch		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.4580	Blanking Plate , sealing redundant hole at R.H. side of Dash		1	
C.4578	Gasket , under Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Blanking Plate to Dash		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.21538	SIDELAMP, COMPLETE (54047170—461/1)		2	
9683	Gasket , seating Lamp (54572661)	56—14	2	
9283	Rim , complete with Glass and Reflector (54572667)	56—15	2	
10220	Bulb Holder (54573590)	56—16	2	
3455	Interior , for Bulb Holder (553780)		2	
10221	Seating Ring , for Bulb Holder (554354)		2	
989	Bulb (989)		2	
C.18602	Screw , Long, securing Sidelamps		2	
C.18603	Screw , Short, securing Sidelamps		2	
C.19851	Sleeve , on Screws		4	
BD.21135	Cage Nut , receiving Screws		4	
C.18194	BEZEL, FOR SIDELAMPS (54572869)	56—16A	2	
C.21534	R.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52637/B—690)		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, HOLLAND, ITALY, ITALIAN SOMALILAND, MADAGASCAR, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI OR U.S.A.
9255	Lens (Amber) (54572518)	56—17	1	
9256	Screw , securing Lens (54100481)		1	
9257	Gasket , seating Lens (54572283)	56—18	1	
6538	Interior , Bulb Holder (573832)	56—19	1	
C.9126	Bulb (382)		1	
9258	Gasket , seating Lamp (54572522)	56—20	1	
9259	Body (54572519)	56—21	1	
C.21535	L.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52638/B—690)		1	
9260	Lens (Amber) (54572282)		1	
10210	Gasket , seating Lamp (54572284)		1	
9261	Body (54572285)		1	
All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534				

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21536	R.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52639/B—690)		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, HOLLAND, ITALY, ITALIAN SOMALILAND, MADAGASCAR, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI OR U.S.A.
9262	Lens (Clear) (54572657)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534			
C.21537	L.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52640/B—690)		1	
9263	Lens (Clear) (54572656)		1	
10210	Gasket, seating Lamp (54572284)		1	
9261	Body (54572285)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534			
C.19475	Strap, front, fixing R.H. Front Flasher Lamp	56—22	1	
C.19473	Strap, rear, fixing R.H. Front Flasher Lamp	56—23	1	
C.19474	Strap, front, fixing L.H. Front Flasher Lamp		1	
C.19658	Strap, rear, fixing L.H. Front Flasher Lamp		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Front Flasher Lamps		6	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.21795	Rubber Sleeve ($\frac{7}{8}$ " long) between Front Straps and Lamps (54574592)		4	
C.21796	Rubber Sleeve ($\frac{7}{8}$ " long) between Rear Straps and Lamps (54574593)		2	
C.26059	R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/AMBER) (53935/E—687)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
9285	Lens, Flasher (54573423)	56—24	1	
9287	Lens, Stop/Tail (54571778)	56—25	1	
9284	Shield, dividing Flasher Lens from Stop/Tail Lens (54572171)	56—26	1	
9288	Gasket, seating Lens (54571780 or 54574925)	56—27	1	
9289	Bulb Holder, Flasher (556284)	56—28	1	When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior C.4653 This item must be fitted when interior only requires replacement
C.4653	Interior, Flasher Bulb Holder (552103)		1	
6538	Interior, Flasher Bulb Holder (573832)		1	
C.9126	Bulb, Flasher (382)		1	
9290	Bulb Holder, Stop/Tail (555384)	56—29	1	When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior 3427 This item must be fitted when the interior only requires replacement
3427	Interior, Stop/Tail Bulb Holder (552101)		1	
5311	Interior, Stop/Tail Bulb Holder (573828)		1	
C.9125	Bulb, Stop/Tail (380)		1	
9291	Reflex Reflector (54572035)	56—30	1	
8621	Washer, seating Reflex Holder (54574922)	56—31	1	
9357	Base (54573565)	56—32	1	
9292	Gasket, seating Lamp (54571781)	56—33	1	
C.26060	L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/AMBER) (53934/E—687)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
9356	Base (54573564)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059			

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26061	R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53937/E—687)		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
9293	Lens, Flasher (54571777)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059			
C.26062	L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53936/E—687)		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
9293	Lens, Flasher (54571777)		1	
9356	Base (54573564)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059			
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamps		6	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.16062	STOP LAMP SWITCH ON L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE (34542—2.SH)	56—34	1	
C.16729	FLASHER UNIT, BEHIND INSTRUMENT PANEL (35020/A—FL.5)	56—35	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Flasher Unit to Screen Rail (behind Instrument Panel)		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.17188	NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53943/D—689)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ALGERIA, FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, MADAGASCAR, MOROCCO, REUNION (ISLAND OF) TAHITI, OR TUNISIA
9272	Housing (Chromium Plated) (54572564)	56—36	1	} When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior C.4653 This item must be fitted when the Interior only requires replacement
9273	Lens, R.H. (54572340)	56—37	1	
9274	Lens, L.H. (54572341)	56—38	1	
9275	Gasket, seating Lens (54572460)	56—39	2	
9289	Bulb Holder, Reverse (556284)	56—40	2	
C.4653	Interior, Reverse Bulb Holder (552103)		2	
6538	Interior, Reverse Bulb Holder (573832)		2	
C.9126	Bulb, for Reverse Lamp (382)		2	
9277	Bulb Holder, Number Plate Illumination (54572554)	56—41	2	
3455	Interior, Number Plate Bulb Holder (553780)		2	
989	Bulb, Number Plate Illumination (989)		2	
9278	Gasket, R.H., seating Lamp (54572618)	56—42	1	
9279	Gasket, L.H., seating Lamp (54572682)	56—43	1	

NOTE : Gaskets 9278 and 9279 are supplied in Pairs only, to Part No. 9278/9 (54573799)

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17189	NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53944/D—689)		1	} FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO ALGERIA, FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, MADAGASCAR, MOROCCO, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI, OR TUNISIA
9280	Lens, R.H. (54572698)		1	
9281	Lens, L.H. (54572699)		1	
All other items are as for Lamp C.17188				
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Number Plate Illumination Lamp		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.1083	SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP (31542—SS.10/1)	56—44	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED See also Gearbox
C.4531	Gasket, under Switch (163682)	56—45	1	
C.18117	CUBBY BOX LAMP (56078/D—681)	56—46	1	
8851	Lens (54572189)		1	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)		1	
C.27708	Bracket, mounting Cubby Box Lamp		1	
C.18120	Insulator, for Cubby Box Lamp		1	
UCS.411/3H	Screw, Set, securing Lamp and Insulator to Bracket and Bracket to Cubby Box		6	
UCN.111/L	Nut, on Setscrews		6	
C.18118	Switch, operating Cubby Box Lamp (34379/E—54.SA)	56—47	1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cable Connection to Switch (54190107)		1	
C.19853	Bracket, mounting Switch to Facia		1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Bracket		2	
C.19008	Earth Strip, for Switch		1	
C.19009	Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Earth Strip		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodscrew, securing Earth Strip		1	
C.22255	HORN (LOW NOTE) (54068078—9H)	56—48	1	
10209	Bracket, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.22254	HORN (HIGH NOTE) (54068079—9H)		1	
10209	Bracket, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.23835	Bracket Assembly, mounting R.H. Horn		1	
C.23834	Bracket Assembly, mounting L.H. Horn		1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Horns to Brackets		4	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews, and securing Brackets to Front Suspension Cross Member		8	
C.26654	HORN MUTE (RUBBER) IN HORN TRUMPET (54682523)		2	FITTED ONLY TO CARS EXPORTED TO HOLLAND

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17338	HORN RELAY (33209/D—6.RA)	56—49	1	
UFS.419/4H	Screw , Set, securing Horn Relay to R.H. Front Wing		2	
C.723/A	Valance Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.18979	STEERING COLUMN HORN RING (33585/D—CC.2)	56—50	1	
9021	Spring , for Horn Ring (54300943)		3	
C.18177	Ring , with Upper Contact (54300725)		1	
C.20530	Screw , securing Horn Ring (132504)		3	
C.20531	Washer , Special, on Screws (185007)		3	
C.22275	HORN RING COVER ASSEMBLY (54300844/B)		1	
C.22271	Cover only (54300845)	56—51	1	
C.22272	Horn Push (54301250)	56—52	1	
C.22273	Return Spring , for Horn Push (54301259)	56—53	1	
C.22274	Contact Plate , in Horn Push (54301256)		1	
UCS.416/9H	Screw , Set, securing Horn Ring Cover to Steering Wheel		4	
C.722	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.16176	CARRIER ASSEMBLY FOR CABLE TO STEERING COLUMN HORN RING	56—54	1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew , securing Carrier to Facia Board		2	
C.25555	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35532/B-131.SA)		1	
11316	Striker Ring (Nylon) (54322277)		1	
C.25668	Insulation Strip , for Switch		1	
BD.22686	Stud (Nylon) securing Insulation Strip		2	
C.16792	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360623)	56—56	1	
C.15792	Indicator Light Unit (54360413)		1	
C.15927	"Jaguar" Motif (54360367)		1	
C.15787	Bulb (12v. 2w.) (281)		3	
8411	Bulb Holder , complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	Rubber Pad (54360531)		1	
C.20794	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	56—57	1	
BD.13713/2	Screw , Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.16460	Screw , Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer , Special, on Setscrews		5	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15486	MAP LAMP, ABOVE INSTRUMENT PANEL (52477/A—481)	56—58	1	
989	Bulb, for Map Lamp (989)		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodcrew, securing Map Lamp to underside of Screen Rail		2	
10223	WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR (75361/F—DR.3)	57—1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7187	Brush Gear (743171)		2	
3509	Brushes (729367)		1 set	
6551	Spring, for Brushes (735631)		2	
7188	Cover, End Terminals (743924)		1	
7189	Armature (743929)		1	
10225	Coil (54713957)		1	
10227	Shaft and Gear (748796)		1	
10226	Connecting Rod (748776)		1	
7192	Limit Switch (743846)		1	
7525	Stud, fixing Motor (743176)		1 set	
10224	WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR (75374/F—DR.3)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	Individual items are as for Windscreen Wiper Motor 10223			
7193	Rack and Crosshead (744257)	57—2	1	
C.21964	WHEELBOX ASSEMBLY FOR WIND-SCREEN WIPERS (72784/D)	57—3	2	
10228	Spindle and Gear (54713660)		2	
7767	Front Bush (Chromium Plated) (743889)		2	
7769	Rubber Washer, under Front Bush (740925)		2	
7768	Rear Bush (743890)		2	
10229	Nut, fixing Wheelbox (54130691)		2	
C.24106	Insulator (Fibre) on Windscreen Wiper Wheelbox		2	
C.26863	OUTER CASING FROM WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR TO WHEELBOX (54700624)	57—4	1	
C.5574	Grommet, in Dash, for Outer Casing (740811)		1	
C.8800	OUTER CASING FROM WHEELBOX TO WHEELBOX (743819)	57—5	1	
C.5450	OUTER CASING, FOR WHEELBOX EXTENSION (740746)	57—6	1	
10230	ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711445)	57—7	2	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10231	ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711446)		2	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
10232	BLADE FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER ARMS (54712820)	57—8	2	
C.22304	INTERIOR LAMP (6352)	57—9	3	
10184	Lens, Shield, and Plinth Assembly (03737)		3	
10185	Base Assembly (03738)		3	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)		3	
DJJ.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp to Backlight Surround		2	
BD.8633/9	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DZC.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamps at top of 'B/C' Posts		4	
C.9653	SWITCH, IN "A" AND "C" POSTS, OPERATING INTERIOR LAMPS FROM DOORS (535122)	57—10	4	
C.13633	Washer, for Switches		4	
C.20697	INTERIOR MIRROR (62577/K—608)	57—11	1	
C.20697/1	Base, for Interior Mirror		1	
C.16407/2	Head, for Interior Mirror		1	
BD.13642/2	Screw, Set, securing Interior Mirror to Windscreen Header Rail		3	
C.18778	BOOT LAMP (INCORPORATING MERCURY SWITCH) (54121/A—519)	57—12	1	
989	Bulb (989)		1	
DZZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Boot Lamp to Boot Lid		2	
BD.21134	Captive Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
C.26807	TWO - PIN PLUG AND SOCKET (38612/A)	57—13	1	
UCS.411/8H	Screw, Set, securing Two-Pin Socket to Dash Front		2	
C.720	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.26743	BATTERY (54027357—S.11/9/8)	57—14	1	
C.10192	Felt, between Battery and Dash (5" x 11")		1	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26782	BATTERY TRAY (PLASTIC)	57—15	1	
C.10640/1	Drain Tube (Rubber) for Battery Tray (27" long)	57—16	1	
C.27424	BATTERY STRAP ASSEMBLY	57—17	1	
C.10187	Fixing Rod , through Strap, securing Battery	57—18	2	
FG.204/X	Washer , Double Coil Spring, on Fixing Rods	57—19	2	
C.10188/1	Pad (Rubber) between Battery Strap and Battery (21" long)	57—20	1	
C.23685	BATTERY CABLE (NEGATIVE TO EARTH) (54936004)		1	
UFS.137/4R	Screw , Set, securing Battery Earth Cable to Body		1	
UFN.137/L	Nut , on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, on Setscrew		1	
C.726	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24496	BATTERY CABLE (POSITIVE) FROM BATTERY TO TERMINAL POST (810609)		1	
C.2609	Screw , securing Cables to Battery Posts (24188655)		2	
6826	Screw (Oversize) securing Cables to Battery Posts (186114)		2	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN HOLES IN BATTERY POSTS ARE ENLARGED
C.22257	TERMINAL POST ASSEMBLY (54934338)	57—21	1	
C.26809	BRACKET, MOUNTING TERMINAL POST	57—22	1	
UFS.419/4H	Screw , Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.27009	CABLE, FROM TERMINAL POST TO STARTER MOTOR (792528)		1	
C.26963	FORWARD HARNESS		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26964	FORWARD HARNESS		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26965	INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26966	INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22069	R.H. BODY HARNESS (54934738)		1	
C.22070	L.H. BODY HARNESS (54934739)		1	
C.10092	GEARBOX HARNESS (82809)		1	
C.27188	STEERING LOCK RELAY HARNESS		1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED See also Optional Extras
C.24158	STEERING LOCK RELAY (33252/A—6.RA)		1	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Steering Lock Relay		2	
C.26344	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR HAZARD WARNING DEVICE (30270)		1	} REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
11471	Flasher Unit (54362147)		1	
11215	Switch (35646/A—45.SA)		1	
11216	Warning Lamp Assembly (38726/A—WL.13)		1	
11217	Bulb Holder (863511)		1	
987	Bulb (987)		1	
DAC.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Control Panel to lower edge of L.H. Facia		2	
BD.8633/2	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
C.27599	Cover, around Hazard Warning Control Panel		1	
C.26347	HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF HAZARD WARNING DEVICE (54939672)		1	

ELECTRICAL CABLES

C.26685	Cable, Panel Connector		1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED
C.16917	Cable, Rev. Counter and Speedometer Illumination Lamp Connector (54947491)		1	
C.24468	Cable, Starter Switch Connector (54936384)		1	
C.27187	Cable, Steering Column Lock Connector to Instrument Panel Wiring		1	
C.16004	Cable, Front Door Switch Connector (54944716)		2	
C.15652	Cable, Centre Pillar Interior Lamp Connector (54944609)		2	} REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ITALY
C.17770	Cable, Cubby Box Lamp Connector (54948226)		1	
C.22461	Cable, Sidelamps Warning Lamp Connector (54934744)		1	
C.25508	Cable, Horn Link Connector		1	
C.26967	Cable, Reverse Lamp Switch Connector		1	
C.18650	Cable, Number Plate Lamp Connector (54930720)		1	
C.22945	Cable, R.H. Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Connector (54934810)		1	
C.22944	Cable, L.H. Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Connector (54934809)		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
EARTH CABLES				
C.19401	Earth Cable, from Engine to Body (54930710)		1	
C.22637	Earth Cable, for Instrument Panel (54934586)		1	
C.18699	Earth Cable, for Cigar Lighter (54949514)		1	
C.23522	Earth Cable, for Horns		2	
C.16179	Earth Cable, for Handbrake Warning Light Switch (54945031)		1	

EARTH CONNECTIONS AND FIXINGS

C.15789	Lucar Blade, earthing Instrument Panel (54190038)		2	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, earthing Cigar Lighter (199279)		1	
C.19008	Earth Strip, for Cubby Box Switch		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Box Earth Strip		1	
C.5204	Earth Terminal, under Connector Block Brackets on Front Wing Valances		4	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Earth Cable for Windscreen Wiper Motor to R.H. Front Wing Valance		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		1	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fuel Pump Earth Cables to Body		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	

RUBBER GROMMETS

C.2706	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Windscreen Washer Tube, Windscreen Wiper Cable, Speedometer Cable and Bonnet Lock Release Cable, and for Brake Pipes, Front Door Switch Cables, Petrol Tank Harness in Boot and Boot Lid Cable (859059)		12	
C.2869	Grommet, for Instrument Panel Connector (SIC-7071)		2	
C.5574	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Windscreen Wiper Casing (740811)		1	
C.2850	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Heater Control Cables (859341)		2	
C.2708	Grommet, in Front Wing Valances for Lamp Cables (859061)		2	
C.1426	Grommet, for Forward Harness (858066)		1	
C.974	Grommet, for Harness at Centre Pillars (858062)		2	
C.975	Grommet, for Harness at Centre Pillars (54190324)		2	
C.15749	Grommet, for Body Harness in Sills (54944431)		4	
C.2707	Grommet, for Body Harness in Sills and Boot Floor (859060)		3	
C.976	Grommet, for Body Harness in Boot (858064)		4	
C.17432	Grommet, for Petrol Pipe in Boot (863123)		1	
C.23035	Grommet, in Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Cover (859462)		2	
C.975	Grommet, for Steering Column Lock Connector (54190324)		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED

RUBBER PLUGS AND BOOTS

C.5648	Rubber Plug, sealing holes in Bulkhead		6	
BD.14621	Rubber Plug, sealing Choke Control hole in Bulkhead		1	
BD.14771	Rubber Plug, sealing Speedometer Cable hole (NY.2855)		1	
C.4650	Rubber Boot, for Starter Motor and Solenoid Terminals (858266)		3	

SECTION 48

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CLIPS				
C.1040/3	Clip, securing Panel Harness to Instrument Panel (187051)		2	
C.1040/4	Clip, securing Forward Harness to Inner Dash (187085)		2	
C.1040/5	Clip, securing Panel Harness to Instrument Panel (187044)		1	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipes to Underframe (187004)		6	
C.1040/8	Clip, securing Reverse Switch Harness at Clutch Housing, and Number Plate Harness to Boot Lid (187047)		3	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable, Dipswitch Cable, and Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge Cables (187052)		3	
C.1040/12	Clip, securing Cable to Ignition Coil Bracket (187042)		1	
C.1040/16	Clip, securing Forward Harness to Inner Dash (187005)		2	
C.1040/17	Clip, securing Battery Tray Drain Tube to Dash (187048)		2	
C.1040/26	Clip, securing Air Intake Drain Tubes (187060)		1	
C.1543/7	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16394	Clip, securing Harness at Centre Pillars		8	
C.27120	Clip, securing Rev. Counter Connector (54950490)		1	
C.1071/3	Clip (Bowden Strap) securing Lamp Cables under Front Wings (850885)		4	
C.24469	Clip, securing Engine Harness at Inlet Manifold		1	
CLIP FIXINGS				
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Instrument Panel		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
UFS.419/6H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Inner Dash behind Instrument Panel		2	
BD.5818	Distance Piece, under Clips and on Setscrews		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Inner Dash		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Battery Drain Tray Clips to Dash and Petrol Pipe Clips to Underframe		8	
C.17001	CABLE STRAPPING (12" LONG)		1	
C.17002	Stud, for Cable Strapping		2	
INSULATORS AND SLEEVES				
C.4877/2	Rubber Insulator (8" long) for Harness at Instrument Panel Bracket		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.4877/3	Rubber Insulator (2½" long) for Body Harness at Rear Quarters		2	
C.4877/4	Rubber Insulator (6" long) for Body Harnesses		5	
C.18120	Fibre Insulator, over Cubby Box Lamp		1	
C.16212	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (1½" long)		23	
C.16394/2	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Cable Clips at 'B/C' Posts (1" long)		8	
C.16864	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (¾" long)		12	
C.17077	Sleeve P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (1" long)		10	
C.27063	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Outer Headlamp Cables (18" long)		2	
C.27064	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Inner Headlamp Cables and Flasher Lamp Cables (27" long)		6	
C.17513/1	Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Road Lamps Switch Lever (½" long)		1	

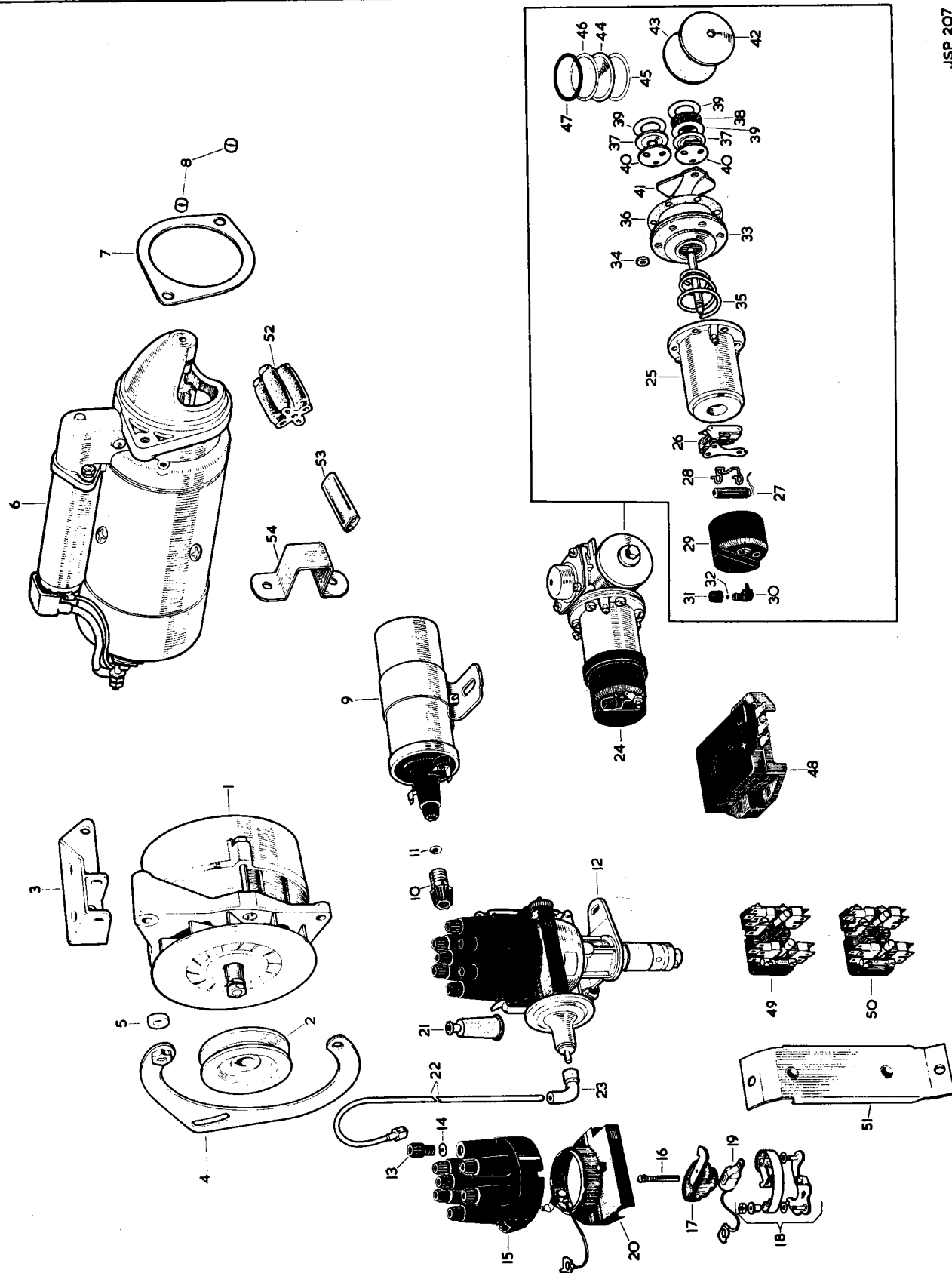
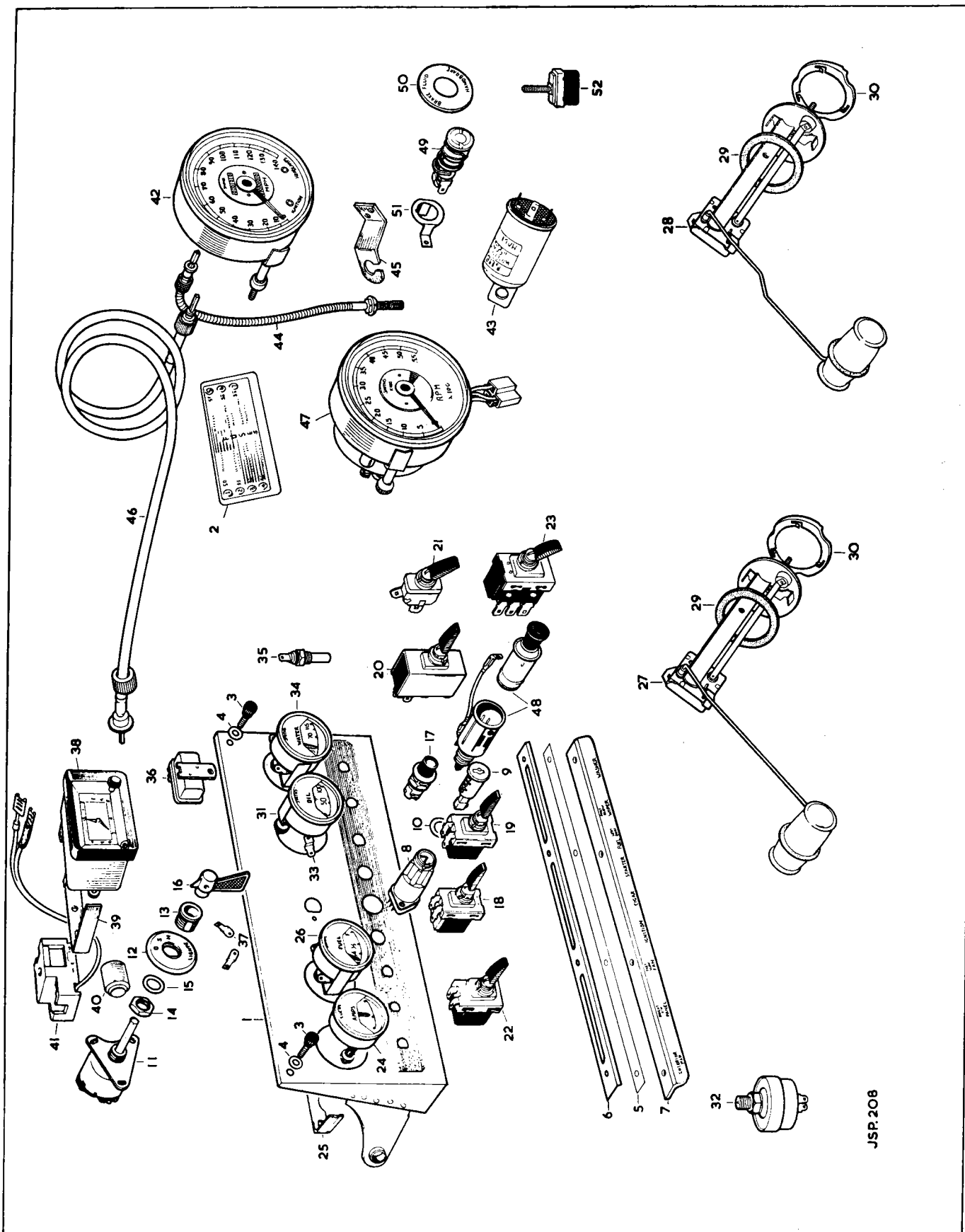


PLATE 54



JSP.208

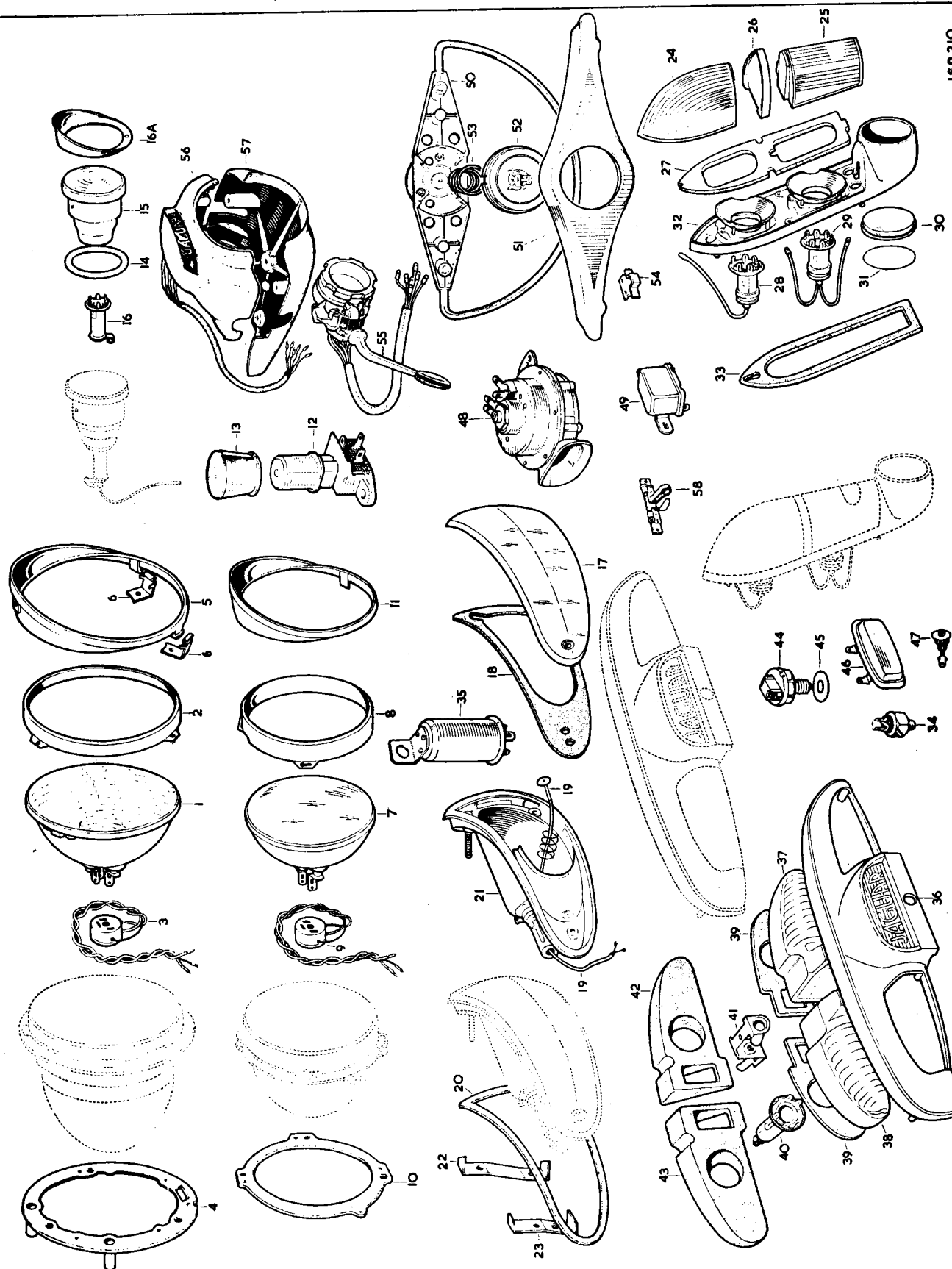
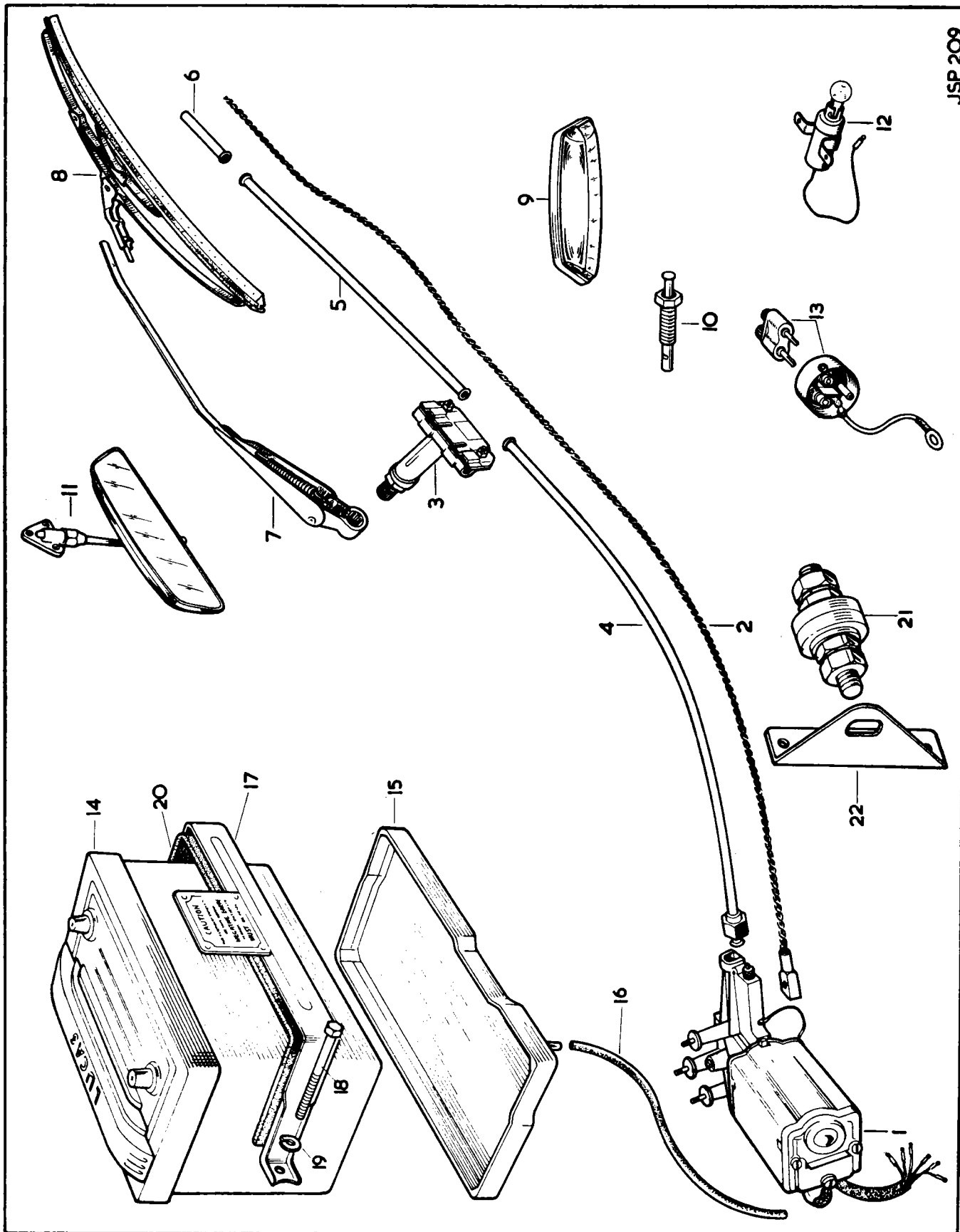


PLATE 56



JSP 209

PLATE 57

SECTION 49

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23391	MANUAL SWITCH OPERATING OVER-DRIVE UNIT (34804/D—90.SA)		1	
C.16600	Bracket , mounting Manual Switch to Steering Column Outer Tube		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Brackets		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.22655	Clip , retaining Line Fuse to Facia Board		1	
DAZ.404/4C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.25925	UPPER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54361834)		1	
C.15792	Indicator Light Unit (54360413)		1	
C.25924	Unit Indicator ("OVERDRIVE") (54361967)		1	
C.15787	Bulb (12v. 2w.) (281)		3	
8411	Bulb Holder , complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	Rubber Pad (54360531)		1	
C.20793	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
BD.13713/2	Screw , Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.16460	Screw , Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer , Special, on Setscrews		5	
C.27121	RESISTANCE, ON ROAD LAMPS SWITCH, DIMMING "OVERDRIVE" INDICATOR LIGHTING DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)		1	
C.26796	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/55) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 x 15 SP.41 TYRES
C.26797	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/56) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	

SECTION 49

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26798	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/51) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 x 15 RS.5 TYRES
C.26799	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/52) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)		4	
C.16898	Bulb Holder (54360731)		2	
<p>NOTE : To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.</p> <p>On some specially calibrated instruments the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.</p>				
C.25403	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.68)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11035	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.68)		1	
11036	Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/68)		1	
C.25696	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.76)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11037	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.76)		1	
11038	Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/76)		1	
C.24589	RIGHT-ANGLE DRIVE, FOR SPEEDOMETER CABLE (AT GEARBOX) (BG.2002/07)		1	
C.1083	SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP (31542—SS.10/1)		1	} See also Gearbox
C.4531	Gasket, for Reverse Lamp Switch (163682)		1	
C.1083	SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING TOP GEAR CIRCUIT (31542—SS.10/1)		1	
C.4531	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (163682)		As req'd	
C.26377	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (.020" thick)		As req'd	
10002	SOLENOID ON OVERDRIVE UNIT (76522/H—11.S)		1	See also Overdrive Unit
C.27102	GEARBOX HARNESS		1	

SECTION 49

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26968	OVERDRIVE HARNESS		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26969	OVERDRIVE HARNESS		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	GROMMETS AND PLUGS			
C.17432	Grommet, in Gearbox Tunnel, for Harness (863123)		1	
C.5648	Rubber Plug, sealing hole in Bulkhead		1	
	CLIPS			
C.1543/7	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	CABLE STRAPPING			
C.25969	Cable Tie, fixing Speedometer Cable to Heater Pipe		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

SECTION 50

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25327	DISTRIBUTOR (41065/A—22.D6)		1	
C.11906	Nut , for connection of High Tension Leads (410600)		7	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of High Tension Leads (185015)		7	
6476	Clamping Plate (423605)		1	
6477	Screw , for Clamping Plate (415087)		1	
9930	Cap (54414989)		1	
6479	Brush and Spring , inside Cap (418856)		1	
C.25328	Rotor (54417627)		1	
9931	Contact Set (423153)		1	
6487	Insulating Bush , for Contact Breaker Lever (415590)		1	
C.11991	Condenser (423871)		1	
C.25287	Waterproof Cover , complete with Terminal, Bush, and Lead (54417459)		1	
9933	Insulating Washer , for Terminal (161353)		1	
9934	Earth Lead (421088)		1	
9968	Spring , Auto-Advance (54415562)		1 set	
10520	Weight , Auto-Advance (54413073)		2	
6497	Return Spring , for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9969	Vacuum Unit (54415894)		1	
9938	Oil Seal ("O" Ring) on Distributor Spigot (188639)		1	
9253	Driving Dog (420620)		1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on Distributor Leads (414965)		7	
C.25117	UPPER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54361833)		1	
C.15792	Indicator Light Unit (54360413)		1	
C.22540	Gear Indicator (P.R.N.D2.D1.L) (54361538)		1	
C.15787	Bulb (12v. 2w.) (281)		3	
8411	Bulb Holder , complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	Rubber Pad (54360531)		1	
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
BD.13713/2	Screw , Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.16460	Screw , Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer , Special, on Setscrews		5	
C.23291	SWITCH, ON STEERING COLUMN, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT (34822/B—126.SA)		1	See also Automatic Transmission Control
C.24467	RELAY, FOR SWITCH OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT (33188/D—6.RA)		1	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Relay to Inner Dash		2	
C.27121	RESISTANCE, ON ROAD LAMPS SWITCH, DIMMING TRANSMISSION INDICATOR LIGHT DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)		1	

SECTION 50

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26792	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/57) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 × 15 SP.41 TYRES
C.26793	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/58) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
C.26794	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/53) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 × 15 RS.5 TYRES
C.26795	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/54) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)		4	
C.16898	Bulb Holder (54360731)		2	
<p>NOTE : To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.</p> <p>On some specially calibrated instruments the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.</p>				
C.24870	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.66)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8241	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.66)		1	
8242	Outer Cable only (DO.1112/00/66)		1	
C.25696	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.76)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11037	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.76)		1	
11038	Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/76)		1	
C.24589	RIGHT-ANGLE DRIVE, FOR SPEEDO- METER CABLE (AT TRANSMISSION UNIT (BG.2002/07)		1	
C.26970	HARNESS, FOR SWITCH AND RELAY OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

SECTION 50

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26971	HARNES, FOR SWITCH AND RELAY OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	GROMMETS			
C.5574	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Gear Control Cable		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	CLIPS			
C.1543/7	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

SECTION 52

WINDSCREEN WASHER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25438	WINDSCREEN WASHER UNIT ASSEMBLY (54071313—5.SJ)		1	
11080	Motor, complete with Coupling (54700489)	60—1	1	
11081	Screw, securing Motor to Cover (54102956)	60—2	1	
11082	Coupling, between Motor and Pump (54718214)	60—3	1	
11083	Cover and Pump Assembly, complete with Coupling (54717203)	60—4	1	
11084	Reservoir (54713810)	60—5	1	
11085	Filler Cap, on Reservoir (54713627)	60—6	1	
11086	Bracket and Strap Assembly, holding Washer Unit (54713814)	60—7	1	
UFS.419/8H	Screw, Set, securing Windscreen Washer Bracket to Dash		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
BD.18957/1	Distance Piece, on Setscrews		3	
UFS.419/2H	Screw, Set, sealing Redundant Mounting Holes		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
11080	MOTOR, COMPLETE WITH COUPLING (54700489)	60—1	1	
8043	Brush Set (54711077)		1	
11088	Armature (54700377)		1	
C.19402	SCREEN WASHER TUBE (116" LONG) (54713823)	60—8	1	
C.15644	"T" PIECE AT JUNCTION OF FLUID TUBES (295091)	60—9	1	
C.15645	JET ASSEMBLY (54711657)	60—10	2	

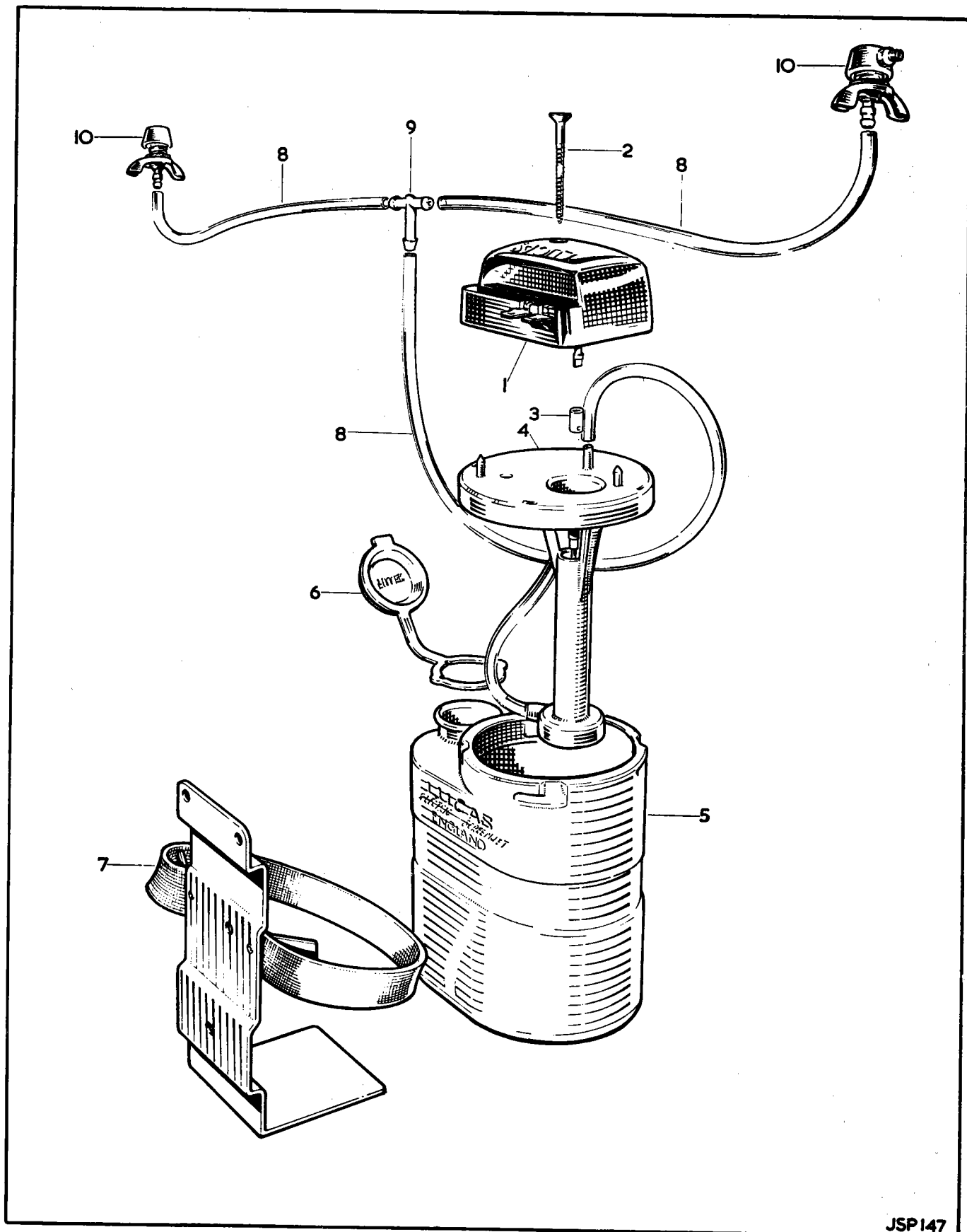


PLATE 60

SECTION 43

BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29605	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (32310/0950)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
11402	Underframe Assembly (32310/0024)		1	
10238	Body Side Assembly, R.H. (31680/0010)		1	
10239	Body Side Assembly, L.H. (31680/0011)		1	
10240	Roof Panel (11680/0003)		1	
11359	Front Wing Assembly, R.H. (42310/0048)		1	
11360	Front Wing Assembly, L.H. (42310/0049)		1	
11424	Baffle, for R.H. Front Wing (12310/0124)		1	
11425	Baffle, for L.H. Front Wing (12310/0125)		1	
11361	Panel, joining Front Wings at top of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0102)		1	
11362	Panel, joining Front Wings at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0103)		1	
11363	Reinforcement Panel, at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0122)		1	
6602	Stay Bracket, for R.H. Front Wing (171/238)		1	
6603	Stay Bracket, for L.H. Front Wing (171/239)		1	
11403	Gusset, reinforcing R.H. Stay Bracket (12310/0136)		1	
11383	Gusset, reinforcing L.H. Stay Bracket (12310/0137)		1	
11364	Bonnet Assembly (32310/0014)		1	
5144	Bonnet Hinge Assembly, R.H. (271/116)		1	
5145	Bonnet Hinge Assembly, L.H. (271/117)		1	
11404	Peg Assembly, for Bonnet Catch (21680/0126)		1	
6730	Safety Hook Assembly, for Bonnet Catch (271/153)		1	
780	Spring, for Safety Hook (253/820)		1	
782	Pin, through Safety Hook (253/821)		1	
5117	Lid Assembly, for Scuttle Ventilator (371/100)		1	
7988	Distance Piece, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/230)		2	
7358	Cover Plate, Dash side (171/235)		2	
8152	Windscreen Rail, lower R.H. (371/1134)		1	
8153	Windscreen Rail, lower L.H. (371/1135)		1	
10241	Reinforcement Assembly, for Facia (31680/0138)		1	
8437	Closing Panel, at R.H. side of Windscreen (171/1166)		1	
8438	Closing Panel, at L.H. side of Windscreen (171/1167)		1	
8147	Windscreen Header Panel Assembly (371/1116)		1	
10242	Reinforcement, closing R.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0118)		1	
10243	Reinforcement, closing L.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0119)		1	
10135	Door Shell Assembly, R.H. Front (41680/0040)		1	
10136	Door Shell Assembly, L.H. Front (41680/0041)		1	
8167	Check Arm Assembly, for Front Doors (271/1100)		2	
7024	Pin, securing Front Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
10137	Door Shell Assembly, R.H. Rear (41680/0046)		1	
10138	Door Shell Assembly, L.H. Rear (41680/0047)		1	
5141	Check Arm Assembly, for Rear Doors (271/100)		2	
7024	Pin, securing Rear Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
10244	Reinforcement, closing R.H. 'D' Post (11680/0116)		1	
10245	Reinforcement, closing L.H. 'D' Post (11680/0117)		1	
10246	Spacer, for R.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0180)		1	
10247	Spacer, for L.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0181)		1	
10248	Reinforcement Assembly, at top and sides of Backlight (31680/0110)		1	
10249	Reinforcement, lower, for Backlight (11680/0114)		1	
10250	Tonneau Panel, behind Backlight (11680/0175)		1	
10141	Rear Wing Assembly, R.H. (31680/0050)		1	
10142	Rear Wing Assembly, L.H. (31680/0051)		1	
9549	Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at sides (31330/0228)		2	
10133	Petrol Filler Door Assembly, R.H. (31680/0128)		1	
10134	Petrol Filler Door Assembly, L.H. (31680/0129)		1	
10148	Hinge Bracket and Arm Assembly, for Petrol Filler Doors (31680/0126)		2	
10149	Spring, for Petrol Filler Doors (21680/0107)		2	
10132	Boot Lid Assembly (31680/0085)		1	
10150	Hinge Assembly, R.H., for Boot Lid (21680/0100)		1	
10151	Hinge Assembly, L.H., for Boot Lid (21680/0101)		1	
9443	Attachment Bracket, for Boot Lid Hinges (11330/0105)		2	

SECTION 43
BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (cont'd)				
10147	Spare Wheel Cover Assembly (31680/0076)		1	
BD.28269	Prop, for Spare Wheel Cover (21680/0104)		1	
10251	Body Panel Assembly, lower rear outer (31680/0002)		1	
BD.25977	Tail Panel Assembly (complete with Exhaust Pipe Cut-Outs) (21680/0114)		1	
BD.29606	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (32311/0950)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
11405	Underframe Assembly (32311/0024)		1	
All other,items are as for Body Shell BD.29605				
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY				
BD.27952	GAUZE FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID		1	
UFS.819/4H	Screw, Set, securing Gauze		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
C.8971	COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH (171/265)		1	
C.8957	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.10407	COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT STEERING COLUMN APERTURE IN DASH (171/231)		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Cover Plate		4	
BD.29943	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29945	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17653	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.29944	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29946	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17653	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Seals to Body		12	

SECTION 43

BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22337	HEAT SHIELD, FOR MAIN EXHAUST SILENCERS		2	
BD.1814/9	Pop Rivet, securing Heat Shields		8	
BD.17990	FILLER PIECE, ON HINGE FACE OF R.H. REAR DOOR, SEATING DOOR SEAL		1	
BD.17989	FILLER PIECE, ON HINGE FACE OF L.H. REAR DOOR, SEATING DOOR SEAL		1	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet, securing Filler Pieces		4	
BD.19783	COVER PLATE FOR LOCK MECHANISM BRACKETS ON BOOT LID (11330/0334)		2	
BD.25828	COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF PARCEL SHELF		1	
BD.25829	COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT ENDS OF PARCEL SHELF		2	

SECTION 44

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11402	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (32310/0024)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
11406	Side Member Assembly, R.H. (32310/0022)		1	
11385	Side Member Assembly, L.H. (32310/0023)		1	
11407	Closing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Side Member (32310/0106)		1	
11386	Closing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Side Member (32310/0107)		1	
11408	Filler Plate Assembly, joining R.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at Front (32310/0104)		1	
11409	Filler Plate Assembly, joining L.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at Front (32310/0105)		1	
11387	Front Cross Member Assembly (32310/0100)		1	
11388	Closing Panel Assembly, for Front Cross Member (32310/0109)		1	
4128	Brace, at R.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/752)		1	
4129	Brace, at L.H. Side of Front Cross Member (171/753)		1	
11410	Valance Assembly, under R.H. Front Wing (32310/0088)		1	
11384	Valance Assembly, under L.H. Front Wing (32310/0089)		1	
11411	Reinforcement Assembly, for Bonnet Lock (32310/0101)		1	
11412	Dash Centre Assembly (32310/0027)		1	
11413	Front Floor Assembly (32310/0108)		1	
10157	Intermediate Panel Assembly, for R.H. Door Sill (31680/0724)		1	
10158	Intermediate Panel Assembly, for L.H. Door Sill (31680/0725)		1	
10264	Support Panel Assembly, for Rear Seat Squab (31680/0704)		1	
10273	Cross Member, at bottom of Support Panel (11680/0702)		1	
11414	Reinforcement, R.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0250)		1	
11415	Reinforcement, L.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0251)		1	
10154	Parcel Shelf Panel Assembly (31680/0113)		1	
10272	Boot Floor and Spare Wheel Well Assembly (31680/0703)		1	
9548	Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at Rear (31330/0118)		2	
10276	Reinforcement Assembly, at R.H. side of Boot Lid Aperture (31680/0136)		1	
10277	Reinforcement Assembly, at L.H. side of Boot Lid Aperture (31680/0137)		1	
10155	Petrol Filler Box Assembly, R.H. (31680/0132)		1	
10156	Petrol Filler Box Assembly, L.H. (31680/0133)		1	
10278	Rear Wheel Arch Assembly, R.H. (31680/0094)		1	
10279	Rear Wheel Arch Assembly, L.H. (31680/0095)		1	
10280	Recess Panel Assembly, housing R.H. Petrol Tank (31680/0150)		1	
10281	Recess Panel Assembly, housing L.H. Petrol Tank (31680/0151)		1	
10282	Side Panel, for R.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0726)		1	
10283	Side Panel, for L.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0727)		1	
10284	Bracket, R.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0752)		1	
10285	Bracket, L.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0753)		1	
10286	Bracket, R.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0754)		1	
10287	Bracket, L.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0755)		1	
11405	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (32311/0024)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
11416	Dash Centre Assembly (32311/0027)		1	
11417	Front Floor Assembly (32311/0102)		1	

All other items are as for Underframe 11402

SECTION 44

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11406	SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, R.H. (32310/0022)	45—1	1	
6629	Support Plate, for Engine Mounting (171/843)		1	
6648	Bracket Assembly, mounting Front Suspension (371/754)		1	
6738	Front Jacking Tube Assembly, R.H. (371/714)	45—2	1	
11385	SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, L.H. (32310/0023)		1	
6739	Front Jacking Tube Assembly, L.H. (371/715)		1	
	All other items are as for Side Member 11406			
11407	Closing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Side Member (32310/0106)	45—3	1	
11386	Closing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Side Member (32310/0107)		1	
11408	Filler Plate Assembly, joining R.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at front (32310/0104)	45—4	1	
11409	Filler Plate Assembly, joining L.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at front (32310/0105)		1	
11387	FRONT CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (32310/0100)	45—5	1	
4128	Brace, at R.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/752)	45—6	1	
4129	Brace, at L.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/753)		1	
11388	CLOSING PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT CROSS MEMBER (32310/0109)	45—7	1	
11418	Bracket Assembly, R.H., mounting Radiator at bottom (32310/0114)		1	
11419	Bracket Assembly, L.H., mounting Radiator at bottom (32310/0115)		1	
11410	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER R.H. FRONT WING (32310/0088)	45—8	1	
11420	Extension Panel, from R.H. Wing Valance to Grille Aperture (12310/0106)	45—9	1	
6719	Angle, R.H., for attachment of Facia Reinforcement (171/294)		1	
6717	Diagonal Stiffener, to R.H. 'A' Post (171/226)	45—10	1	
7312	Clinch Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UNF.201/X)		3	
7313	Weld Nut, No. 10 U.N.F. (UWN.103/HG)		2	
7314	Weld Nut, $\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.163/HG)		2	
8180	Weld Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.203/HG)		3	
11384	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER L.H. FRONT WING (32310/0089)	45—11	1	
11421	Extension Panel, from L.H. Wing Valance to Grille Aperture (12310/0107)	45—12	1	
6720	Angle, L.H., for attachment of Facia Reinforcement (171/295)		1	
6718	Diagonal Stiffener, to L.H. 'A' Post (171/227)		1	
7312	Clinch Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UNF.201/X)		3	

SECTION 44

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER L.H. FRONT WING (cont'd)				
7313	Weld Nut, No. 10 U.N.F. (UWN.103/HG)		2	
7314	Weld Nut, $\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.163/HG)		5	
8180	Weld Nut, $\frac{3}{16}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.203/HG)		1	
11411	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, FOR BONNET LOCK (32310/0101)	45—13	1	
11412	DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (32310/0027)	45—14	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
6895	Reinforcement, Dash Front, R.H. (171/178)		1	
6896	Reinforcement, Dash Front, L.H. (171/179)		1	
11416	DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (32311/0027)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
Individual items are as for Dash Centre 11412				
C.8971	COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH (171/265)		1	
C.8957	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.10407	COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT STEERING COLUMN APERTURE IN DASH (171/231)		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Cover Plate		4	
11413	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (32310/0108)	45—15	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
10292	Intermediate Cross Member Assembly (31680/0728)		1	
7003	Inner Panel, for R.H. Sill (171/704)		1	
7002	Inner Panel, for L.H. Sill (171/705)		1	
7004	Diaphragm, for Inner Sill Panels (171/766)		2	
10295	Rear Seat Pan Assembly (31680/0066)		1	
7901	Reinforcement, Floor to Seat Pan (171/862)		1	
10293	Bracket, fixing R.H. Main Exhaust Silencer at rear (11680/0226)		1	
10294	Bracket, fixing L.H. Main Exhaust Silencer at rear (11680/0227)		1	
11417	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (32311/0102)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
Individual items are as for Front Floor 11413				
C.22337	HEAT SHIELD, FOR MAIN EXHAUST SILENCERS		2	
BD.1814/9	Pop Rivet, securing Heat Shields		8	

SECTION 44

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10292	INTERMEDIATE CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (31680/0728)		1	
10296	Bracket Assembly, R.H., mounting Handbrake Shaft (31680/0720)		1	
10297	Bracket Assembly, L.H., mounting Handbrake Shaft (31680/0721)		1	
10157	INTERMEDIATE PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. DOOR SILL (31680/0724)	45—16	1	
10158	INTERMEDIATE PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR L.H. DOOR SILL (31680/0725)		1	
10264	SUPPORT PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR REAR SEAT SQUAB (31680/0704)	45—17	1	
11414	Reinforcement, R.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0250)		1	
11415	Reinforcement, L.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0251)		1	
10273	CROSS MEMBER AT BOTTOM OF SUPPORT PANEL (11680/0702)	45—18	1	
10154	PARCEL SHELF PANEL ASSEMBLY (31680/0113)	45—19	1	
10298	Fixing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Boot Lid Hinge (31680/0102)		1	
10299	Fixing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Boot Lid Hinge (31680/0103)		1	
BD.25828	COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF PARCEL SHELF		1	
BD.25829	COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT ENDS OF PARCEL SHELF		2	
10272	BOOT FLOOR AND SPARE WHEEL WELL ASSEMBLY (31680/0703)		1	
10300	Cross Member, for Boot Floor (11680/0709)	45—20	1	
10301	Outer Panel, R.H., for Boot Floor (11680/0718)	45—21	1	
10302	Outer Panel, L.H., for Boot Floor (11680/0719)	45—22	1	
10303	Rear Panel, R.H. Outer, for Boot Floor (11680/0742)	45—23	1	
10304	Rear Panel, L.H. Outer, for Boot Floor (11680/0743)	45—24	1	
10305	Body Panel Assembly, Lower Rear Inner (31680/0707)	45—25	1	
10306	Support Bracket Assembly, for Jack Clamp (31680/0144)		1	
10307	Retaining Bracket, for Jack (11680/0210)		1	
10308	Spare Wheel Well (11680/0074)	45—26	1	

SECTION 44

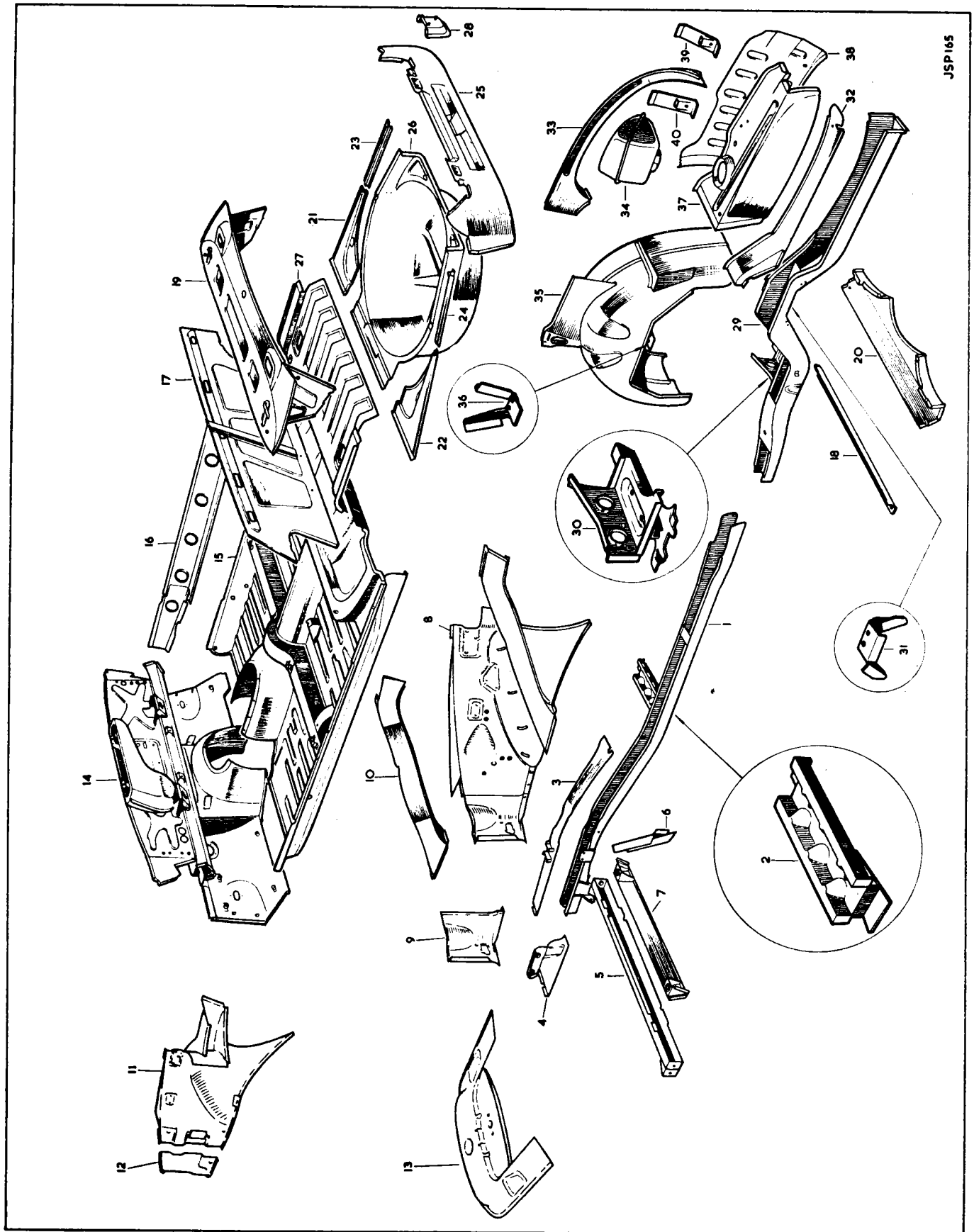
BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BOOT FLOOR AND SPARE WHEEL WELL ASSEMBLY (cont'd)				
6984	Tapped Boss , receiving Spare Wheel Clamp Screw (271/711)		1	
10309	Forward Luggage Floor (11680/0703)	45—27	1	
10310	Rear Frame Bracket Assembly , R.H. (31680/0708)		1	
10311	Rear Frame Bracket Assembly , L.H. (31680/0709)		1	
10274	Closing Plate , at top of R.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0722)		1	
10275	Closing Plate , at top of L.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0723)		1	
9548	Bracket Assembly , mounting Rear Bumper at rear (31330/0118)	45—28	2	
BD.26610	REINFORCEMENT AT SIDES OF FORWARD LUGGAGE FLOOR		2	
10305	BODY PANEL ASSEMBLY, LOWER REAR INNER (31680/0707)	45—25	1	
10470	Spring , receiving Dzus Stud (DZS.201/A)		1	
10471	Rivet , securing Spring (RS.083/R.03)		2	
10310	REAR FRAME BRACKET ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0708)	45—29	1	
10312	Rear Jacking Tube Assembly , R.H. (31680/0712)	45—30	1	
10314	Bracket , lower, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0706)	45—31	1	
10274	Closing Plate , at top of R.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0722)	45—32	1	
10311	REAR FRAME BRACKET ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0709)		1	
10313	Rear Jacking Tube Assembly , L.H. (31680/0713)		1	
10314	Bracket , lower, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0706)		1	
10275	Closing Plate , at top of L.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0723)		1	
BD.26611	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY UNDER REAR FRAME BRACKETS		2	
10276	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID APERTURE (31680/0136)	45—33	1	

SECTION 44

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10277	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID APERTURE (31680/0137)		1	
10155	PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0132)	45—34	1	
10156	PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0133)		1	
10278	REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0094)	45—35	1	
10315	Bracket, upper, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0707)	47—36	1	
10279	REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0095)		1	
10315	Bracket, upper, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0707)		1	
10280	RECESS PANEL ASSEMBLY, HOUSING R.H. PETROL TANK (31680/0150)	45—37	1	
10282	Side Panel, for R.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0726)	45—38	1	
10284	Bracket, R.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0752)	45—39	1	
10286	Bracket, R.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0754)	45—40	1	
10281	RECESS PANEL ASSEMBLY, HOUSING L.H. PETROL TANK (31680/0151)		1	
10283	Side Panel, for L.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0727)		1	
10285	Bracket, L.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0753)		1	
10287	Bracket, L.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0755)		1	



JSP165

PLATE 45

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11359	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, R.H. (42310/0048)	46—1	1	
11424	Baffle, for R.H. Front Wing (12310/0124)	46—2	1	
11360	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, L.H. (42310/0049)		1	
11425	Baffle, for L.H. Front Wing (12310/0125)		1	
11361	PANEL, JOINING FRONT WINGS AT TOP OF RADIATOR GRILLE APERTURE (12310/0102)	46—3	1	
11362	PANEL, JOINING FRONT WINGS AT BOTTOM OF RADIATOR GRILLE APERTURE (12310/0103)	46—4	1	
11363	Reinforcement Panel, at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0122)	46—5	1	
6602	STAY BRACKET, FOR R.H. FRONT WING (171/238)	46—6	1	
6603	STAY BRACKET, FOR L.H. FRONT WING (171/239)		1	
11403	GUSSET, REINFORCING R.H. STAY BRACKET (12310/0136)	46—7	1	
11383	GUSSET, REINFORCING L.H. STAY BRACKET (12310/0137)		1	
BD.29943	SEAL ASSEMBLY, FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING	46—8	1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29945	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17635	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.29944	SEAL ASSEMBLY, FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29946	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17653	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Seals to Body		12	

SECTION 45
BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11364	BONNET ASSEMBLY (32310/0014)	46—9	1	
5144	BONNET HINGE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (271/116)	46—10	1	
BD.12751	Spring, on Hinge	46—11	1	
5145	BONNET HINGE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (271/117)		1	
BD.12751	Spring, on Hinge		1	
UFS.131/SR	Screw, Set, securing Hinge to Body (UMF.201/H.10)		6	
BD.13565/1	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet to Hinges (UCF.201/H.08)		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)		10	
10316	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.221/A)		10	
BD.12855	RETURN SPRING, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/147)	46—12	1	
BD.12852	STRIKER PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/158)	46—13	1	
BD.12853	CATCH PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/159)	46—14	1	
BD.18303	BASE PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/155)	46—15	1	
BD.12854	SPACING BUSH, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/160)	46—16	2	
BD.18307/5	Screw, Set, securing Base Plate (UMF.161/H.14)		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.161)		2	
11404	PEG ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET CATCH (21680/0126)	46—17	1	
6730	SAFETY HOOK ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET CATCH (271/153)	46—18	1	
780	Spring, for Safety Hook (253/820)	46—19	1	
782	Pin, through Safety Hook (253/821)	46—20	1	

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5117	LID ASSEMBLY FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR (371/100)	46—21	1	
7988	Distance Piece, between Lid and Hinge Arms (271/230)	46—22	2	
10318	Washer, Plain, at each side of Hinge Arms (UWP.141/A)		4	
UNF.119/L	Nut, securing Ventilator Lid to Hinge Arms (UNF.101/H)		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts (UWS.121)		2	
BD.27952	GAUZE, FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID	46—23	1	
UFS.819/4H	Screw, Set, securing Gauze		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
8152	WINDSCREEN RAIL, LOWER, R.H. (371/1134)	46—24	1	
8153	WINDSCREEN RAIL, LOWER L.H. (371/1135)		1	
10241	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, FOR FACIA (31680/0138)	46—25	1	
8437	CLOSING PANEL AT R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (171/1166)	46—26	1	
8438	CLOSING PANEL AT L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (171/1167)		1	
8147	WINDSCREEN HEADER PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1116)	46—27	1	
8148	Tapped Plate, fixing Interior Mirror (271/241)		1	
8149	Tapped Plate, fixing Sun Visors (171/180)		2	
8150	Retainer, for Sun Visor Tapped Plates (171/116)		2	
10240	ROOF PANEL (11680/0003)	46—28	1	
10238	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0010)		1	
8128	'A' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (371/1128)		1	
6786	Dash Side Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0726)		1	
10143	'B/C' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0114)		1	
10319	Spacer Assembly, for R.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0120)		1	
10145	'D' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0116)		1	
10321	Drip Moulding, R.H. Front (11680/0122)		1	

SECTION 45
BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (cont'd)				
10322	Drip Moulding, R.H. Rear (11680/0120)		1	
10323	Cantrail Panel, R.H. (11680/0230)		1	
10152	Door Sill, Panel, R.H. (11680/0124)		1	
7712	Retainer, for R.H. Door Seals (171/166)		3	
10239	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0011)		1	
8129	'A' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (371/1129)		1	
6787	Dash Side Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0727)		1	
10144	'B/C' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0115)		1	
10320	Spacer Assembly, for L.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0121)		1	
10146	'D' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0117)		1	
10324	Drip Moulding, L.H. Front (11680/0123)		1	
10325	Drip Moulding, L.H. Rear (11680/0121)		1	
10326	Cantrail Panel, L.H. (11680/0131)		1	
10153	Door Sill Panel, L.H. (11680/0125)		1	
7713	Retainer, for L.H. Door Seals (171/167)		3	
8128	'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1128)	46—29	1	
8129	'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1129)		1	
6786	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0725)	46—30	1	
6787	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0726)		1	
7358	Cover Plate, Dash Side (171/235)	46—31	2	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plates (UCA.101/H.06)		8	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.121/M)		8	
10143	'B/C' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0114)	46—32	1	
6981	Bracket, fixing Rear Door Check Arm (171/118)		1	
10319	Spacer Assembly, for R.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0120)	46—33	1	
10144	'B/C' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0115)		1	
6981	Bracket, fixing Rear Door Check Arm (171/118)		1	
10320	Spacer Assembly, for L.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0121)		1	

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10145	'D' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0116)	46—34	1	
10244	Reinforcement, closing R.H. 'D' Post (11680/0116)	46—35	1	
10246	Spacer, for R.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0180)	46—36	1	
10146	'D' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0117)		1	
10245	Reinforcement, closing L.H. 'D' Post (11680/0117)		1	
10247	Spacer, for L.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0181)		1	
10152	DOOR SILL PANEL, R.H. (11680/0124)	46—37	1	
7712	Retainer, for R.H. Door Seals (171/166)	46—38	3	
10153	DOOR SILL PANEL, L.H. (11680/0125)		1	
7713	Retainer, for L.H. Door Seals (171/167)		3	
10321	DRIP MOULDING, R.H. FRONT (11680/0122)	46—39	1	
10322	DRIP MOULDING, R.H. REAR (11680/0120)	46—40	1	
10324	DRIP MOULDING, L.H. FRONT (11680/0123)		1	
10325	DRIP MOULDING, L.H. REAR (11680/0121)		1	
10323	CANTRAIL PANEL, R.H. (11680/0130)	46—41	1	
10242	Reinforcement, closing R.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0118)	46—42	1	
10326	CANTRAIL PANEL, L.H. (11680/0131)		1	
10243	Reinforcement, closing L.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0119)		1	
10248	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, AT TOP AND SIDES OF BACKLIGHT (31680/0110)	46—43	1	

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10249	REINFORCEMENT, LOWER, FOR BACKLIGHT (11680/0114)	46—44	1	
10135	DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, R.H. FRONT (41680/0040)	46—45	1	
8158	Felt, for Glass Stop (271/1116)		1	
10327	Guide Spring, for Front Door Check Arm (230/1393)	46—46	1	
7322	Rivet, securing Guide Spring (RT.122/007)		2	
7321	Reinforcement Bracket, for Check Arm (171/323)	46—47	1	
10136	DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, L.H. FRONT (31680/0041)		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Front Door Shell 10135			
5154	LOWER HINGE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/216)	46—48	1	
5153	UPPER HINGE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/217)	46—49	1	
5154	UPPER HINGE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/216)		1	
5153	LOWER HINGE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/217)		1	
7959	Grease Nipple, on Door Hinges (271/229)	46—50	4	
1490	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Front Doors (230/381)		12	
BD.18351/1	Shim, behind Front Door Hinges (.022" thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.18351/2	Shim, behind Front Door Hinges (.036" thick)		As req'd	
6784	Screw, Set, securing Front Door Hinges to "A" Posts (UCF.201/H.10)		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.201/M)		4	
6785	Screw, Set (Phillips Head) securing Front Door Hinges to 'A' Posts (UCF.203/QR.08)		8	
8167	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR FRONT DOORS (271/1100)	46—51	2	
7024	Pin, securing Front Door Check Arms (271/210)	46—52	2	
L.102/5U	Split Pin, retaining Check Arm Pins (PCS.043/10)		2	
BD.19575	Waved Washer, on Check Arm Pins (20300/1424)		2	

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10137	DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, R.H. REAR (41680/0046)	46—53	1	
10328	Felt, for Glass Stop (271/1118)		1	
10327	Guide Spring, for Rear Door Check Arm (230/1393)	46—54	1	
7322	Rivet, securing Guide Spring (RT.122/007)		2	
7321	Reinforcement Bracket, for Check Arm (171/323)	46—55	1	
10138	DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, L.H. REAR (41680/0045)		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Rear Door Shell 10137			
5151	LOWER HINGE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (271/212)	46—56	1	
8163	UPPER HINGE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (271/1104)	46—57	1	
5152	LOWER HINGE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (271/213)		1	
8164	UPPER HINGE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (271/1105)		1	
7959	Grease Nipple, on Door Hinges (271/229)	46—58	4	
1490	Screw, Set, securing Lower Hinges to Doors (230/381)		6	
9725	Screw, Set, securing Upper Hinges to Doors (UCF.203/QR16)		8	
8166	Shim, for Upper Hinge (171/1202)	46—59	6	
BD.17989	Filler Piece, on Hinge Face of L.H. Rear Door, seating Door Seal		1	
BD.17990	Filler Piece, on Hinge Face of R.H. Rear Door, seating Door Seal	46—60	1	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet, securing Filler Pieces		4	
6785	Screw, Set (Phillips Head) securing Rear Door Hinges to 'B/C' Posts (UCF.203/QR.08)		12	
5141	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR REAR DOORS (271/100)	46—61	2	
7024	Pin, securing Rear Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
L.102/SU	Split Pin, retaining Check Arm Pins (PCS.043/10)		2	
BD.19575	Waved Washer, on Check Arm Pins (20300/1424)		2	
10250	TONNEAU PANEL, BEHIND BACK- LIGHT (11680/0175)	46—63	1	

SECTION 45
BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10141	REAR WING ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0050)	46—64	1	
10142	REAR WING ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0051)		1	
9549	Bracket Assembly , mounting Rear Bumper at sides (31330/0228)	46—65	2	
10133	PETROL FILLER DOOR ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0128)	46—66	1	
10134	PETROL FILLER DOOR ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0129)		1	
10148	HINGE BRACKET AND ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR PETROL FILLER DOORS (31680/0126)	46—67	2	
10149	Spring , for Petrol Filler Doors (21680/0107)	46—68	2	
10329	Screw, Set , securing Arms to Petrol Filler Doors (UMA.101/H.07)		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut , securing Hinge Brackets to Petrol Filler Boxes (UNF.101/H)		6	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nuts (UWS.121)		10	
10318	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.141/A)		10	
10132	BOOT LID ASSEMBLY (31680/0085)	46—69	1	
BD.19783	Cover Plate , for Lock Mechanism Brackets on Boot Lid (11330/0334)	46—70	2	
10150	HINGE ASSEMBLY, R.H., FOR BOOT LID (21680/0100)	46—71	1	
10151	HINGE ASSEMBLY, L.H., FOR BOOT LID (21680/0101)		1	
10063	Clamp , securing Hinge Torsion Bars at centre	46—72	2	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set , through Clamps		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut , on Setscrew		1	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
UFS.131/4R	Screw, Set , securing Boot Lid Hinges to Body (UMF.201/H.10)		8	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)		8	

SECTION 45

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9443	ATTACHMENT BRACKET, FOR BOOT LID HINGES (11330/0105)	46—73	2	
UFS.131/SR	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Boot Lid (UMF.201/H.10)		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)		4	
10316	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.221/A)		4	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Hinges (UMF.201/H.18)		4	
11545	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews (UWP.241/C)		8	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews (UNF.201/H)		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts (UWS.201)		4	
10147	SPARE WHEEL COVER ASSEMBLY (31680/0076)	46—74	1	
10468	Dzus Stud (Ring Head) securing Spare Wheel Cover (21680/0704)		1	
10469	Grommet, retaining Dzus Stud to Spare Wheel Cover (DZG.206/A)		1	
BD.28269	PROP, FOR SPARE WHEEL COVER (21680/0104)	46—75	1	
10251	BODY PANEL ASSEMBLY, LOWER REAR OUTER (31680/0002)	46—76	1	
BD.25977	TAIL PANEL ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH EXHAUST PIPE CUT-OUTS) (21680/0114)	46—77	1	
SEALING PLUGS				
BD.15588/5	Plastic Plug, sealing redundant Accelerator fixings and Drain Holes in Spare Wheel Well and Rear Seat Pan	46—78	7	
BD.15588/10	Plastic Plug, in Rear Wheel Arches		2	
BD.22756	Plastic Plug, sealing Seat Belt Attachment Points	46—79	8	Not required when Safety Harness is fitted 6 required when Automatic Transmission is fitted
BD.25919	Plastic Plug, sealing redundant fixing holes in Floor	46—80	4	
BD.25294	Plastic Plug, sealing redundant holes in Dash	46—81	2	
BD.12309/1	Rubber Plug (Mushroom Head) sealing redundant holes	46—82	See Remarks	4 required for R.H. Drive cars 6 required for L.H. Drive cars
BD.4321	Rubber Plug, seating Petrol Filler Doors	46—83	4	
C.4928	Rubber Plug, in Jacking Tubes	46—84	4	
C.13931	Rubber Plug, in Accelerator Tube	46—85	1	L.H. Drive Cars only
BD.23386	Steel Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$" diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—86	2	
BD.25150	Steel Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$" diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—87	17	
BD.19721	Steel Plug ($\frac{3}{8}$" diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—88	4	

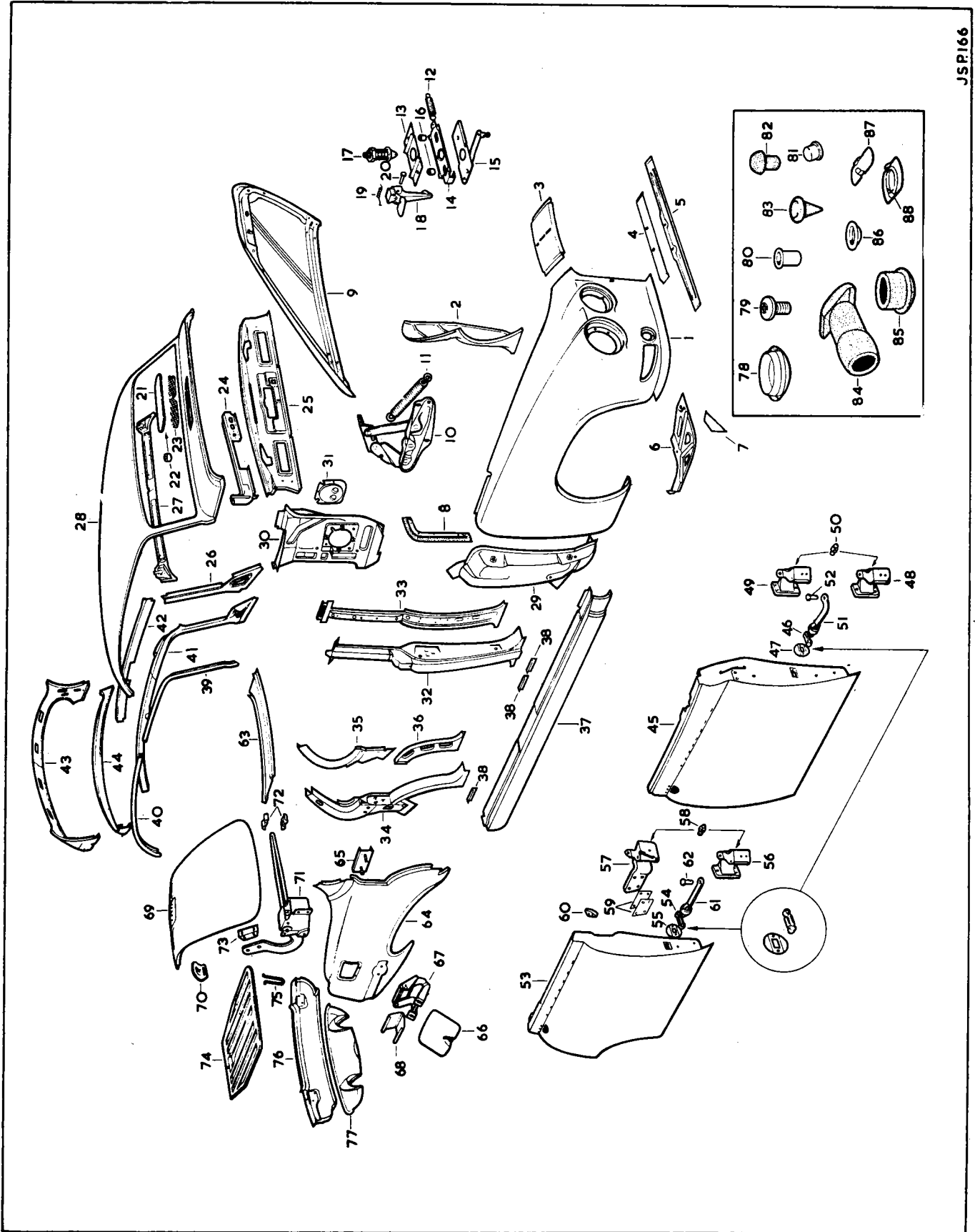


PLATE 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29613	FRONT BUMPER COMPLETE		1	
BD.29614	Bar Assembly only for Front Bumper	47—1	1	
BD.29618	Inner Bracket, mounting Front Bumper	47—2	2	
UFS.143/7R	Screw, Set, securing Inner Brackets to Bumper		2	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.23963	Outer Bracket, at R.H. side of Front Bumper	47—3	1	
BD.23962	Outer Bracket, at L.H. side of Front Bumper	47—4	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, securing Outer Brackets to Bumper		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.26636	R.H. Over-Rider Assembly	47—5	1	
BD.26635	L.H. Over-Rider Assembly	47—6	1	
BD.25318	Beading, between Over-Riders and Bumper	47—7	4	
BD.21173	Stud, fixing Over-Riders to Bumper (70/51704)	47—8	2	
BD.11006	Grip Nut, retaining Studs	47—9	2	
BD.21174	Spacer, on Studs (X.70/51682)	47—10	2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Over-Riders		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFS.143/8R	Screw, Set, securing Front Bumper to Underframe		2	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21503	FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER	47—11	1	
BD.30614	Carrier Bracket	47—12	2	
UFS.431/5H	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Number Plate Carrier		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Bumper		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
				NOT REQUIRED FOR U.S.A.
BD.25894	FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER		1	
BD.29625	Carrier Bracket		1	
UFS.431/5H	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Number Plate Carrier		1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Bumper		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
				REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. ONLY
BD.30244	FINISHER AT SIDES OF RADIATOR GRILLE	47—13	2	
BD.30245	Mesh, behind Finishers	47—14	2	
BD.30253	Backing Piece, for Mesh	47—15	2	
BD.25644	Plastic Bush, securing Finishers	47—16	6	
BD.29988	RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 1F.1001 to 1F.1549 1F.25001 to 1F.25344
BD.29940	Surround Assembly, for Radiator Grille	47—17	1	
BD.28007	Jaguar Badge, at top of Surround	47—18	1	
BD.20653/1	Housing, for Jaguar Badge	47—19	1	
BD.14579	Spire Nut, securing Housing	47—20	2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (Cont'd)				
BD.29986	Radiator Grille Assembly, R.H.	47—21	1	
BD.29987	Radiator Grille Assembly, L.H.	47—22	1	
UFS.419/3H	Screw, Set, securing Grilles to Surround at top		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
DAZ.408/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Grilles to Surround at bottom		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.29989	Nut (Plastic) receiving Screws		4	
BD.30459	Steady Bar, for Radiator Grille Vanes	47—23	1	
BD.30475/1	Packing (Rubber) under Steady Bar	47—24	2	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bar to Radiator Grille Surround		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews at side fixings		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew and under Nuts		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
BD.31024	RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
BD.31023	Surround Assembly, for Radiator Grille		1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush, securing Badge Housing		2	
All other items are as for Radiator Grille Assembly BD.29988				
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Grille Assembly to Body at top centre fixing		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 1F.1001 to 1F.1549 1F.25001 to 1F.25344
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
1744	Cup Washer, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Grille Assembly to Body at top outer fixings		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30929	Bracket, mounting Grille Assembly to Body at top		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Body		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.27546/2	Screw, Set, securing Grille Assembly to Bracket		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
BD.541/31	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
BD.30998/2	Captive Nut, receiving Setscrew		1	
BD.30605	Stud, fixing Grille Assembly to Body at sides	47—25	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.542/9	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30605	Stud, fixing Grille Assembly to Body at bottom		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30133	COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY ON UNDER-FRAME FRONT CROSS MEMBER	47—26	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate		10	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		10	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10224	RUBBER BUFFER FOR FRONT CORNERS OF BONNET		2	
UFS.131/6R UFN.231/L	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Buffers Locknut, on Setscrews		2 2	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.30581	RUBBER BUFFER, SEATING BONNET AT SIDES		2	
DAC.504/8C BD.532/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rubber Buffer Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2 2	
BD.4920/3	REST RUBBER AT REAR OF BONNET	47—27	1	
BD.29860	CONTROL WIRE, COMPLETE, OPERATING BONNET LOCK	47—28	1	
C.4443 C.3880 FW.104/T UFN.125/L C.724	Adjuster, for Bonnet Lock Control Abutment, for Cable Adjuster Washer, Plain, at bottom of Abutment Nut, securing Abutment Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	47—29 47—30	1 1 1 1 1	
BD.30130	INSULATING PAD (GLASS FIBRE) AT R.H. SIDE OF BONNET		1	
BD.30131	INSULATING PAD (GLASS FIBRE) AT L.H. SIDE OF BONNET		1	
BD.26566 BD.30158 BD.1814/2	Retainer, holding Insulating Pads at rear Retainer, holding Insulating Pads at sides Pop Rivet, securing Retainers		2 4 14	
BD.25231	R.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE	47—31	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.25219 BD.24165	Sun Visor Assembly Friction Pivot Assembly		1 1	
BD.26703	L.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE	47—32	1	
BD.26701 BD.24165	Sun Visor Assembly, with Vanity Mirror Friction Pivot Assembly		1 1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26702	R.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26700	Sun Visor Assembly, with Vanity Mirror		1	
BD.24165	Friction Pivot Assembly		1	
BD.25231	L.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
BD.25219	Sun Visor Assembly		1	
BD.24165	Friction Pivot Assembly		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY	47—33	2	
BD.24166	Friction Arm Assembly		2	
BD.17713	Base, for Friction Arm		2	
BD.9635	Spring, for Friction Arm		2	
BD.541/32	Washer, Special, on Friction Arm		4	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Friction Arms		2	
BD.13642/3	Screw, Set, securing Sun Visors		6	
C.2017/1	Packing Washer, for Base		As req'd	
BD.28586	WINDSCREEN GLASS (TOUGHENED WITH ZONED AREA)	47—34	1	
BD.29575	WINDSCREEN GLASS (LAMINATED)		1	FITTED TO EXPORT CARS ONLY
BD.29575/2	WINDSCREEN GLASS (SHADED GLASS-LAMINATED)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.29575/1	WINDSCREEN GLASS ("SUNDYM" GLASS LAMINATED)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.28231	RUBBER SEAL FOR WINDSCREEN GLASS	47—35	1	
BD.17291	RUBBER INSERT, FOR SEAL (121" LONG)	47—36	1	
BD.16910	CHROME FINISHER AT R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN	47—37	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.16909	CHROME FINISHER AT L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN	47—38	1	
BD.5366	JOINT PIECE, AT CENTRE OF CHROME FINISHERS	47—39	2	
BD.21181	LICENCE HOLDER, ON WINDSCREEN	47—40	1	
C.20697	INTERIOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY	47—41	1	
C.20697/1	Base only		1	
C.16407/2	Head		1	
BD.13642/2	Screw, Set, securing Mirror to Windscreen Header Panel		3	
BD.29608	FINISHER ON R.H. 'A' POST	47—42	1	
BD.29607	FINISHER ON L.H. 'A' POST	47—43	1	
BD.26064	GEARBOX COVER	47—44	1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
DJZ.412/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor		11	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		11	
BD.8536/3	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		11	
BD.14134	RUBBER GROMMET, ON GEARBOX COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	47—45	1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26154	Retaining Ring, holding Grommet to Gearbox Cover	47—46	2	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Retaining Ring to Gearbox Cover		6	
BD.27266	COVER PLATE ON GEARBOX TUNNEL		1	
BD.27267	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
DZZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate		4	
BD.29647	RUBBER PLUG IN GEARBOX TUNNEL		2	
BD.26735	RUBBER SEAL FOR RECIRCULATION DOOR ON SCUTTLE FACE PANEL			

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.9876	RUBBER SEAL FOR VENTILATOR LID AT TOP OF SCUTTLE	47—47	1	
BD.10370	Drain Tube, for Ventilator		1	
BD.27772	SHROUD, IN SCUTTLE VENTILATOR, PREVENTING ENTRY OF WATER INTO HEATER BOX		1	
UCS.519/3H BD.5440/4	Screw, Set, securing Shroud Square Nut, on Setscrews		3 3	
BD.27952	GAUZE FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID	47—48	1	
UFS.819/4H C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Gauze Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3 3 3	
BD.12010	MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR STEERING COLUMN		1	
BD.27497 UFS.125/4R C.724 C.2905/4	Seal, for Steering Column Mounting Screw, Set, securing Lower Steering Column Mounting to Dash Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Clip, securing Steering Column in Mounting		1 4 4 1	
BD.14986	TREAD PLATE, ON FRONT DOOR SILLS	47—49	2	
PAZ.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tread Plates		10	
BD.26231	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.	47—50	1	
BD.26232	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.	47—51	1	
DAC.604/14C BD.532/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Side Casings Cup Washer, on Screws		6 6	
BD.29432	PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)	47—52	1	FOR USE ONLY ON R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29433	PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)		1	FOR USE ONLY ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
DJJ.408/10C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Body		2	
BD.8536/6	Spire Nut , on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Dash Sides		4	
BD.29438	R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)	47—53	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.29439	R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.29436	L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)	47—54	1	
BD.26308	Acorn Nut , securing Cover Panels		4	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Acorn Nuts		4	
BD.26560	Special Nut , securing Aerial Winder		3	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30481	CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL TRAY	47—55	1	
BD.26209	Acorn Nut , securing Crash Roll to Parcel Tray		10	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Acorn Nuts		10	
BD.26605	CHROME FINISHER ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF CRASH ROLL	47—56	1	
BD.26004	COVER, ON PARCEL TRAY, OVER HEAT CONTROL LEVER	47—57	1	
BD.26751	Stud , securing Cover to Parcel Tray		4	
BD.29131	R.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE	47—58	1	
BD.29132	L.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
Note: BD.29131 and BD.29132 covers the supply of a Fully Trimmed Seat complete with Cushion, Armrest, and Seat Slides				

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29139	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.29140	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.27404	ARMREST ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE, FOR FRONT SEATS		2	
BD.29421	L.H. CONTROL LEVER FOR R.H. SEAT SLIDE	47—59	1	
BD.29422	R.H. CONTROL LEVER FOR L.H. SEAT SLIDE		1	
BD.26612	KNOB ON CONTROL LEVERS	47—60	2	
BD.30147	CROSS BAR FOR SEAT SLIDES	47—61	2	
UFS.119/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cross Bar to Control Lever		2	
UFS.119/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cross Bar and Control Lever to Plungers		4	
AW.102/C	Washer, Brass, on Setscrews		6	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		6	
BD.23891	PLUNGER, LOCKING SEAT IN SELECTED POSITION	47—62	4	
BD.22685	Spring, tensioning Plungers	47—63	4	
FW.105/T	Washer, retaining Plungers		6	
BD.25544	Roll Pin, behind Washers, retaining Plungers		4	
BD.29301	SPRING ASSISTING FORWARD MOVEMENT OF FRONT SEATS	47—64	4	
BD.24629	Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Spring		4	
BD.30062	BRACKET, STEADYING R.H. CONTROL LEVER	47—65	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30063	BRACKET, STEADYING L.H. CONTROL LEVER		1	
BD.25646	Grommet (Polythene) inside Brackets	47—66	2	
BD.25956	SLIDE RATCHET FOR FRONT SEATS	47—67	4	
BD.23854	Slide, for Front Seats	47—68	4	
BD.23853	Trunnion, on Seat Slides	47—69	4	
BD.26192	Stop, on forward end of Slides		4	
BD.24093	Clevis Pin, securing Trunnion to Front Seats	47—70	4	
BD.541/17	Washer, Brass, on Setscrews		4	
L.102/6U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pins		4	
UFB.131/13R	Bolt, securing Slide Ratchet to Slides		8	
C.18698	Distance Piece, between Slide and Slide Ratchets		8	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, on Bolts		12	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Slide Ratchets to Front Floor		8	
BD.24295	Packing Piece, under Slide Ratchets		8	
C.740	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.24626	LEVER, FOR SQUAB RAKE CONTROL OF FRONT SEATS	47—71	2	
BD.26839	Knob, for R.H. Squab Rake Control Lever	47—72	1	
BD.26838	Knob, for L.H. Squab Rake Control Lever		1	
DZC.006/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knobs to Levers		2	
UFS.319/4H	Screw, Set, securing Levers to Cross Roads		2	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (behind Levers)		2	
BD.30488	Collar, at base of Levers		2	
BD.29380	Washer, behind Collars		2	
BD.29307	COVER (PLASTIC) OVER SQUAB PIVOT AT R.H. SIDE OF FRONT SEATS		2	
BD.29308	COVER (PLASTIC) OVER SQUAB PIVOT AT L.H. SIDE OF FRONT SEATS		2	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Covers		4	
BD.541/28	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.25971	SEAT ANCHOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY	47—73	2	
BD.25989	Pivot Pin, securing Anchor Brackets to Seats	47—74	4	
BD.24029	Bush, on Pivot Pins		8	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pins		4	
L.102/6U	Split Pin, retaining Pivot Pins		4	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Seat Anchor Brackets to Floor		4	
C.740	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.542/7	Washer, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.25973	Packing Piece, for Seat Anchor Brackets		As req'd	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.27653	EYE BOLT, IN FRONT FLOOR, FOR SAFETY HARNESS		4	
BD.23149	Distance Piece, on Eye Bolts		4	
BD.11036	TACKING STRIP FOR "A" POSTS		2	
BD.17409	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "B" AND "C" POSTS		4	
BD.17410	TACKING STRIP, UPPER, FOR "D" POSTS		2	
BD.11038	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "D" POSTS		2	
BD.27177	TACKING STRIP, UPPER REAR QUARTER		2	
BD.11975	TACKING STRIP, FOR SEAT PAN, "A" POST, AND DOOR SILLS		6	
BD.8093/1	Screwnail, securing Tacking Strips		50	
BD.8093/3	Screwnail, securing Tacking Strips		72	
BD.30549	INSTRUMENT BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—1	1	
BD.30550	Crash Roll Assembly, at bottom of Instrument Board		1	
UCN.116/L	Nut, securing Crash Roll to Instrument Board		3	
C.722	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
BD.30550	CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT BOARD	48—2	1	
BD.30900	Chrome Finisher, at ends of Crash Roll		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30445	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—3	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30444	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—4	1	
BD.30443	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30446	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.30617	Bracket Assembly, Outer, fixing Facia Boards to Body	48—5	2	
BD.30305	Bracket, Inner, fixing R.H. Facia Board	48—6	1	
BD.30306	Bracket, Inner, fixing L.H. Facia Board	48—7	1	
MJ.208/4R	Woodscrow, securing Brackets to Facia Boards		8	
BD.25657	Light Seal, at inner edge of Facia Boards	48—8	2	
C.22639	Bracket, for Speedometer Trip Remote Control		1	
MJ.206/4R	Woodscrow, securing Bracket		2	
BD.25299	Striker, on Facia Board, for Cubby Box Lock	48—9	1	
C.19853	Bracket, mounting Cubby Box Lamp Switch		1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrow, securing Striker and Bracket		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Facia Boards to Outer Tie Brackets		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21423	Packing Washer, at outer fixing of Facia Boards		As req'd	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Facia Boards to Inner Support Brackets		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.541/34	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
DZJ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		2	
DZJ.408/16C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		2	
BD.8633/5	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.30615	OUTER TIE BRACKET, ON SCREEN RAIL, FIXING R.H. FACIA BOARD	48—10	1	
BD.30616	OUTER TIE BRACKET, ON SCREEN RAIL, FIXING L.H. FACIA BOARD	48—11	1	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Outer Tie Brackets		4	
BD.25345	INNER SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FACIA BOARD	48—12	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25346	INNER SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FACIA BOARD	48—13	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Inner Support Brackets to Dash		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.25652	R.H. CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.25653/2	Back Panel, in Cubby Box		1	
DJJ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Back Panel		3	
BD.8536/9	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		3	
BD.25653	L.H. CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY	48—14	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	Individual Items are as for Cubby Box BD.25652			
MJ.206/4R	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Box to Facia Board		12	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Woodscrews		12	
BD.30559	LID ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX ON R.H. FACIA BOARD		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30558	LID ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX ON L.H. FACIA BOARD	48—15	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.573	Hinge, for Cubby Box Lid	48—16	2	
MC.103/4K	Woodscrew, securing Hinges		8	
BD.12735	Quadrant Assembly, for Cubby Box Lid	48—17	1	
BD.12358	Stop Plate Assembly	48—18	1	
MC.103/4K	Woodscrew, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12326	Handle, on Cubby Box Lid	48—19	1	
MC.303/6R	Woodscrew, securing Handle		1	
BD.24296	LOCK ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX LID (7/25400)	48—20	1	
BD.24152	Screwed Ring, securing Lock to Lid (7/24056)		1	
BD.24673	Barrel, for Lock (7/6586)		1	
BD.30547	CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY SURROUNDING FACIA BOARDS	48—21	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30900	Chrome Finisher, at lower ends of Crash Roll		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Chrome Finishers		2	
BD.30745	Cable Shield, in Steering Column Cut-Out		1	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet, securing Cable Shield		2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30548	CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY, SURROUND- ING FACIA BOARDS		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	Individual items are as for Crash Roll BD.30547			
BD.26657	TIE BRACKET ON SCREEN RAIL, 48—22		2	
DAZ.408/8C	STEADYING CRASH ROLL			
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tie Brackets		4	
BD.8291/4	Screw, Set, securing Crash Roll and Tie Brackets to Facia Support Brackets		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.541/9	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.25973	Packing, on Setscrews		As req'd	
BD.30663	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING 48—23		2	
	CRASH ROLL TO DASH SIDES			
UFS.125/5R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Crash Roll		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Brackets to Dash Sides		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nuts		4	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.17659	CAPPING FOR R.H. "A" POST 48—24		1	
BD.17658	CAPPING FOR L.H. "A" POST		1	
DAC.604/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings at lower fixing		2	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.404/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings at upper fixing		2	
BD.17674	CAPPING AT TOP R.H. SIDE OF WIND- 48—25		1	
	SCREEN			
BD.17673	CAPPING AT TOP L.H. SIDE OF WIND- 48—26		1	
	SCREEN			
DAC.604/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		6	
BD.17314	CAPPING ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT OF 48—27		1	
	R.H. CANTRAIL			
BD.17313	CAPPING ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT OF		1	
	L.H. CANTRAIL			
DAZ.404/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17776	END FINISHER, FOR FRONT CANT-RAIL CAPPINGS	48—28	2	
M.102/4R	Woodscrew, securing End Finishers		2	
BD.27990	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF R.H. CANTRAIL	48—29	1	
BD.27991	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF L.H. CANTRAIL		1	
BD.17988	Fixing Plate, at rear end of Cappings		2	
M.104/3R	Woodscrew, securing Fixing Plate to Cappings		4	
DAZ.404/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		8	
BD.27966	Coat Hook, on Cantrail Rear Cappings	48—30	2	
UCS.516/2H	Screw, Set, securing Coat Hooks to Cappings		2	
BD.27988	Washer, on Setscrews		2	
BD.26159	CAPPING, BETWEEN CANTRAIL CAPPINGS, MOUNTING INTERIOR LAMPS ON "B/C" POSTS	48—31	2	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		4	
BD.2623	UPPER FACIA FOR "B/C" POSTS	48—32	2	
BD.14130	Spring Clip, securing Facias to "B/C" Posts		4	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Clips to Facias		8	
BD.22696	BUTTON (CHROME) IN "B/C" POST UPPER FACIAS		2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN SAFETY HARNESS IS FITTED
BD.31272	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR "B/C" POSTS	48—33	2	
BD.24953	Clip, securing Trim Panel		12	
BD.17318	Tie Plate, at top of Trim Panels		2	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tie Plates (and Trim Pads) to Trim Panels		4	
BD.30403	TRIM PAD ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF "B/C" POST TRIM PANELS	48—34	2	
BD.30472	CAPPING AT TOP OF TRIM PADS	48—35	2	
DAZ.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		4	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26137	CAPPING FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	48—36	1	
BD.26136	CAPPING FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings Cup Washer, on Screws		8 8	
BD.26139	CAPPING FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	48—37	1	
BD.26138	CAPPING FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings Cup Washer, on Screws		8 8	
BD.26927	CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)	48—38	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.19984	Bezel and Grille Assembly, for Radio Loudspeaker	48—39	2	
UCN.113/L	Nut, securing Bezel and Grille Assemblies to Console		8	
C.721	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.25981	Air Box Assembly		1	
DAZ.114/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Console		2	
BD.541/32	Special Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.26698	Gauntlet, for Change-Speed Lever		1	
BD.21891/2	Strip, in Gauntlet Aperture		1	
BD.19728	Ferrule, at top of Gauntlet		1	
BD.19729	Base, for Ferrule		1	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Tunnel		2	
BD.8536/7	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.25685	RADIO PANEL ASSEMBLY	48—40	1	
BD.25406	Radio Panel		1	
BD.25368	R.H. Attachment Bracket, for Radio	48—41	1	
BD.25367	L.H. Attachment Bracket, for Radio	48—42	1	
DA.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Brackets to Radio Panel		4	
BD.25365	Bezel, for Heater Control ("Air", "Heat", "Off")		1	
BD.25366	Plate, behind Bezel		1	
UCS.416/5H	Screw, Set, securing Radio Panel, lower		2	
BD.25686	Special Screw, securing Radio Panel, Upper		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Special Screws		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21979	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR RADIO	48—43	1	
M.106/4R	Woodscrew, securing Mounting Plate to Radio Panel		5	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.23289	FILLER PANEL IN RADIO CONTROL UNIT APERTURE	48—44	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN RADIO IS FITTED
BD.24087	ASH TRAY BASE AND ROLLERS ASSEMBLY	48—45	1	
DAZ.404/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Base to Facia		4	
BD.24088	ASH TRAY SLIDE AND STUBBER ASSEMBLY	48—46	1	
BD.21115	Stubber Assembly only		1	
BD.22805	Rivet, securing Stubber to Slide		1	
BD.26740	Leaf Spring, restricting movement of Ash Tray Slide		1	
BD.26121	CAPPING ON ASH TRAY SLIDE	48—47	1	
DAJ.206/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Capping to Ash Tray Slide		2	
BD.24425	Pull, at centre of Capping	48—48	1	
DA.504/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Pull to Capping		2	
BD.23944	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, ON WIND-SCREEN HEADER RAIL	49—1	1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panel		4	
BD.28346	HEAD LINING		1	
BD.25517	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE R.H. CANTRAIL	49—2	1	
BD.25516	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE L.H. CANTRAIL		1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		10	
BD.26174	Chrome Finisher, at rear of R.H. Trim Roll	49—3	1	
BD.26173	Chrome Finisher, at rear of L.H. Trim Roll		1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		2	
BD.25519	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN TRIM ROLL AND R.H. CANTRAIL CAPPING	49—4	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25518	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN TRIM ROLL AND L.H. CANTRAIL CAPPING		1	
DA.404/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		10	
C.22304	INTERIOR LAMP AT TOP OF CENTRE PILLARS (6352)	49—5	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
10184	Lens, Shield and Plinth Assembly (03737)		2	
10185	Base Assembly (03738)		2	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6 w. Festoon) (254)		2	
DZC.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp to Cappings		4	
BD.25523	R.H. TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT REAR OF ROOF	49—6	1	
BD.25522	L.H. TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT REAR OF ROOF		1	
BD.25974	Clip, retaining Trim Rolls		10	
BD.25379	Bracket, fixing R.H. Rear Trim Roll	49—7	1	
BD.25378	Bracket, fixing L.H. Rear Trim Roll		1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Brackets		8	
C.22304	INTERIOR LAMP BETWEEN REAR TRIM ROLLS (6352)	49—8	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
10184	Lens, Shield, and Plinth Assembly (03737)		1	
10185	Base Assembly (03738)		1	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)		1	
DJJ.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp between Trim Rolls		2	
BD.8633/9	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.25520	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE AND AT SIDES OF BACKLIGHT	49—9	1	
BD.18068	Clip, retaining Trim Panel		10	
BD.25087	BACKLIGHT GLASS (CLEAR GLASS)	49—10	1	STANDARD FITMENT
BD.28240	BACKLIGHT GLASS (SUNDYM GLASS)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25283	BACKLIGHT GLASS (CLEAR GLASS) (ALTERNATIVE TO BD.25284)		1	} ELECTRICALLY HEATED SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.25284	BACKLIGHT GLASS (SUNDYM GLASS) (ALTERNATIVE TO BD.25283)		1	
BD.25297	RUBBER SEAL AROUND BACKLIGHT GLASS	49—11	1	STANDARD FITMENT
BD.27125	RUBBER SEAL AROUND BACKLIGHT GLASS		1	FOR USE WITH ELECTRICALLY HEATED BACKLIGHT
BD.25298	Insert, for Rubber Seal	49—12	1	
BD.25304	CHROME FINISHER AT R.H. SIDE OF BACKLIGHT GLASS	49—13	1	
BD.25303	CHROME FINISHER AT L.H. SIDE OF BACKLIGHT GLASS	49—14	1	
BD.19837	JOINT PIECE FOR CHROME FINIS- HERS	49—15	2	
BD.25119	TRIM STRIP ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF	49—16	1	
BD.21962	Clip, securing Trim Strip		11	
BD.30250	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF	49—17	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.21902	Clip, retaining Trim Panel		3	
BD.25798	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT	49—18	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25727	REAR SEAT SQUAB ASSEMBLY	49—19	1	
BD.25854	Centre Arm Rest Assembly	49—20	1	
BD.25400	Hinge Linkage Assembly, at R.H. side of Armrest		1	
BD.25401	Hinge Linkage Assembly, at L.H. side of Armrest		1	
MC.108/10R	Woodscrow, securing Hinge Linkage to Armrest		6	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Hinge Linkage to Squab		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.13819/6	Screw, Set, securing Rear Seat Squab to Body		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.26335	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR QUARTER	49—21	1	
BD.26334	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR QUARTER	49—22	1	
DAC.604/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		4	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Screws		4	
DAZ.404/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		2	
BD.26339	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH	49—23	1	
BD.26338	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH	49—24	1	
DAC.604/16C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Wheel Arch Trim Panels		6	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Screws		6	
BD.14988	TREAD PLATE ON REAR DOOR SILLS	49—25	2	
DA.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tread Plates		6	
BD.4951	RUBBER BUFFER FOR REAR DOOR STOP	49—26	2	
BD.26466	MAT ASSEMBLY ON BOOT FLOOR	49—27	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.1286	DURABLE DOT FASTENER SECURING MAT TO BOOT FLOOR		5	
BD.1286/1	Button only		5	
BD.1286/2	Socket only		5	
BD.1286/3	Stud only		5	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Fasteners to Floor		5	
BD.20387	COVER PLATE, IN BOOT FLOOR, OVER REAR SUSPENSION		2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.20388	Rubber Gasket, under Cover Plates		2	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates		8	
BD.11007	SPARE WHEEL CLAMP ASSEMBLY	49—28	1	
BD.10637	Handle, operating Spare Wheel Clamp		1	
BD.11008	Screw, for Clamp		1	
BD.10639	Plate, on Screw, holding down Spare Wheel		1	
C.704/1	Mills Pin, securing Handle to Screw		1	
BD.10993	TOOL CONTAINER ASSEMBLY	49—29	1	
BD.25902	STRAP SECURING JACK IN BOOT FLOOR	49—30	1	
BD.25900	Hook Buckle, for Strap	49—31	1	
BD.25901	Toggle Clamp, for Strap	49—32	1	
BD.26084	Pivot Bolt, securing Strap to Floor	49—33	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Pivot Bolt		1	
BD.541/31	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
BD.21899	RUBBER GROMMET CUSHIONING JACK	49—34	2	
BD.25925	Rubber Strip, retaining Jack	49—35	1	
BD.26738	RUBBER STOP FOR JACK HANDLE	49—36	1	
DAZ.810/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rubber Stop		1	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screw		1	
BD.25922	RUBBER CLIP SECURING WHEEL BRACE	49—37	1	
BD.25923	Retaining Clip, securing Rubber Clip		1	
DA.506/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Retaining Clip to Body		2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25926	GROMMET (POLYTHENE) SECURING WHEEL BRACE	49—38	1	
BD.26359	CASING AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT	49—39	1	
BD.26360	CASING AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT	49—40	1	
DAJ.604/8C BD.532/6	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		8 8	
BD.26217	COVER AT REAR OF BOOT LID		1	
DJJ.606/8C BD.532/7 BD.8633/4	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2 2 2	
BD.20058	BOOT LID LOCK CONTROL ASSEMBLY (WB.3/16196)	49—41	1	
BD.21029	Locking Barrel, in Boot Lid Lock Control (WB.3/16132)		1	
BD.20063	Gasket, between Lock Control and Boot Lid (WB.3/16140)		1	
UFS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Lock Control Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3 3 3	
BD.25347	RELEASE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF BOOT LID LOCKS (WB.3/12006)	49—43	1	
BD.19573 BD.19575 UFS.125/4R C.724 BD.541/20	Clip, retaining Release Mechanism to Control and Locks Waved Washer, on Locks, behind Clips Screw, Set, securing Release Mechanism Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3 2 2 2 2	
BD.20061	LOCK ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID (WB.3/16193)	49—44	1	
BD.20060	LOCK ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID (WB.3/16194)	49—45	1	
AS.402/5H C.723 AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Locks Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8 8 8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.20062	STRIKER FOR BOOT LID LOCKS (WB.3/18579)	49—46	2	
UFS.525/4H	Screw, Set, securing Strikers		4	
BD.2906/5	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.19780	Shim, for adjustment of Strikers (11330/0287)		As req'd	
BD.21896	RUBBER BUFFER AT LOWER EDGE OF BOOT LID		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Buffers		2	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.21528/2	SEALING RUBBER AROUND BOOT LID APERTURE (148" LONG)	49—47	1	
BD.6581	RUBBER PLUG IN SLOTS OF REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL	49—48	4	
BD.20886	CHROME BEADING AT SIDES OF REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL	49—49	2	
BD.20887	Nylon Bolt, securing Beading	49—50	6	
BD.21040	Special Nut, on Nylon Bolts		6	
BD.22444	Sealing Ring (Polythene) under Nuts		6	
C.17188	REAR NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION LAMP (53943/D)	49—51	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE
C.17189	REAR NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION LAMP (53944/D)		1	FOR USE ON CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE
BD.9868/3	Beading, between Number Plate Lamp and Boot Lid	49—52	1	
BD.26762	"JAGUAR" EMBLEM ON BOOT LID	49—53	1	
BD.25659	Friction Bush, securing Emblem		3	
BD.29947	"420" EMBLEM ON BOOT LID	49—54	1	
BD.25659	Friction Bush, securing Emblem		2	
BD.4321	RUBBER STOP FOR PETROL FILLER DOORS		4	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25310	REAR BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
BD.25215	Bar Assembly only	49—55	1	
BD.25274	Over-Rider Assembly, at R.H. side of Rear Bumper	49—56	1	
BD.25275	Over-Rider Assembly, at L.H. side of Rear Bumper	49—57	1	
BD.25318	Beading, between Over-Riders and Rear Bumper	49—58	4	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt, securing Over-Riders to Bumper		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.204/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.21172	Grip Nut, receiving Bolts		2	
BD.25296	Stud, fixing Over-Riders to Rear Bumper	49—59	2	
BD.11006	Grip Nut, receiving Studs		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Over-Riders to Rear Bumper		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.9927	REAR BUMPER MOUNTING (RUBBER)	49—60	4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, securing Mountings to Body at Rear		4	
BD.21376	Dome Nut, securing Mountings to Body at sides		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		8	
BD.25217	BRACKET, R.H. INNER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY	49—61	1	
BD.25216	BRACKET, L.H. INNER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY	49—62	1	
BD.25218	BRACKET, OUTER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY	49—63	2	
BD.9604/1	Screw, Set, securing Outer Brackets to Rear Bumper		4	
BD.9604/3	Screw, Set, securing Inner Brackets to Rear Bumper		4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.11006	Grip Nut, receiving Setscrews		8	
BD.9603/1	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Rubber Mountings		4	
C.728	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.25226	LOCK ASSEMBLY, IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/11900)		1	
BD.25225	LOCK ASSEMBLY, IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/11901)	50—1	1	
BD.25228	DOVETAIL PLATE, ON R.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11611)		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25227	DOVETAIL PLATE, ON L.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11612)	50—2	1	
BD.16940/2	Screw, Set (Countersunk Head) securing Dovetail Plates		6	
BD.25230	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11540)		1	
BD.25229	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11541)	50—3	1	
BD.26803	Shim, behind Strikers (.080" thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.26804	Shim, behind Strikers (.048" thick)		As req'd	
BD.21509/7	Screw, Set, securing Strikers to "B/C" Posts		6	
BD.10728	INSIDE HANDLE FOR FRONT DOORS (WB.1/3889)	50—4	2	
BD.24952/2	Rubber Thrust Pad, packing Door Handles		4	
BD.25221	OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/11788)		1	
8187	Locking Barrel (complete with Keys) (1/8018)		1	
8189	Operating Lever (1/8020)		1	
8184	Push Button (1/8015)		1	
11240	Return Spring, for Push Button (RS.41-432)		1	
8192	Circlip, retaining Mechanism (RS.84/3)		1	
UFS.119/7R	Screw, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.25220	OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/11787)	50—5	1	
8186	Locking Barrel (complete with Keys) (1/8017)		1	
8188	Operating Lever (1/8019)		1	
	All other items are as for Handle BD.25221			
BD.18126	Seating Washer, at rear end of Front Outside Door Handles	50—6	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Outside Door Handles		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.25222	DROP LINK, CONNECTING OUTSIDE DOOR HANDLES TO LOCKS (WB. 1/11777)	50—7	2	
BD.25223	Spring, behind Drop Links (RS.41/507)		2	
BD.25224	Washer (Starlock) retaining Links		2	
BD.23473	Clip, retaining Links (WB.1/11517)	50—8	2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Clips		2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25233	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, FOR OPERATION OF R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11904)		1	
BD.25232	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, FOR OPERATION OF L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11905)	50—9	1	
DJZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Remote Controls to Front Doors		6	
BD.8633/2	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		6	
BD.19575	Wavy Washer, at connection of Link to Lock		2	
BD.23473	Spring Clip, securing Link to Lock		2	
BD.19574	Special Washer, behind Spring Clips		2	
BD.29609	Buffer (Rubber) cushioning Control Link		4	
BD.25288	SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/17896)		1	
BD.25287	SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/17897)	50—10	1	
BD.26773	Bearing Plate, supporting Spindle	50—11	2	
BD.14399/4	Screw, Set, securing Safety Catches and Bearing Plates to Doors		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.24966	Clip, securing Safety Catch Link to Door Locks		2	
BD.4240	BUTTON, OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON R.H. FRONT DOOR (1/3298)		1	
BD.4241	BUTTON, OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON L.H. FRONT DOOR (1/3299)	50—12	1	
BD.4242	Screw (Countersunk Head) securing Buttons		2	
BD.4243	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws		2	
BD.18296	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/1102)		1	
BD.18297	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/1103)	50—13	1	
UFS.425/2.5H	Screw, Set, securing Regulators (UMF.161/P.05)		16	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		16	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17581	DEFLECTOR PLATE, PREVENTING INGRESS OF WATER TO WINDOW REGULATOR MECHANISM	50—14	2	
BD.18189	Sealing Strip (Flintkote) for Deflector Plate		2	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Deflector Plate to Inner Door Panel		4	
BD.10729	HANDLE, OPERATING FRONT DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)	50—15	2	
BD.10730	OUTER ESCUTCHEON, FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.128)	50—16	4	
BD.10731	INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.129)	50—17	4	
BD.10732	SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS (41/379)	50—18	4	
BD.10734	Rubber Plug, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	Peg, securing Handles to Remote Controls and Regulators		4	
BD.24974	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24973	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24819	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.24818	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—19	1	
BD.8291/7	Screw, Set, securing Window Frames at bottom		4	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.541/20	Special Washer, on Setscrews		6	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.19691/1	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{1}{8}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.19691/2	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{1}{8}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.19691/3	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{1}{8}$ " thick)		As req'd	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
BD.14399/3	Screw, Set, Special, securing Window Frames to Doors at Waist		8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.723/A AW.102/T BD.20091/1 BD.20091/2	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, on Setscrews Packing Washer (.048" thick) on Setscrews Packing Washer (.128" thick) on Setscrews		8 8 As req'd As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.24846	GLASS FOR WINDOWS IN FRONT DOORS	50—20	2	
BD.17059	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR FRONT DOOR GLASS	50—21	2	
BD.4714	Everseal Strip, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	50—22	2	
BD.21070/1	SEAL IN FORWARD RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (30" LONG)	50—23	2	
BD.21070/2	SEAL IN REAR RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (31" LONG)	50—24	2	
BD.16792	SEAL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR RAIL AND DOOR	50—25	2	
BD.21073/3	SEAL (NEOPRENE) BETWEEN TOP OF FRONT DOOR AND GLASS	50—26	2	
BD.11605/1	DRAUGHT PIPING FOR FRONT DOORS (65½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT FRONT OF 'B/C' POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18268	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.10666 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Sealing Rubber Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainers		1 6	
BD.18267	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR	50—27	1	
BD.10665 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Sealing Rubber Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainers		1 6	
BD.21361	SEALING RUBBER, ON HINGE FACE, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. FRONT DOOR (11" LONG)		1	
BD.21362	SEALING RUBBER, ON HINGE FACE, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. FRONT DOOR (11" LONG)	50—28	1	
BD.19156	SEALING RUBBER, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	
BD.19155	SEALING RUBBER, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR	50—29	1	
BD.17356	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17355	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—30	1	
BD.17357 DA.604/12C	Plywood Packing, under Filler Pieces Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Filler Pieces		2 4	
BD.26835	Rubber Plug, between Window Frame and Shut Pillar of Front Doors		2	
BD.28005	SEALING RUBBER FOR FRONT DOOR SILLS (36$\frac{1}{4}$" LONG)	50—31	2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.24938	NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—32	1	
BD.17068	Glass only		1	
BD.1300	Everseal, between Glass and Frame (26" long)		1	
BD.17119	Drip Channel, at front corner of Ventilator		1	
BD.24957	Locking Handle, for No-Draught Ventilator	50—33	1	
BD.26195	Rubber Washer, behind Locking Handle	50—34	1	
BD.18073	Peg, securing Locking Handle to Bolt on Inner Frame	50—35	1	
BD.24959	Plunger, in Locking Handle	50—36	1	
BD.24960	Spring, under Plunger	50—37	1	
BD.24962	Bolt, securing Locking Handle to Inner Frame	50—38	1	
BD.25354	Fibre Washer, outer, on Bolt	50—39	1	
BD.27742	Fibre Washer, inner, on Bolt	50—40	1	
BD.24961	Nut, on Bolt	50—41	1	
BD.24939	NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.24958	Locking Handle, for No-Draught Ventilator		1	
BD.17120	Drip Channel, at front corner of Ventilator		1	
	All other items are as for BD.24938			
BD.17250	UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17249	UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—42	1	
BD.17253	Pin, for Upper Pivots	50—43	2	
BD.26619/1	Screw, Set, securing Upper Pivot Arms to Window Frames		4	
BD.9647	INDEX SLEEVE, FOR LOWER PIVOT SPINDLE, CONTROLLING OPENING ANGLE OF NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATORS	50—44	2	
BD.26840	Bush, on Lower Pivot Spindle of L.H. Ventilator, engaging with Index Sleeve	50—45	1	
BD.26841	Bush, on Lower Pivot Spindle of R.H. Ventilator, engaging with Index Sleeve		1	
BD.9651	Spring, on Lower Pivot Spindles, below Index Sleeves	50—46	2	
BD.18067	Pin, tensioning Springs		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, locking Springs and Index Sleeves to Lower Pivot Spindles		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
BD.17049	SEALING RUBBER FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17048	SEALING RUBBER FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—47	1	
BD.30901	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH POCKET LID ASSEMBLY, BUT LESS ARMREST)		1	
BD.26145	Pocket Lid Assembly		1	
BD.18068	Clip, securing Casing to Front Door		19	
BD.30902	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH POCKET LID ASSEMBLY, BUT LESS ARMREST)	50—48	1	
BD.26144	Pocket Lid Assembly		1	
BD.18068	Clip, securing Casing to Front Door		19	
DA.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings to top of Front Doors		8	
BD.26144	POCKET LID ASSEMBLY ON L.H. FRONT DOOR CASING	50—49	1	
BD.26128	Pull, on Pocket Lid	50—50	1	
BD.26308	Dome Nut, securing Pull to Pocket Lid		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		2	
BD.17473	Pocket Strap	50—51	1	
BD.26667	Hook, on Pocket Strap	50—52	1	
BD.26651	Guide, on Pocket Strap	50—53	1	
MC.304/4R	Woodscrew, securing Guide to Pocket Lid		4	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Woodscrews		4	
BD.26145	POCKET LID ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT DOOR CASING		1	
	Individual items are as for BD.26144			
BD.26078	ARMREST ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—54	1	
BD.26161	Chrome Finisher, in Hand Pull on Armrest	50—55	1	
DAC.604/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finisher		2	
BD.22931	Chrome Finisher, in Screw Apertures in Armrest		2	
BD.26079	ARMREST ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
	Individual items are as for BD.26078			
DJZ.810/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrests		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screw		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.8633/2	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		4	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26559	PANEL ASSEMBLY MOUNTING ARM- REST ON R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.26598	PANEL ASSEMBLY MOUNTING ARM- REST ON L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—57	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Armrest Mounting Panels to Doors		8	
BD.30399	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.30400	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—58	1	
M.104/4R	Woodscrew, securing Trim Rolls		6	
BD.30672	Fillet (Long) mounting Trim Rolls	50—59	2	
BD.30462	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on R.H. Front Door		1	
BD.30463	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on L.H. Front Door	50—60	1	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fillets		8	
BD.17282/1	WEATHERSTRIP, FOR FRONT DOOR GLASSES	50—61	2	
BD.22884	Clip, securing Weatherstrip to Window Frames	50—62	8	
BD.25242	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/11902)		1	
BD.25241	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/11903)	51—1	1	
BD.25228	DOVETAIL PLATE ON R.H. REAR DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11611)		1	
BD.25227	DOVETAIL PLATE ON L.H. REAR DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11612)	51—2	1	
BD.16940/2	Screw, Set (Countersunk Head) securing Dovetail Plates		6	
BD.25230	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11540)		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25229	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11541)	51—3	1	
BD.26803	Shim, behind Striker (.080" thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.26804	Shim, behind Striker (.048" thick)		As req'd	
BD.21509/7	Screw, Set, securing Strikers to 'D' Posts		6	
BD.10728	INSIDE HANDLE FOR REAR DOORS (WB.1/3859)	51—4	2	
BD.24952/2	Rubber Thrust Pad, packing Door Handles		4	
BD.25239	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/11790)		1	
8190	Push Button (1/8027)		1	
11240	Return Spring, for Push Button (RS.41-432)		1	
8192	Circlip, retaining Push Button (RS.84-3)		1	
11241	Washer, under Circlip (RS.14-380)		1	
UFS.119/7R	Screw, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.25238	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/11789)	51—5	1	
	Individual items are as for Handle BD.25239			
BD.18126	Seating Washer, at rear end of Rear Outside Door Handles	51—6	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing outside Door Handles		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.25240	DROP LINK, CONNECTING OUTSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLES TO LOCKS (WB.1/11778)	51—7	2	
BD.25224	Washer (Starlock) retaining Links		2	
BD.23473	Clip, retaining Links (1/11517)	51—8	2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Clips		2	
BD.25244	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11906)		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25243	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11097)	51—9	1	
DJZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Remote Controls to Rear Doors		6	
BD.8633/2	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		6	
BD.19575	Wavy Washer, at connection of Link to Lock		2	
BD.23473	Spring Clip, securing Link to Lock (1/11517)		2	
BD.19574	Special Washer, behind Spring Clips		2	
BD.29609	Buffer, on Door Panel, preventing vibration of Remote Controls		4	
BD.25290	SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/17898)		1	
BD.25289	SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/17899)	51—10	1	
BD.26773	Bearing Plate, supporting Spindle	51—11	2	
BD.14399/4	Screw, Set, securing Safety Catches and Bearing Plates to Door Frames		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.24966	Clip, securing Safety Catch Link to Door Locks		2	
BD.4240	BUTTON OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.4241	BUTTON OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON L.H. REAR DOOR	51—12	1	
BD.4242	Screw (Countersunk Head) securing Buttons		2	
BD.4243	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws		2	
BD.18298	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN R.H. REAR DOOR (271/1112)		1	
BD.18299	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN L.H. REAR DOOR (271/1113)	51—13	1	
UFS.425/2.5H	Screw, Set, securing Regulator (UMF.161/P.05)		12	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		12	
BD.10729	HANDLE, OPERATING REAR DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)	51—14	2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10730	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR HANDLES AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.128)	51—15	4	
BD.10731	INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR HANDLES AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.129)	51—16	4	
BD.10732	SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS (41/379)	51—17	4	
BD.10734	Rubber Plug, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	Peg, securing Handles to Locks and Regulators		4	
BD.24976	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24975	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24842	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.24841	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR	51—18	1	
UFS.125/7R	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at bottom front fixing		2	
BD.27756/2	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at bottom rear fixing		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.541/20	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.19691/1	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{7}{16}$ " thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.19691/2	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{7}{16}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.19691/3	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ($\frac{7}{16}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.14399/3	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at top		8	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.20091/1	Packing Washer, at top fixings (.048" thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.20091/2	Packing Washer, at top fixings (.128" thick)		As req'd	
BD.24847	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN REAR DOORS	51—19	2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17061	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR R.H. REAR DOOR GLASS		1	
BD.17060	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR L.H. REAR DOOR GLASS	51—20	1	
BD.4714	Everseal Strip, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	51—21	2	
BD.21070/4	SEAL IN FORWARD AND REAR RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (27½" LONG)	51—22	4	
BD.16792	SEAL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR RAIL AND REAR DOOR	51—23	2	
BD.21073/3	SEAL (NEOPRENE) BETWEEN TOP OF FRONT DOORS AND GLASS	51—24	2	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT REAR OF "B/C" POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/3	DRAUGHT PIPING AT REAR DOORS (70½" LONG)		2	
BD.18265	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.10664 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Seal on R.H. Rear Door Hinge Pillar Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainer		1 6	
BD.18266	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR	51—25	1	
BD.10663 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Seal on R.H. Rear Door Hinge Pillar Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainer		1 6	
BD.18270	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18269	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR	51—26	1	
BD.26836	Rubber Pad, sealing Window Frame to Hinge Pillar of Rear Doors		2	
BD.17363	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17362	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. REAR DOOR	51—27	1	
BD.17364 DA.604/12C	Packing, under Filler Pieces Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Filler Pieces		2 4	
BD.28006	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR SILLS (24" LONG)	51—28	2	
BD.18273/1	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOORS AT WHEEL ARCHES (18" LONG)	51—29	2	
BD.17133	NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17089	Glass only, for No-Draught Ventilator		1	
BD.1300	Everseal, between Glass and Frame (32" Long)		1	
BD.17380/5	Everseal, between Glass and Frame (13" Long)		1	
BD.17132	NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR	51—30	1	
	Individual items are as for BD.17133			
BD.17054	HINGE PLATE FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN REAR DOORS		2	
BD.4899/1	Screw, Set, securing Hinge Plates		10	
BD.17302	ANGLE BRACKET, ON R.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17301	ANGLE BRACKET, ON L.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	51—31	1	
UCS.316/4H	Screw, Set, securing Angle Brackets to Frame		4	
C.722	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.20086	CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR ON L.H. REAR DOOR	51—32	1	
7758	Operating Arm		1	
841	Shouldered Bolt, securing Operating Arm on Catch to Bracket on No-Draught Ventilator Frame (BSK.318)	51—33	1	
C.3563/1	Nut, on Shouldered Bolt	51—34	1	
10447	Shouldered Bolt, securing Arm and Catch Plate to Body (61/682/312/8)		1	
10448	Plain Washer ($\frac{3}{16}$" on Shouldered Bolt (61/682/312/12)		1	
10449	Thackery Washer ($\frac{3}{16}$" under Plain Washer (61/682/312/11)		1	
BD.20087	CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
7759	Operating Arm		1	
	All other items are as for Catch BD.20086			
BD.17305	Base, for Catch on L.H. Rear Door	51—35	1	
BD.17306	Base, for Catch on R.H. Rear Door		1	
BD.5454/3	Screw, Set, securing Catch and Base to Angle Bracket		4	
C.3563	Fibre Washer, under head of Shouldered Bolt	51—36	2	
C.3563	Fibre Washer, between Operating Arm and Bracket on No-Draught Ventilator Frame	51—36	2	
BD.17073	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.17072	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	51—37	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.31302	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ARM REST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY)		1	
BD.30904	Casing only (less Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly)	51—33	1	
BD.18068	Clip, securing Casing to Rear Door		17	
BD.26147	Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly (Trimmed)	51—39	1	
DAZ.408/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		5	
BD.541/13	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		3	
M.106/6R	Woodscrew, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		7	
BD.31303	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ARM REST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY)		1	
BD.30903	Casing only (less Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly)		1	
BD.26148	Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly (Trimmed)		1	
	All other items are as for BD.31302			
DA.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casing to top of Rear Doors		8	
BD.26147	ARMREST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) ON L.H. REAR DOOR CASING	51—39	1	
BD.17641	Ash Tray, in Armrest (7/4008)	51—40	1	
DA.506/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Ash Tray		2	
BD.26148	ARMREST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY ON R.H. REAR DOOR CASING		1	
	Individual items are as for BD.26147			
BD.30402	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF L.H. REAR DOOR	51—41	1	
BD.30401	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
M.104/4R	Woodscrew, securing Trim Rolls		6	
BD.30912	Finisher, at rear of Trim Rolls	51—42	2	
BD.30673	Fillet (Long) mounting Trim Rolls	51—43	2	
BD.30467	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on L.H. Rear Door	51—44	1	
BD.30466	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on R.H. Rear Door		1	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fillets		8	
BD.17282/1	WEATHERSTRIP FOR REAR DOOR GLASSES	51—45	2	
BD.22884	Clip, securing Weatherstrip to Window Frames	51—46	8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17129	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—1	1	
BD.17128	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—2	1	
BD.17127	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—3	1	
BD.17126	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—4	1	
BD.17139	JOINT PIECE AT CENTRE OF FINISHERS	52—5	2	
DAC.504/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Joint Pieces		2	
BD.29644	JAGUAR MOTIF ABOVE RADIATOR GRILLE	52—6	1	
UCN.119/L	Nut, securing Motif to Body		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.12370	Washer, Special, at fixing of Motif		2	
BD.29675	CHROME BEAD ABOVE RADIATOR GRILLE	52—7	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN JAGUAR MOTIF IS FITTED
UCN.119/L	Nut, securing Chrome Bead		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.12370	Washer, Special, at fixing of Bead		2	
BD.29649	CHROME BEAD ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET TOP	52—8	1	
BD.4919/13	Screw, Special, securing Chrome Bead to Bonnet	52—9	10	
UCN.116/L	Nut, on Special Screws		9	
C.722	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		9	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		9	
C.8667/19	Nut, Self-Locking, on Special Screw		1	
BD.30270	CHROME BEAD AT R.H. SIDE OF SCUTTLE PANEL	52—10	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46
BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30271	CHROME BEAD AT L.H. SIDE OF SCUTTLE PANEL	52—11	1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush , securing Beads to Scuttle Panels	52—12	4	
BD.17088	CHROME BEAD FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	52—13	1	
BD.17087	CHROME BEAD FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	52—14	1	
BD.26706/1	Retainer and Rivet , securing Beads to Front Doors	52—15	10	
BD.9848	Stud , securing Beads at front end	52—16	2	
UCN.116/L	Nut , on Studs		2	
C.722	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.25221	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	52—17	1	
BD.25220	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	52—18	1	
BD.9846	CHROME BEAD ON "B/C" POSTS	52—19	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut , securing Beads		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17086	CHROME BEAD FOR REAR DOORS	52—20	2	
BD.26706/1	Retainer and Rivet , securing Beads to Rear Doors	52—21	10	
BD.11719	Clip , securing Beads at front end	52—22	2	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet , securing Clips		2	
BD.25239	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	52—23	1	
BD.25238	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR	52—24	1	
BD.25578	CHROME BEAD AT R.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU	52—25	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25577	CHROME BEAD AT L.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU	52—26	1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush, securing Beads	52—27	4	
BD.25963	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. FRONT DOOR	52—28	1	
BD.25962	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	52—29	1	
DAJ.204/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		8	
DAZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		2	
2179	Rubber Buffer, on inside of Beads		2	
BD.25533	CHROME FINISHER ON "B/C" POSTS	52—30	2	
DAC.504/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		8	
BD.25965	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. REAR DOOR	52—31	1	
BD.25964	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. REAR DOOR	52—32	1	
DAZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		2	
BD.26706/4	Retainer and Rivet, securing Beads	52—33	8	

CARPETS

BD.26415	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	53—1	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26414	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	53—2	1	
BD.30580	Carpet, for Dipper Pad	53—3	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26413	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	53—4	1	
BD.26412	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	53—5	1	
BD.27978	Carpet, for R.H. Side of Gearbox	53—6	1	
BD.27979	Carpet, for L.H. Side of Gearbox	53—7	1	
BD.18670	Carpet, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	53—8	1	
BD.18669	Carpet, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	53—9	2	
BD.18668	Carpet, for R.H. Door Sill	53—10	1	
BD.18667	Carpet, for L.H. Door Sill	53—11	1	
BD.18666	Carpet, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	53—12	1	
BD.26422	Carpet, for R.H. Rear Floor	53—13	1	
BD.26421	Carpet, for L.H. Rear Floor	53—14	1	
BD.18672	Carpet, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance	53—15	1	
BD.18671	Carpet, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	53—16	1	
BD.28927	Stud, securing Carpets (78/404)	53—17	20	
BD.22665	Socket, receiving Studs	53—18	20	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FELT UNDER CARPETS				
BD.26373	Felt, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26374	Felt, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.26377	Felt, under Rear Floor Tunnel Carpet		1	
BD.26379	Felt, under R.H. Cross Member Carpet		1	
BD.26378	Felt, under L.H. Cross Member Carpet		1	
BD.17828	Felt, under R.H. Front Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17827	Felt, under L.H. Front Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17830	Felt, under R.H. Rear Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17829	Felt, under L.H. Rear Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.26375	Felt, under R.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.26376	Felt, under L.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12822	Felt, for Front of Rear Seat		1	

INSULATING FELTS

BD.26381	Hardura Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26380	Hardura Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.26383	Hardura Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26382	Hardura Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.17884	Hardura Felt, for R.H. side of Screen Rail		1	
BD.17883	Hardura Felt, for L.H. side of Screen Rail		1	
BD.26385	Hardura Felt, under R.H. side of Scuttle		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26384	Hardura Felt, under L.H. side of Scuttle		1	
BD.26387	Hardura Felt, under R.H. side of Scuttle		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26386	Hardura Felt, under L.H. side of Scuttle		1	
BD.26388	Hardura Felt, for Rear Tunnel		1	
BD.26389	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Centre Upper)		1	
BD.26390	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Centre Upper)		1	
BD.26391	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Side)		1	
BD.26392	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Face)		1	
BD.26394	Hardura Felt, for R.H. face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26393	Hardura Felt, for L.H. face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26396	Hardura Felt, for centre of Instrument Board, R.H.		1	
BD.26395	Hardura Felt, for centre of Instrument Board, L.H.		1	
BD.17874	Hardura Felt, for top of R.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.17873	Hardura Felt, for top of L.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.26397/1	Hardura Felt, for Steering Column Bracket		2	
BD.26585	Hardura Felt, for top of Gearbox		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26587	Hardura Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26586	Hardura Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26589	Hardura Felt, for Gearbox Collar, R.H.		1	
BD.26588	Hardura Felt, for Gearbox Collar, L.H.		1	
BD.26401	Hardura Felt, for Bell Housing Collar, R.H.		1	
BD.26400	Hardura Felt, for Bell Housing Collar, L.H.		1	
BD.13213	Hardura Felt, for Dipstick side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26456	Hardura Felt, for Heater Motor Mounting Cover		1	
BD.26458	Hardura Felt, for Heater Casing Cover		1	
BD.25067	Hardura Felt, for Heater Casing Cover, Rear		1	
BD.13230	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.13229	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.17834	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26402	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.26404	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. outer face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26403	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. outer face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26406	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. inner face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26405	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. inner face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26407	Rubberised Felt, for upper face of centre Instrument Board		1	
BD.26582	Rubberised Felt, for Scuttle sides		2	
BD.17858	Rubberised Felt, for top of R.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.17859	Rubberised Felt, for top of L.H. Dash Panel		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
INSULATING FELTS (Cont'd)				
BD.26577	Rubberised Felt, for top of Gearbox		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26579	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26578	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26581	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox Collar		1	
BD.26580	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox Collar		1	
BD.13232	Rubberised Felt, for Dipstick side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26947	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Tunnel		1	
BD.26411	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox, Front		1	
BD.26410	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox, Front		1	
BD.13247	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felts		2	
BD.13248	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felt		1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.13249	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felt		1	
BD.26556	Rubberised Felt, for Front and Rear Door Glass Stop		4	
BD.26425	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Floor, Front		2	
BD.26426	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Bulkhead		1	
BD.26427	Rubberised Felt, for Boot, under Parcel Shelf		1	

HARDURA MATS

BD.26466	Mat Assembly, for Boot Floor		1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.26469	Mat Assembly, Rear, for R.H. side of Boot		1	
BD.26468	Mat Assembly, Rear, for L.H. side of Boot		1	
BD.26473	Mat Assembly, Front, for R.H. side of Boot		1	
BD.26472	Mat Assembly, Front, for L.H. side of Boot		1	
BD.26484	Mat Assembly, for R.H. side of Boot Lid		1	
BD.26483	Mat Assembly, for L.H. side of Boot Lid		1	
BD.26485	Mat Assembly, for centre of Boot Lid		1	
BD.26476	Mat Assembly, for Bulkhead		1	
BD.28927	Stud, securing Boot Floor Mat Assembly		2	
BD.22665	Socket, receiving Studs		2	
BD.1286	DURABLE DOT FASTENER SECURING BOOT FLOOR MAT ASSEMBLY		5	
BD.1286/1	Button only		5	
BD.1286/2	Socket only		5	
BD.1286/3	Stud only		5	
BD.1814/2	Rivet, securing Fasteners to Floor		5	

INTERIOR TRIMMING

BD.26486	Facing (Vynide) for Front Seat Brackets (10" x 3")		4	
BD.18040	Facing (Vynide) for Front of Rear Seat Pan (74" x 8")		1	
BD.18042	Facing (Vynide) for R.H. side of Rear Seat (29½" x 5½")		1	
BD.18041	Facing (Vynide) for L.H. side of Rear Seat (29½" x 5½")		1	
BD.14737	Facing (Vynide) for Cross Member Centre (19" x 12")		2	
BD.26488	Facing (Vynide) for Heater Duct, R.H. (13½" x 4")		1	
BD.26487	Facing (Vynide) for Heater Duct, L.H. (13½" x 4")		1	
BD.18043	Facing (Vynide) for Trim Board, Dash Side (12½" x 8")		2	
BD.18170	Pad (Polyurethane) for Trim Board		2	
BD.26489	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Top Front (8" x 4")		2	
BD.26490	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Top Rear (12" x 6")		2	
BD.26491	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Lower Rear (3½" x 2½")		2	
BD.26492	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door Pocket (30" x 12")		2	
BD.26493	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Front (3" x 3")		2	
BD.26494	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Centre (7" x 4")		2	
BD.26495	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Rear (11" x 6")		2	
BD.26496	Strip (Vynide) for Instrument Panel Cross Rail (54" x 1½")		1	
BD.26497	Facing (Moquette) for Steering Column Bracket (10" x 6")		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

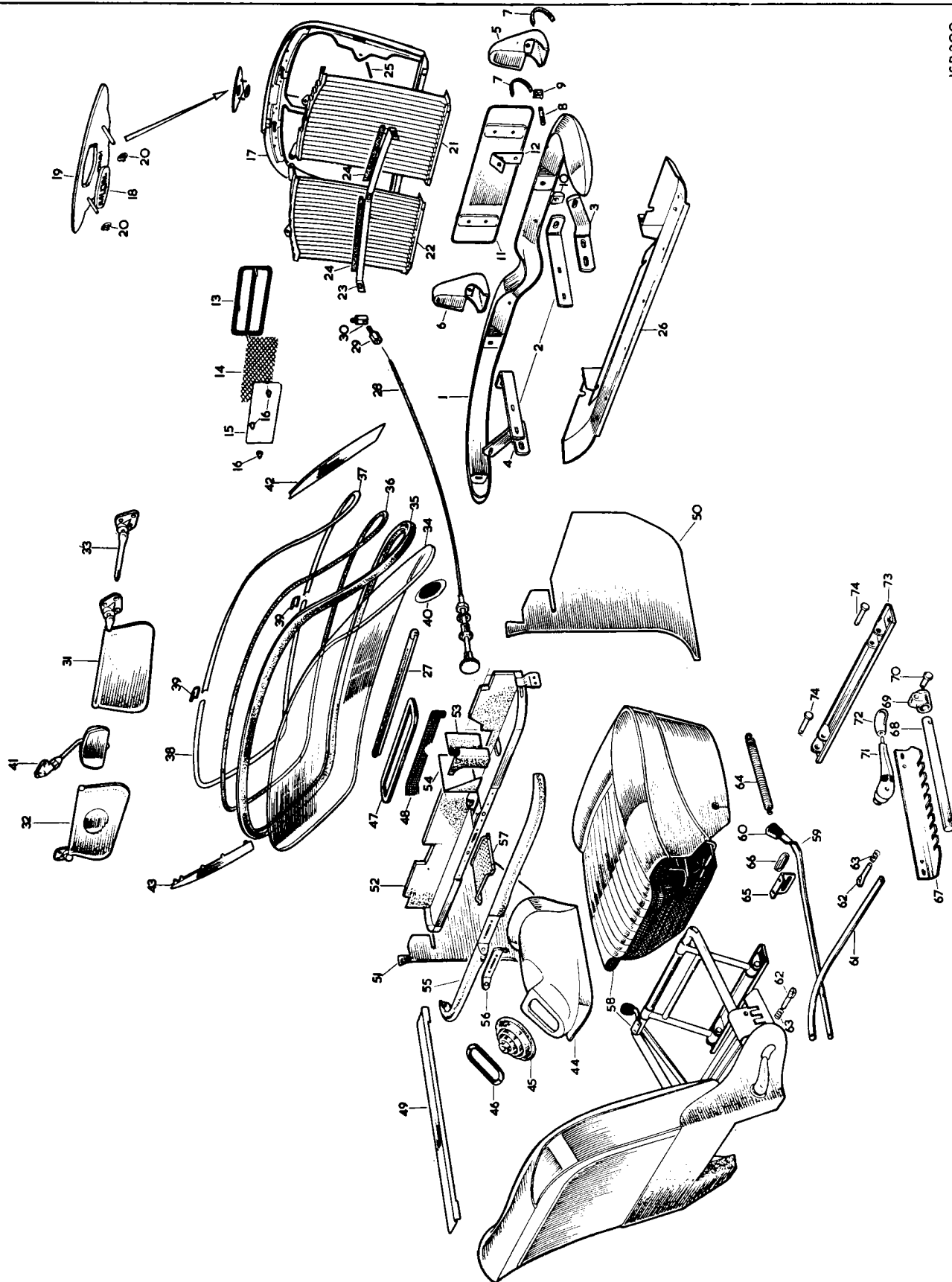


PLATE 47

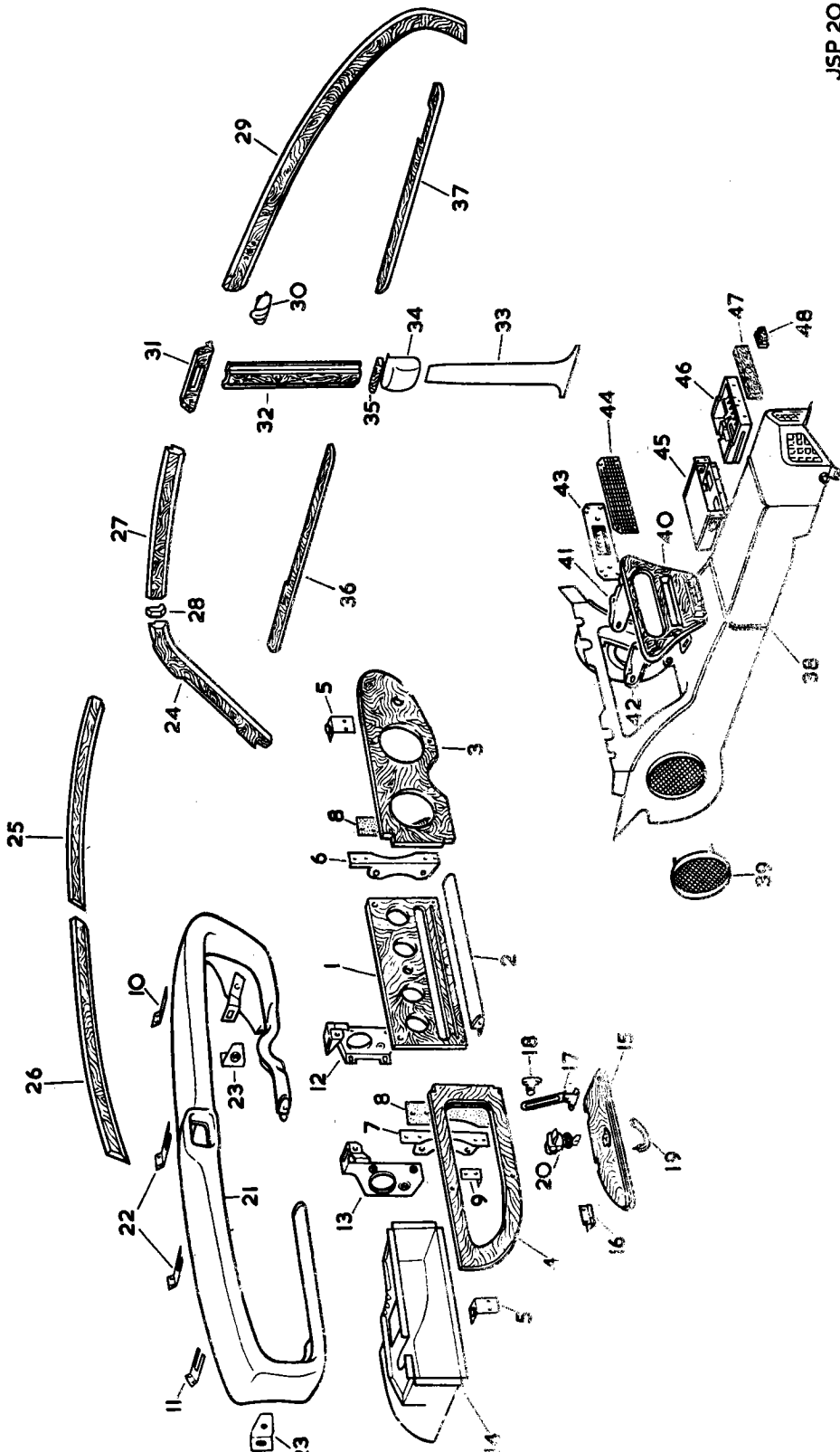
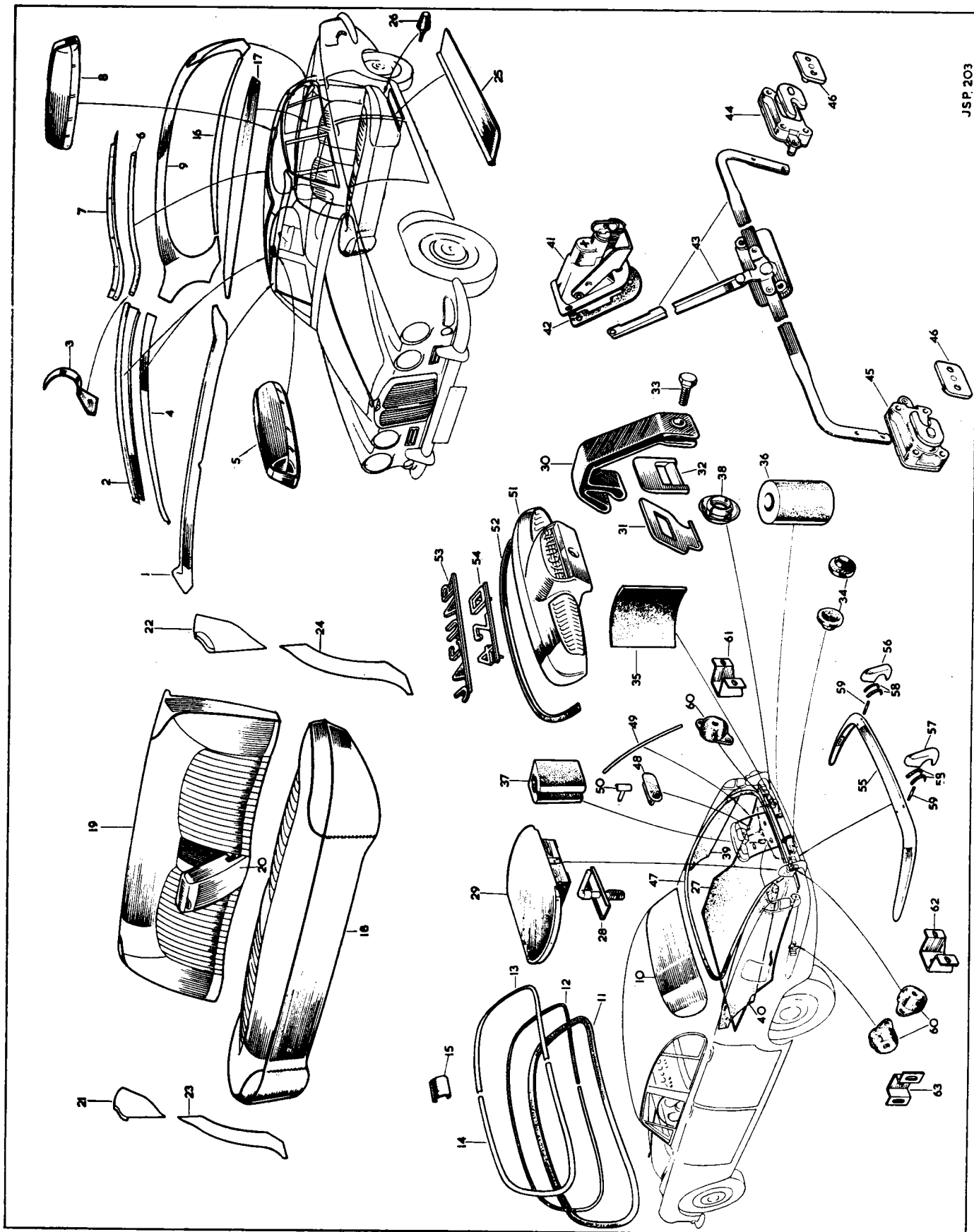
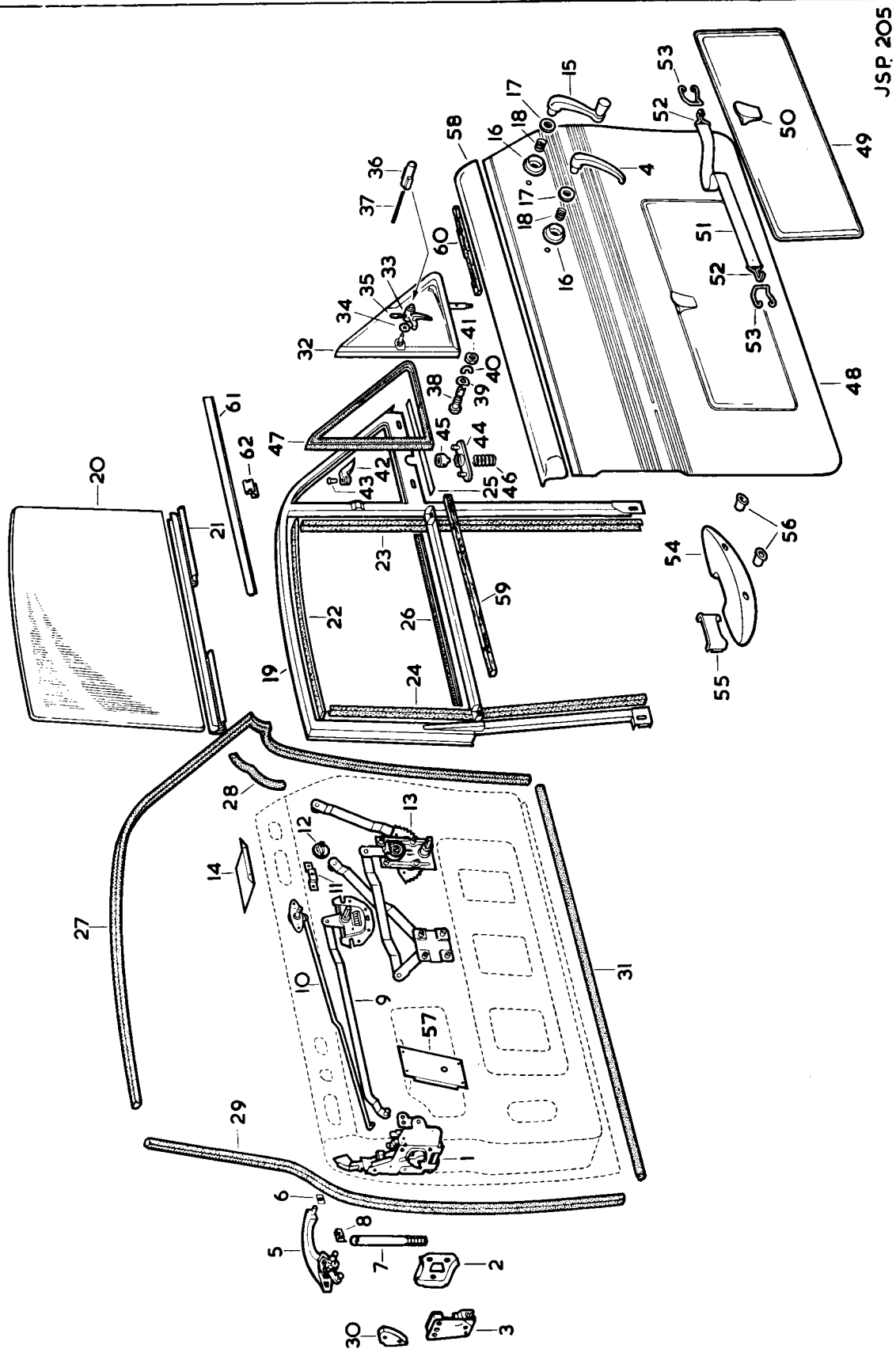


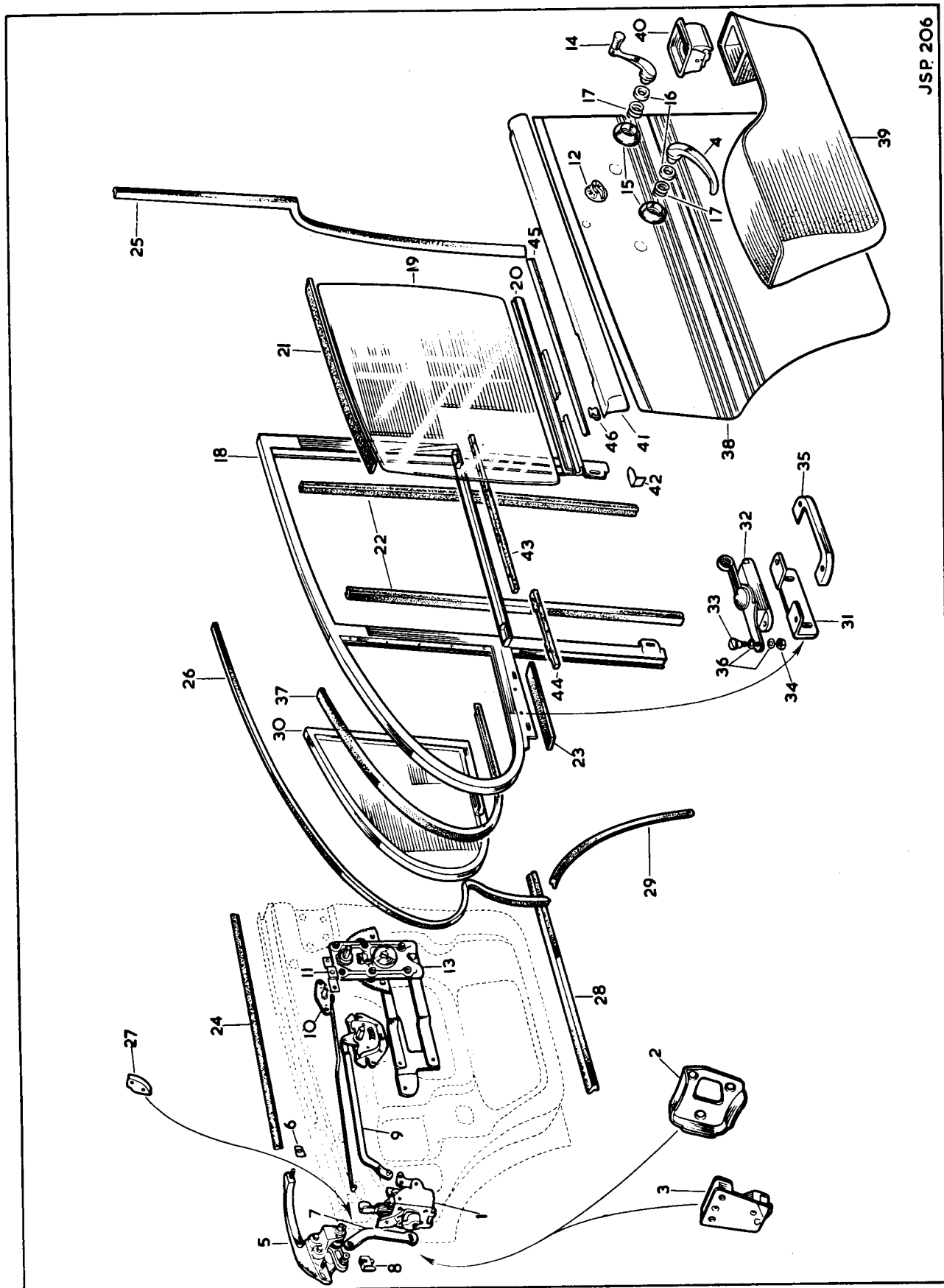
PLATE 48





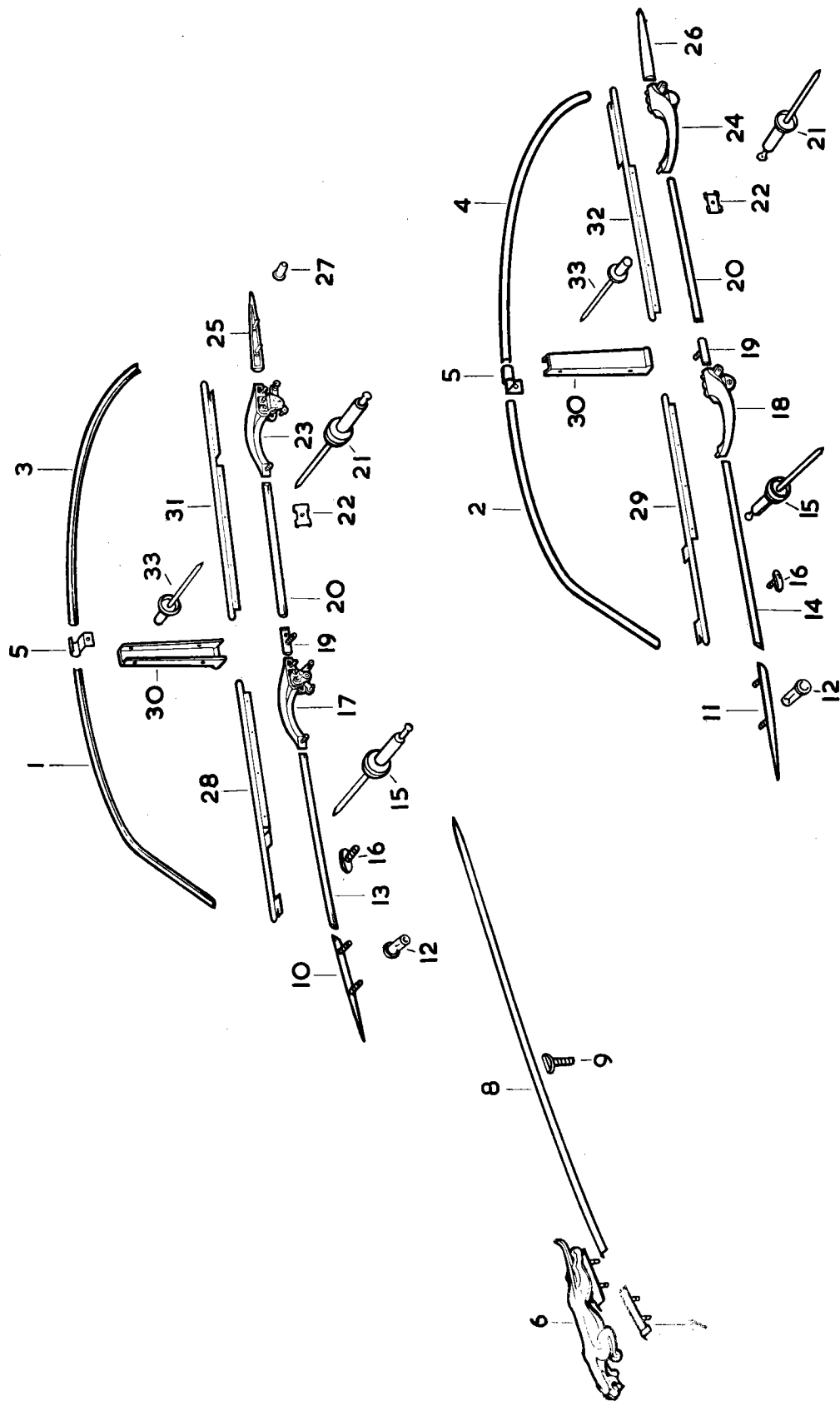
JSP 205

PLATE 50



JSP 206

PLATE 51



JSP. 204

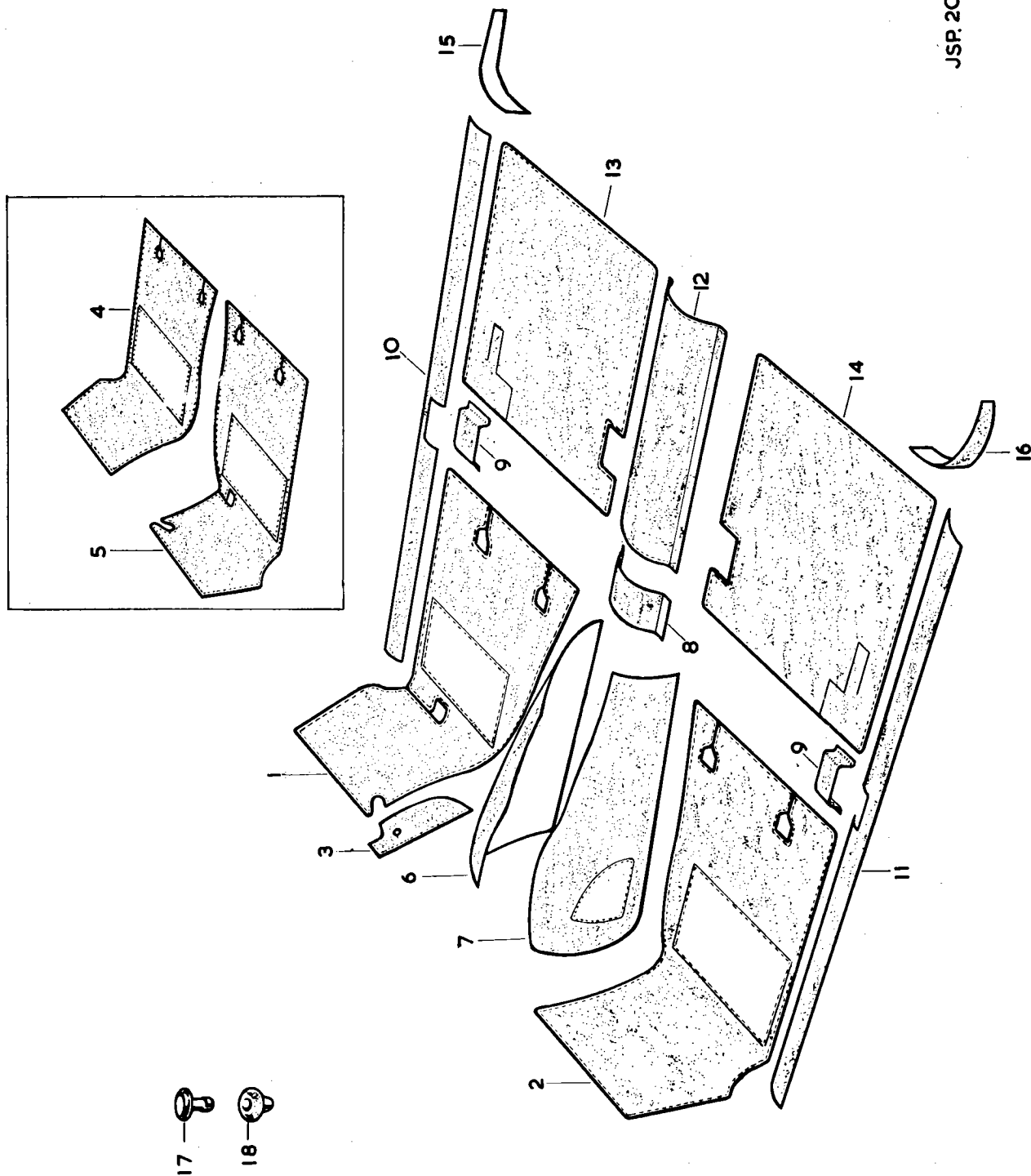


PLATE 53

SECTION 47
BODY FITTINGS
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29434	PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.29435	PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
DJJ.408/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Body		2	
BD.8536/6	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Dash Sides		4	
BD.29438	R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.29441	L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)		1	
BD.29439	R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.29440	L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)		1	
BD.26308	Acorn Nut, securing Cover Panels		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Acorn Nuts		4	
BD.26928	CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)		1	
BD.19984	Bezel and Grille Assembly, for Radio Loudspeakers		2	
UCN.113/L	Nut, securing Bezel and Grille Assemblies to Console		8	
C.721	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.25981	Air Box Assembly		1	
DAZ.114/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box to Console		2	
BD.541/32	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Tunnel		2	
BD.8536/7	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.10821	PLUG (RUBBER) SEALING HOLE AT TOP OF TRANSMISSION COVER		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 47

BODY FITTINGS**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.28929	ACCESS PLATE, SEALING APERTURE AT L.H. SIDE OF TRANSMISSION COVER		1	
BD.28930	Gasket, Neoprene, under Access Plate		1	
DZZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Access Plate to Transmission Cover		6	

CARPETS

BD.30579	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30578	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	1	
BD.30577	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30576	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	1	
BD.27980	Carpet, for R.H. Side of Transmission Cover	1	
BD.27644	Carpet, for L.H. Side of Transmission Cover	1	

Other Carpets are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

FELT, UNDER CARPETS

BD.30567	Felt, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet	1	
BD.30568	Felt, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet	1	

Other Felts are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

INSULATING FELTS

BD.30569	Hardura Felt, for Transmission Cover	1	
BD.30571	Rubberised Felt, for Transmission Cover	1	
BD.30572	Rubberised Felt, for side of Transmission Cover	1	

Other Insulating Felts are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 51

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22212	HEATER CASE ASSEMBLY	58—1	1	
C.22554 BD.11712/1	Air Vanes Assembly, in Heater Case Pop Rivet, securing Air Vanes Assembly		1 6	
C.22563 DZZ.106/4C	Lid, for Heater Case Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Lid to Case	58—2	1 6	
C.15587	Spring, steadying Air Control Flaps	58—3	1	
BD.8291/2 C.724 FW.104/T	Screw, Set, securing Heater Case to Dash Washer, Shakeproof, under Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		5 5 5	
C.22574	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) ON UPPER FACE OF AIR CONTROL FLAP	58—4	1	
C.15743	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) ON LOWER FACE OF AIR CONTROL FLAP	58—5	1	
C.22472	WATER RADIATOR FOR HEATER	58—6	1	
C.22575	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AT FRONT OF WATER RADIATOR	58—7	1	
C.22576	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AT REAR OF WATER RADIATOR	58—8	1	
C.22578	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AROUND AIR INTAKE APERTURE	58—9	1	
BD.13603	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) FOR DEMISTER OUTLETS	58—10	1	
C.21805	SEAL (RUBBER) UNDER HEATER CASE	58—11	1	
C.22215	HEATER MOTOR ASSEMBLY (FHM.5372—B)	58—12	1	
9590	Resistance, 2 ohms (FHE.3109)		1	

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22794	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING HEATER MOTOR	58—13	1	
C.22221	Seal (Polyurethane) between Housing and Air Intake Volute	58—14	1	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Housing to Air Intake Volute		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.22220	Seal (Polyurethane) between Motor and Housing	58—15	1	
C.14696	Grommet, mounting Heater Motor	58—16	3	
C.23376	Distance Tube, through Grommets	58—17	3	
C.22234/1	Screw, Set (Wedglock) securing Motor to Housing		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.23192	BRACKET, MOUNTING RESISTANCE	58—18	2	
C.23179	Distance Tube, between Brackets and Heater Case	58—19	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Brackets to Heater Case		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.22216	FAN, FOR HEATER MOTOR	58—20	1	
C.17421	ADAPTOR, AT REAR OF INLET MANIFOLD, FOR HEATER FEED	58—21	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	58—22	1	
C.27070	ELBOW HOSE, FROM ADAPTOR TO FEED PIPE	58—23	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—24	2	
C.27399	FEED PIPE, FROM HOSE TO VACUUM VALVE	58—25	1	
C.14999/6	HOSE, CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO VACUUM VALVE	58—26	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—27	2	
C.19704	VALVE (VACUUM OPERATED) CONTROLLING WATER SUPPLY TO HEATER	58—28	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Vacuum Valve to Bracket on Dash		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nut		1	
C.14999/6	HOSE, FROM VACUUM VALVE TO FEED PIPE	58—29	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—30	2	

SECTION 51

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27068	FEED PIPE, FROM VACUUM VALVE TO WATER RADIATOR	58—31	1	
C.26574	ELBOW HOSE, FROM FEED PIPE TO WATER RADIATOR	58—32	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Feed Pipe	58—33	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Water Radiator	58—34	1	
C.26574	ELBOW HOSE FROM WATER RADIATOR TO REAR RETURN PIPE	58—35	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Water Radiator	58—36	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Rear Return Pipe	58—37	1	
C.27400	REAR RETURN PIPE FROM ELBOW HOSE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE	58—38	1	
C.27070	ELBOW HOSE FROM REAR RETURN PIPE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE	58—39	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—40	2	
C.27336	FRONT RETURN PIPE AT R.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	58—41	1	
C.27353	Bracket, supporting Front Return Pipe at rear	58—42	1	
C.26410	Bracket, supporting Front Return Pipe at front	58—43	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Front Return Pipe in Brackets		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.14999/2	HOSE, FROM FRONT RETURN PIPE TO ADAPTOR ON WATER PUMP	58—44	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—45	2	
C.17421	ADAPTOR, ON WATER PUMP, FOR WATER RETURN FROM HEATER	58—46	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	58—47	1	
C.15714/5	OUTER CABLE FOR HEATER CONTROL	58—48	1	

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15973	INNER CABLE, OPERATING HEATER CASE FLAP	58—49	1	
C.13824	Clip, securing Inner Cable to Heater Flap	58—50	1	
C.17287	CLAMP, SECURING OUTER CABLE	58—51	2	
UFS.119/4R C.723/A	Screw, Set, securing Clamps Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2 2	
C.14716	VACUUM HOSE FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE	58—52	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	58—53	2	
C.27005	CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, FOR RESERVAC TANK	58—54	1	
C.27007 C.8016	Adaptor, connecting Hose to Check Valve Grommet, in Valance, for Check Valve Adaptor	58—55 58—56	1 1	
C.27100	VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK	58—57	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	58—58	2	
C.26896	RESERVAC TANK FOR HEATER VACUUM CONTROLS	58—59	1	
C.8737/2 BD.541/5	Nut, Self-locking, securing Reservac Tank to R.H. Front Wing Valance Washer, plain, under Self-locking Nuts		2 2	
C.23665/5	VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO CENTRE CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX	58—60	1	
BD.3210	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—61	1	
C.23665/2	VACUUM HOSE, FROM L.H. CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX TO VACUUM DIAPHRAGM ON DASH	58—62	1	
C.8016	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—63	1	

SECTION 51

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25328	VACUUM DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF SCUTTLE VENTILATOR	58—64	1	
BD.25326	Packing, between Vacuum Diaphragm and Dash	58—65	1	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-locking, securing Vacuum Diaphragm to Dash		2	
C.18892	Clip, securing Diaphragm Rod to Scuttle Ventilator	58—66	1	
C.23665/3	VACUUM HOSE, FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX TO VACUUM WATER VALVE	58—67	1	
C.8016	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—68	1	
BD.17163	R.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY	58—69	1	
BD.17164	L.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY	58—70	1	
DA.404/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Nozzles to Dash		4	
BD.31056	Light Seal, between Demister Nozzles and Screen Rail Facia	58—71	2	
BD.26707	HOSE, CONVEYING AIR TO R.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE	58—72	1	
BD.26449	HOSE, CONVEYING AIR TO L.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE	58—73	1	
BD.10343	ELBOW (RUBBER) FOR DEMISTER NOZZLES	58—74	2	
C.23358	LEVER, FOR "HOT" AND "COLD" CONTROL, OPERATING HEATER FLAPS	59—1	1	
C.22703	Spacer, between Lever and Clamping Brackets	59—2	1	
C.22704	Distance Tube, inside Spacer	59—3	1	
C.18414/1	Washer, Waved, between Lever and Distance Tube		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on upper face of Lever		1	
C.22753/1	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Clamping Bracket		1	
C.15592	ESCUTCHEON, FOR HEATER CONTROLS	59—4	1	

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22701	CONTROL PLATE, BEHIND ESCUTCHEON (INSCRIBED "HOT" "COLD")	59—5	1	
UFN.119/L C.723/A	Nut , securing Escutcheon Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2 2	
BD.25857	KNOB, ON CONTROL LEVER	59—6	1	
UCS.311/2H	Screw , Set, securing Knob to Lever		1	
C.17324	END FITTING, SECURING INNER CABLE TO LEVER	59—7	1	
C.17874	Screw , securing Inner Cable in Fitting and Fitting to Lever	59—8	1	
C.22960	VACUUM CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY FOR HEATER OPERATION	59—9	1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush , securing Escutcheon around Vacuum Control Box	59—10	2	
DAZ.406/6C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Vacuum Control Box to Panel		2	
BD.25365	ESCUTCHEON AROUND VACUUM CONTROL BOX (INSCRIBED "AIR", "HEAT", "OFF")	59—11	1	
BD.25366	BACKING PLATE, BEHIND ESCUTCHEON	59—12	1	
BD.21864	KNOB, FOR VACUUM CONTROL BOX	59—13	3	
BD.21901	Clip , securing Knobs	59—14	3	
BD.25733	R.H. AIR DIRECTOR BOX COMPLETE	59—15	1	
BD.25734	L.H. AIR DIRECTOR BOX COMPLETE	59—16	1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Air Director Boxes to Dash		8	

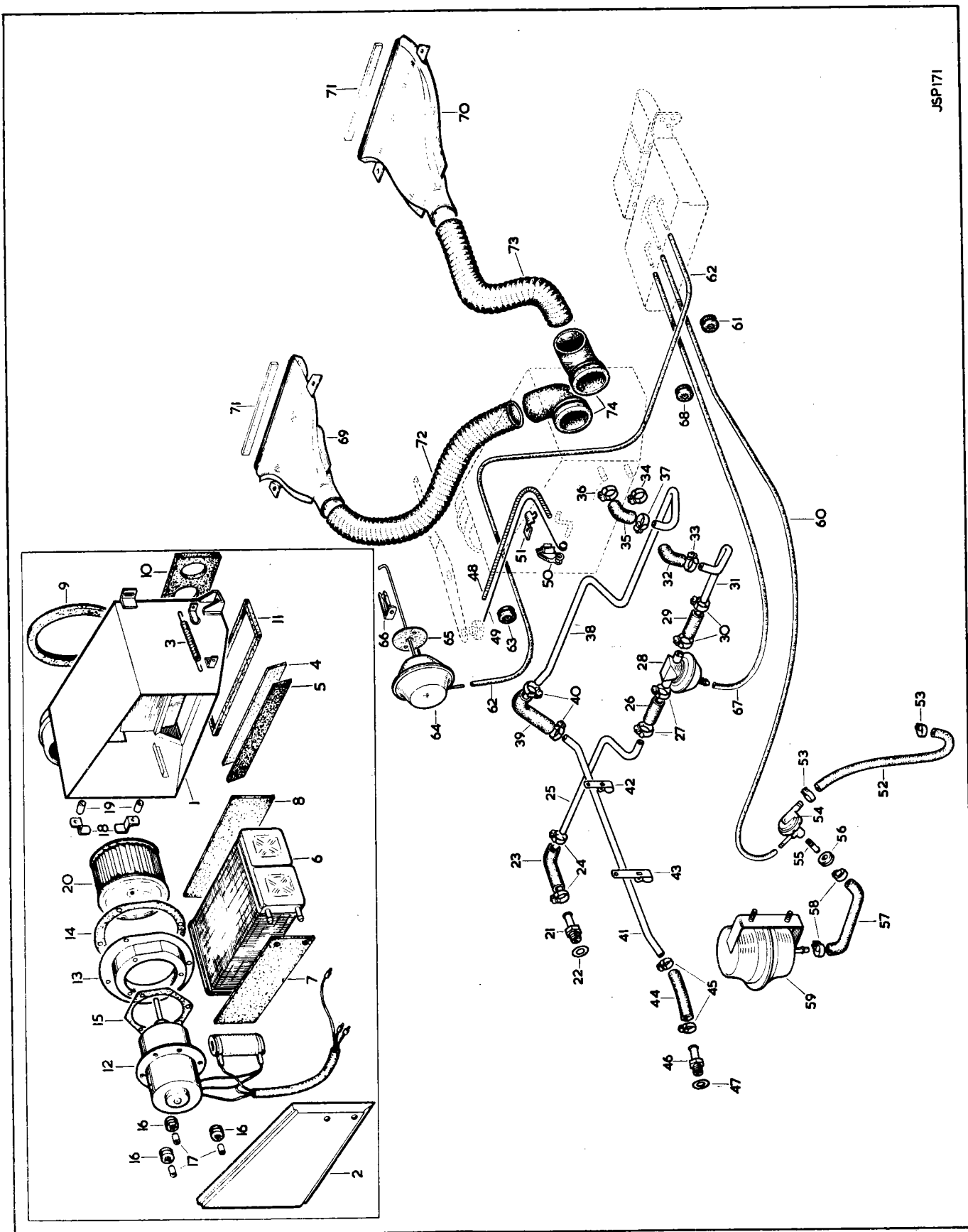
SECTION 51

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26574	REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY OPERATING VANES IN AIR DIRECTOR BOXES	59—17	2	
BD.26615 UCS.413/2H	Adaptor , at inner end of Remote Control Cables Screw , Set, securing Adaptor to Inner Cables	59—18	2 4	
BD.26571	BRACKET, FIXING OUTER CABLE OF REMOTE CONTROL	59—19	2	
BD.25724	COLLECTOR, AT REAR OF DASH, CONVEYING AIR TO REAR COMPARTMENT	59—20	1	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Collector to Dash		1	
BD.26057	HOSE, FROM COLLECTOR TO BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY	59—21	1	
BD.25818	BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY ON CONSOLE	59—22	1	
BD.1328/1	Bifurcated Rivet , securing Butterfly Control Assembly to Console		4	
BD.25970	LEVER ASSEMBLY, CONTROLLING AIR SUPPLY TO REAR COMPARTMENT	59—23	1	
BD.25840	ESCUTCHEON FOR LEVER (INSCRIBED "ON", "OFF", "REAR VENT")	59—24	1	
UCN.111/L C.720 AW.104/T	Nut , securing Escutcheon to Console Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
BD.25857	KNOB, ON CONTROL LEVER	59—25	1	
UCS.311/2H	Screw , securing Knob to Lever		1	
BD.26258/1	FRONT CONTROL ROD, FROM LEVER TO ADJUSTMENT SLIDE	59—26	1	
BD.24836	ADJUSTMENT SLIDE	59—27	1	

HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26258/2	REAR CONTROL ROD, FROM ADJUSTMENT SLIDE TO BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY	59—28	1	
UCS.113/2R BD.21801	Screw, Set, securing Control Rods to Adjustment Slide Retaining Washer, securing Control Rods at ends	59—29	2 2	
BD.26058	HOSE, FROM BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY TO AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX	59—30	1	
BD.25981	AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX ASSEMBLY FOR REAR COMPARTMENT HEATING	59—31	1	
DAZ.114/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Distributor Box to Console		2	
BD.541/32	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Distributor Box to Propeller Shaft Tunnel		2	
BD.8536/7	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	



JSP171

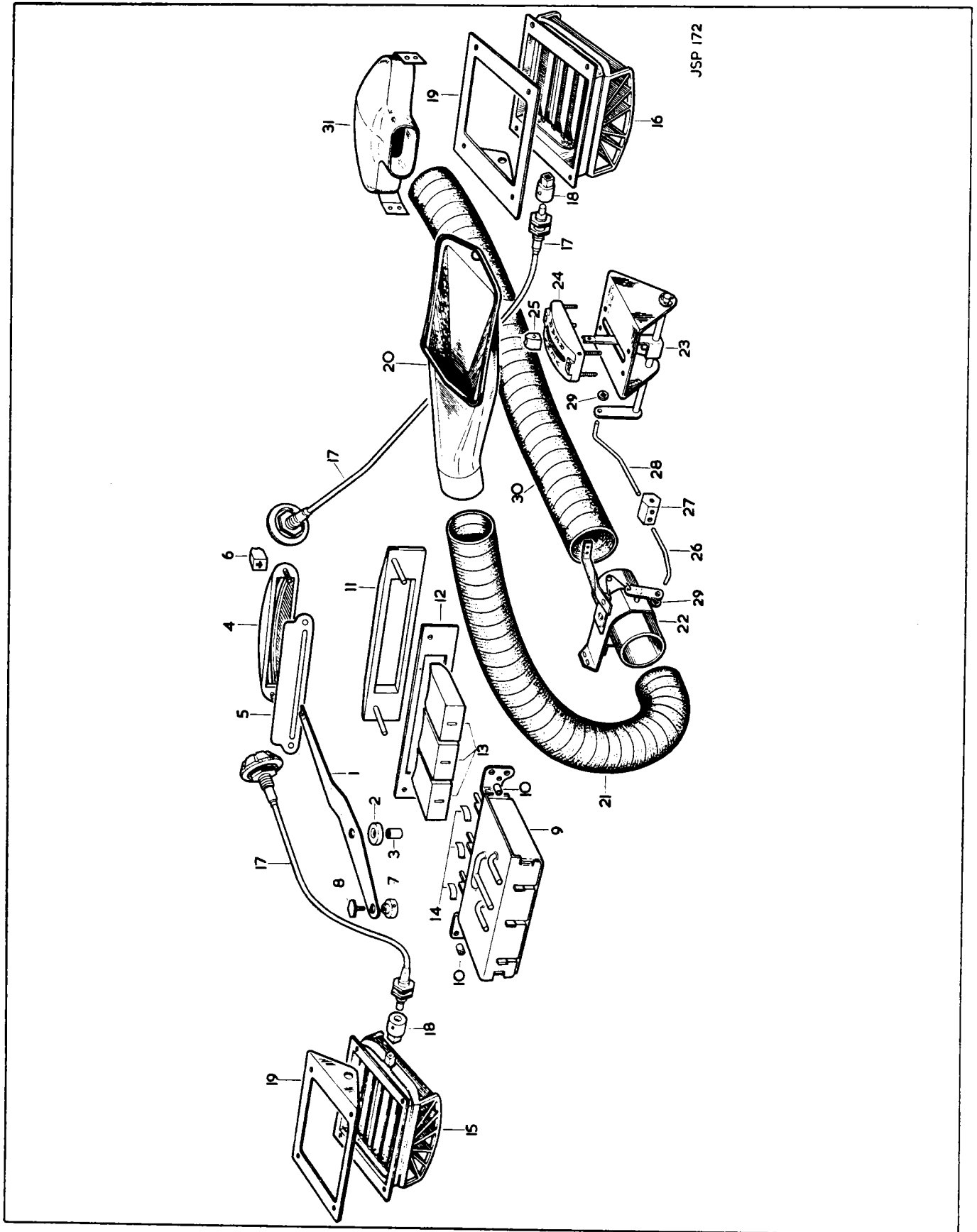


PLATE 59

SECTION 54

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22183	COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY (40R.301)	62—1	1	
C.24438	Shaft Seal		1	
C.24439	Valve Plate and Gasket		1	
C.24440	Service Valve Gasket		2	
C.24441	Discharge Valve		1	
C.24442	Suction Valve		1	
UCS.137/6R	Screw, Set, securing Compressor to Mounting Bracket		4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.24665	BRACKET, MOUNTING COMPRESSOR	62—2	1	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Alternator Bracket		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.24668	SUPPORT BRACKET FOR COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET	62—3	1	
C.24678	Stud, fixing Support Bracket and Front Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head	62—4	2	REPLACES C.2325 STUD See Cylinder Head
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.11583	Spacer, behind Support Bracket	62—5	2	
C.24887	STEADY BRACKET FOR COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET	62—6	1	
C.25749	Screw Plate Assembly, securing Steady Bracket to Mounting Bracket	62—7	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Screws		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFB.131/22R	Bolt, securing Steady Bracket and Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	REPLACES UFB.131/14R BOLT See Timing Gear
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.24674	Spacer, behind Steady Bracket	62—8	1	
C.26163	Stud, fixing Steady Bracket and Water Pump to Front Timing Cover	62—9	2	REPLACES C.2184 STUD See Timing Gear
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.11583	Spacer, behind Steady Bracket	62—10	2	

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25761	MAGNETIC CLUTCH ASSEMBLY FOR COMPRESSOR DRIVE (321504)	62—11	1	
C.22196	Stationary Field Assembly		1	
C.22199	Terminal Connector		1	
C.25762	Pulley and Hub Assembly		1	
C.22202	Bolt, Special (Nylok) securing Pulley Hub on Shaft		1	
C.22198	Washer, Special, on Bolt		1	
C.26466	Bolt, Special, securing Clutch Assembly to Compressor Body		4	
C.25660	BELT, DRIVING COMPRESSOR	62—12	1	
C.18733	IDLER PULLEY ASSEMBLY, TENSIONING COMPRESSOR DRIVING BELT	62—13	1	
C.3968/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Idler Pulley to Pivot Arm		1	
C.24675	PIVOT ARM FOR IDLER PULLEY	62—14	1	
UFS.143/7R FG.107/X	Screw, Set, securing Pivot Arm to Steady Bracket		1	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.25652	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR COMPRESSOR DRIVING BELT	62—15	1	} REPLACE C.23363 PULLEY See Cylinder Block
C.23131	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR WATER PUMP BELT	62—16	1	
UFB.131/14R C.725	Bolt, securing Pulleys to Damper Hub		4	} See also Cylinder Block
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		2	
C.27289	HOSE FROM DISCHARGE VALVE ON COMPRESSOR TO UPPER CONNECTION ON CONDENSER (46" LONG)	62—17	1	
C.27860 DAZ.410/8C	Clip, securing Hose to L.H. Wing Valve	62—18	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.27699	CONDENSER ASSEMBLY	62—19	1	
C.27881	Bracket Assembly, fixing Condenser at top	62—20	2	
UFS.131/13R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket and Condenser to Bonnet		2	
	Lock Reinforcement and mounting Bonnet Buffers			
UFN.131/L BD.541/5	Nut, on Setscrew, for Bonnet Buffer Adjustment		2	
C.10126	Washer, Special, between Nut and Grommet		2	
	Grommet, in Bonnet Lock Reinforcement, receiving	62—21	2	
	Setscrew			
C.22149/1	Distance Tube, in Grommets	62—22	2	
UFS.131/4R C.725	Screw, Set, securing Condenser to Front Cross Member		2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	

SECTION 54

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27199	HOSE FROM LOWER CONNECTION ON CONDENSER TO RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT (166" LONG)	62—23	1	
C.27201	Protective Sleeve (Rubber) around Hose, at L.H. Front Wing Stay Bracket	62—24	1	
C.22156	Clip , securing Hose to Underframe	62—25	8	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw , Self-Tapping, securing Clips		8	
C.976	Grommet , in Boot Floor, for Hose	62—26	1	
C.27211	RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT ASSEMBLY	62—27	1	
C.5173	Clip , holding Receiver/Drier Unit	62—28	2	
UFS.319/8H	Screw , Set, through Clips		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27574	Mounting Plate , for Clips	62—29	1	
UFS.819/3H	Screw , Set, securing Mounting Plate to Evaporator Casing		2	
UFS.125/4R	Screw , Set, securing Clips to Mounting Plate		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut , on Setscrews		2	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27213	HOSE FROM RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT TO EXPANSION VALVE IN EVAPORATOR (20" LONG)	62—30	1	SUPPLIED AS PART OF EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY
C.27263	EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY (524801)	62—31	1	
C.27208	Fan Motor Assembly (Clockwise)		1	
C.27207	Fan Motor Assembly (Anti-Clockwise)		1	
C.27209	Evaporator Coil Assembly		1	
C.27210	Expansion Valve Assembly		1	
C.27213	Hose , from Receiver/Drier Unit to Expansion Valve		1	
BD.11524	Grommet , in Evaporator Casing, for Thermostat Tube	62—32	2	
C.1040/6	Clip , securing Motor Cable to Evaporator Casing		2	
C.17077	Sleeve (Rubber) in Clip		2	
C.22920/2	Drain Hose (Upper) for Evaporator (2" long)	62—33	2	
C.22920/1	Drain Hose (Lower) for Evaporator (17" long)	62—34	2	
C.22919	Pipe , connecting Drain Hoses	62—35	2	
C.15886/3	Clip , securing Drain Hoses	62—36	6	
C.975	Grommet , in Boot Floor, for Drain Hoses	62—37	2	
C.1040/3	Clip , securing Drain Hoses to Rear Suspension Cross Member	62—38	2	
UFS.119/4R	Screw , Set, securing Clips		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.27570	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, R.H., MOUNTING EVAPORATOR IN BOOT (224606)	62—39	1	

SECTION 54

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27571	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, L.H., MOUNT- ING EVAPORATOR IN BOOT (224607)	62—40	1	
UCS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Body		4	
C.740	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UCS.137/6R	Screw, Set, securing Evaporator to Brackets		4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.27262	HOSE FROM EVAPORATOR COIL TO SUCTION VALVE ON COMPRESSOR (140" LONG)	62—41	1	
C.22158	Clip, securing Hose to Underframe Side Member	62—42	7	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		7	
C.977	Grommet, in Boot Floor and L.H. Front Wing Valance, for Hose	62—43	2	
C.27204	SHIELD, ON UNDERFRAME SIDE MEMBER, SUPPORTING HOSES	62—44	1	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Shield		5	
C.27558	R.H. COVER PLATE, ON BOOT FLOOR, RECEIVING HOSES AND GROMMETS	62—45	1	
C.27559	L.H. COVER PLATE, ON BOOT FLOOR, RECEIVING HOSE AND GROMMET	62—46	1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates		8	
BD.20388	Gasket (Rubber) under Cover Plates	62—47	2	
C.27610	TRIM PANEL ON REAR FACE OF EVAPORATOR CASING	62—48	1	
DZZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panel		5	
C.27215	AIR INTAKE GRILLE ON PARCEL SHELF	62—49	2	
BD.524/7	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Grilles to Parcel Shelf Trim Panel		4	
C.23376	Distance Tube, under Grilles		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Rivets, under Trim Panel		4	
C.27264	AIR DISCHARGE DUCT ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF	62—50	1	
BD.524/7	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Air Duct to Parcel Shelf Trim Panel		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Rivets, under Trim Panel		4	

SECTION 54

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.31047	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF	62—51	1	REPLACES BD.30250 TRIM PANEL See Body Fittings
BD.21902	Clip, retaining Trim Panel		3	
C.27220	THERMOSTAT AND TUBE ASSEMBLY	62—52	1	
11464	Sleeve (Polythene) protecting Tube (OOR.216)	62—53	1	
C.27221	SWITCH, CONTROLLING COMPRESSOR AND FANS	62—54	1	
C.27222	Screw, Set, securing Switch to Thermostat	62—55	2	
C.27219	Screw, Set, securing Switch to Control Panel	62—56	2	
11465	Spacer, between Switch and Control Panel (120162)	62—57	1	
C.27217	KNOB, ON COMPRESSOR/FAN SWITCH	62—58	1	
C.27218	KNOB, CONTROLLING THERMOSTAT	62—59	1	
11467	Clip, securing Thermostat Control Knob to Spindle (OOR.314)	62—60	1	
11466	Washer (Felt) between Knobs (OOR.262)	62—61	1	
BD.30268	CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING THERMOSTAT AND SWITCH	64—62	1	
BD.29041	Nut, Knurled, securing Control Panel to Mounting Plate	62—63	2	
BD.30265	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR CONTROL PANEL	62—64	1	
UCS.416/3H	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plate to Heat Control Lever Cover on Parcel Tray		2	
UCN.116/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.737	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27226	MAIN HARNESS ASSEMBLY (324501)		1	
C.27861	Clip, securing Main Harness		3	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		3	
C.27815	RELAY HARNESS ASSEMBLY		1	
10464	Fuse Holder, in Relay Harness (54190387)		1	
147	Fuse (25 amps) in Holder (188216)		1	
BD.22655	Clip, securing Fuse Holder to Dash		1	
DAZ.404/4C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27816	CABLE FROM ALTERNATOR TO RELAY		1	
C.19085	RELAY (33234/A—9.RA)		1	
UFS.119/9R	Screw, Set, securing Relay to L.H. Front Wing Valance		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.28170	RESISTOR ON FRONT OF DASH		2	
C.27268	BRACKET MOUNTING RESISTORS		2	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Bracket to Dash Front		4	
C.27266	Clip, on Brackets, supporting Resistors		4	
3586	CONNECTOR BLOCK (RUBBER) FOR MAGNETIC CLUTCH (2 WAY) (900288)		1	
C.1040/12	Clip, securing Connector Block		1	
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to side of Compressor		1	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.27583	CLIP, SECURING AIR INTAKE HOSE TO COMPRESSOR BODY		1	REPLACE C.23432 BRACKET C.23532 CLIP, AND FIXINGS See Air Cleaner
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip		1	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.21958	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING (PURPLE CODE ONLY)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. IF.1001 to IF.4220 IF.25001 to IF.26983
C.28233	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING		2	Fitted to Chassis No. IF.4221 and subs. IF.26984 and subs.
C.11874	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{4}$" thick) at top of Springs		As req'd	
C.11874/1	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{8}$" thick) at top of Springs		As req'd	
NOTE: Packing Rings are used in accordance with the free length of Springs. A patch of coloured paint on the Spring Coils indicates the packing required. The following table shows the correlation of Colour Code to Packing Rings.				

SECTION 54

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
COIL SPRING PART NO.	COLOUR CODE	PACKING REQUIRED R.H. Spring L.H. Spring		REMARKS
C.21958	PURPLE ONLY	} $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	RED	} $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	YELLOW	} $\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{4}$ "	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	PURPLE	} $\frac{1}{4}$ " None req'd	None req'd None req'd	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.23860	FILLER CAP (13 LB. PRESSURE) ON RADIATOR HEADER TANK		1	REPLACES C.18460 FILLER CAP. See Cooling System
BD.31049	MAT ASSEMBLY ON BOOT FLOOR		1	REPLACES BD.26466 MAT See Body Fittings
BD.31052	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Floor, Front		2	} REPLACE BD.26425, BD.26426, AND BD.26427 FELTS RESPECTIVELY See Body Fittings
BD.31050	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Bulkhead		1	
BD.31051	Rubberised Felt, for Boot, under Parcel Shelf		1	
C.26870	OIL DIPSTICK FOR COMPRESSOR (IN TOOL KIT)		1	

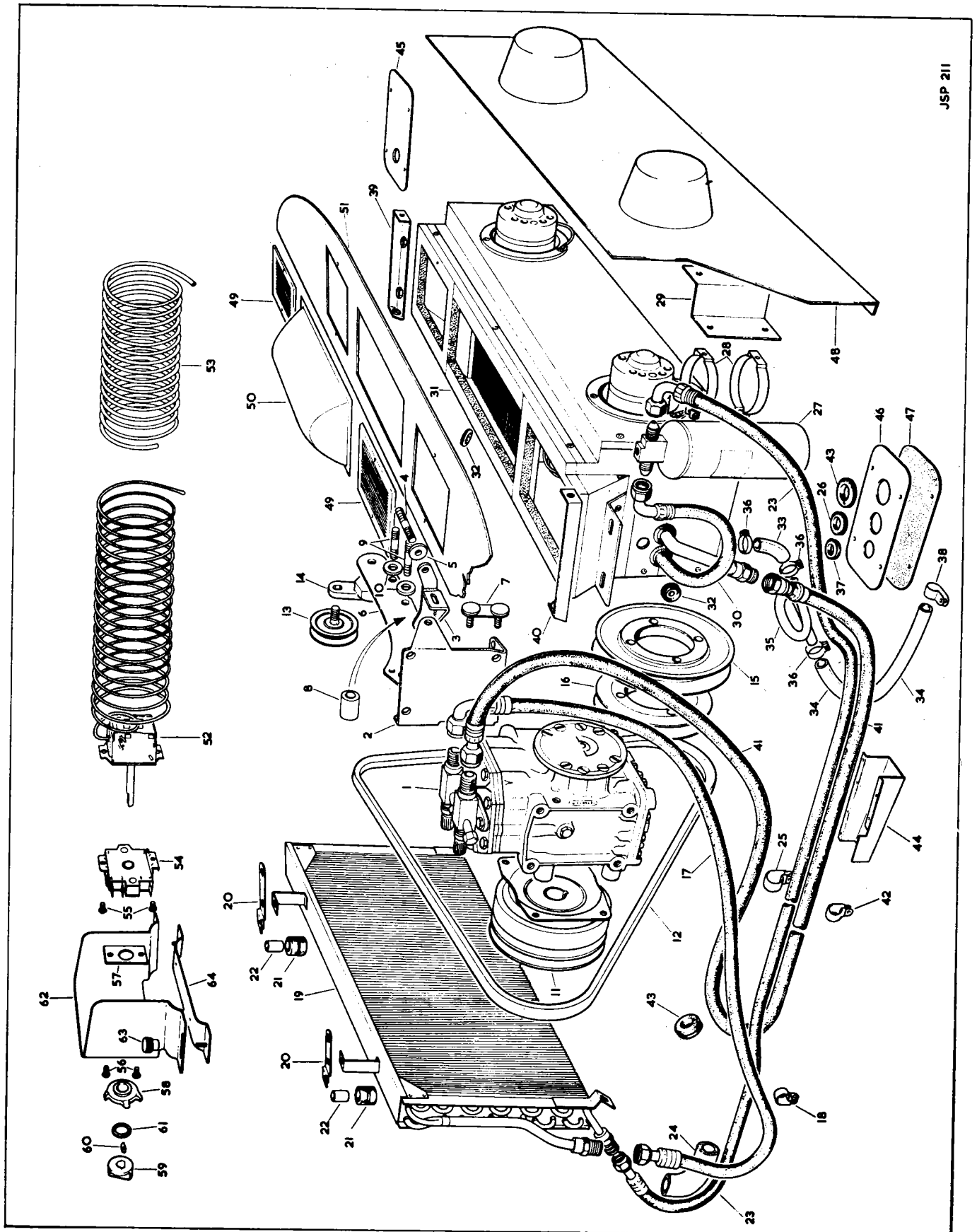


PLATE 62

SECTION 55

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22772	FOG LAMP (CIBIE 12-85-43)		2	
10458	Shell (6-11-20)		2	
10459	Light Unit (complete with Rim) (4-13-01)		2	
10460	Screw (Hollow) securing Light Unit to Rim (0-00-03) (supplied complete with Washer)		4	
10461	Screw, securing Light Unit to Hollow Screws (0-00-04)		4	
683	Bulb (Amber) 12v. 45w. (683)		2	
C.27184	Bracket, mounting R.H. Fog Lamp		1	
C.27185	Bracket, mounting L.H. Fog Lamp		1	
C.20246	ROAD LAMPS SWITCH 34437/A—PRS.7)		1	} FOR USE WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED
C.15447	Escutcheon, for Road Lamps Switch (54850095)		1	
C.20819	WING MIRROR (MC.120/6C)		2	
NOTE: WING MIRRORS ARE FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON CARS EX- PORTED TO AUSTRIA (ONE ONLY), BEL- GIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, HOLLAND, LUXEMBOURG, SWEDEN, AND SWITZERLAND				
C.27875	STEERING COLUMN LOCK AND IGNITION SWITCH		1	
C.27187	Connector Cable, for Steering Column Lock		1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.975	Grommet, for Connector Cable		1	
C.27188	Relay Harness, for Steering Column Lock		1	
C.24158	Relay, Field Isolating, for Steering Column Lock (33252/B-6.RA)		1	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Relay		2	
NOTE: THE STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY AND SWEDEN				
C.26727	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (MK/JA.18—980.T)		1	LONG/MEDIUM WAVEBANDS
C.26732	Control Unit (980/VBJ)		1	
8279	Aerial (AW.454/48)		1	
C.2706	Grommet, for Aerial (RMO.3427)		3	
C.22941	Clip, for Aerial Control Cable (RMO.1495)		1	
C.22932	Loudspeaker (RMO.3820/M)		1	
C.22933	Card Ring, for Loudspeaker (15-008)		2	
C.22934	Lead, for Loudspeaker (RMR.2440/12)		1	
C.22935	Battery Lead (RMR.2269/24)		1	
5241	Fuse, 5 amp. (RMH.38825/G)		1	
8628	Condenser (1 mfd.) for coil (RMO.1A/T.11)		1	
8629	Condenser (1 mfd.) for Alternator (RMO.1A/T.12)		1	
8269	Condenser (.25 mfd.) for Oil Pressure Gauge Transmitter (RMO.1W)		1	
C.5367	Condenser (1 mfd.) for Petrol Pumps (RMO.1A/T.9)		2	

SECTION 55
OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26728	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (MK/JA.18—982.T)		1	MEDIUM WAVEBAND ONLY
C.26733	Control Unit (982/VBJ) All other items are as for Car Radio C.26727		1	
C.26729	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (MK/JA.18—530.TB)		1	MEDIUM/SHORT WAVEBANDS
C.26734	Control Unit (530TB/VA)		1	
C.22938	Face Plate, for Control Unit (19-021)		1	
C.12686	Earth Bond (RMO.1669)		1	
8630	Condenser (1 mfd.) for Electric Clock (RMO.1A/T.8)		1	
C.22940	Extension Lead, for Condenser (RMR.6016/7)		1	
C.22939	Connector, for Extension Lead (RMO.1883)		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Condenser		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
	All other items are as for Car Radio C.26727			
SAFETY HARNESS				
11325	FRONT SEAT BELT (AUTO - LOK) COMPLETE (LAP/DIAGONAL FITTING)		2	
9213	REAR SEAT BELT (DIAGONAL FITTING)		2	
BD.25285	ELECTRICALLY - HEATED BACKLIGHT (CLEAR GLASS)		1	
BD.25284	ELECTRICALLY-HEATED BACKLIGHT ("SUNDYM" GLASS)		1	
9653	Fuse, 15 amp, in Fuse Connector (188220)		1	
C.22849	Fuse Connector, containing Fuse (Line Fuse) (54934747)		1	
BD.22655	Clip, holding Fuse Connector		1	
DAZ.404/4C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
BD.11524	Grommet, for Backlight Wiring		2	
C.5204	Earth Terminal, for Backlight Wiring		1	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Earth Terminal		1	
C.2744	SWITCH, CONTROLLING ELECTRICALLY-HEATED BACKLIGHT (35659/A—PS.7)		1	
2836	Knob, for Switch (314437)		1	
C.26472	Connector Cable, for Backlight Switch		1	

SECTION 55

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26467	WARNING LAMP (AMBER) FOR BACK-LIGHT CIRCUIT (38728/A—WL.13)		1	
11333 987	Bezel and Window Assembly (54361476) Bulb (987)		1	
C.25883	ESCUTCHEON (MARKED "REAR WINDOW") FOR SWITCH AND WARNING LAMP		1	
C.26651	RELAY, DIMMING WARNING LAMP (33285/A—6.RA)		1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Relay		2	
C.5201	FRONT NUMBER PLATE (BEVELLED) (WITH SILVER PEAK DIGITS)		1	
DZZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Front Number Plate		3	
C.19764	REAR NUMBER PLATE (FLAT) WITH SILVER PEAK DIGITS		1	
BD.19266 DZZ.406/8C	Packing Piece Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rear Number Plate		4 4	
5194	KEY FOB (11/721)		1	PLEASE STATE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING
9036	KEY FOB (11/723)		1	COMPLETE WITH ENAMELLED JAGUAR BADGE
10540	TOWING BAR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE			

SECTION 53

TOOL KIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10993	TOOL CONTAINER	61—1	1	
C.23296	Adjustable Spanner	61—2	1	
UN.11Y	Sparking Plug	61—3	1	
C.5587	Feeler Gauge	61—4	1	
C.5444	Screwdriver, for adjustment of Contact Breaker Points	61—5	1	
C.993	Extractor, for Tyre Valve	61—6	1	
C.4638	Open Ended Spanner, $\frac{11}{16}$ " \times $\frac{3}{8}$ " A.F.	61—7	1	
C.4596	Open Ended Spanner, $\frac{7}{16}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.	61—8	1	
C.4595	Open Ended Spanner, $\frac{9}{16}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.	61—9	1	
C.4594	Open Ended Spanner, $\frac{3}{4}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.	61—10	1	
C.11753	Tyre Pressure Gauge	61—11	1	
C.13269	Grease Gun	61—12	1	
C.10155	Box Spanner, for Sparking Plugs and Cylinder Head Nuts	61—13	1	
C.20482	Screwdriver (Conventional and Phillips Head)	61—14	1	
C.2896	Tommy Bar	61—15	1	
C.3993	Valve Timing Gauge	61—16	1	
C.10154	Screwdriver, for Battery Terminals	61—17	1	
C.996	Pliers	61—18	1	
C.13620	Bleed Tube, in container	61—19	1	
C.26864	Wheel Disc Wrench	61—20	1	
C.992	HAMMER (COPPER AND RAWHIDE)	61—21	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVAL AND FITTING OF HUB CAPS	61—22	1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY AND SWITZERLAND FITTED WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.24985	LIFTING JACK	61—23	1	
C.22401	WHEEL BRACE	61—24	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS

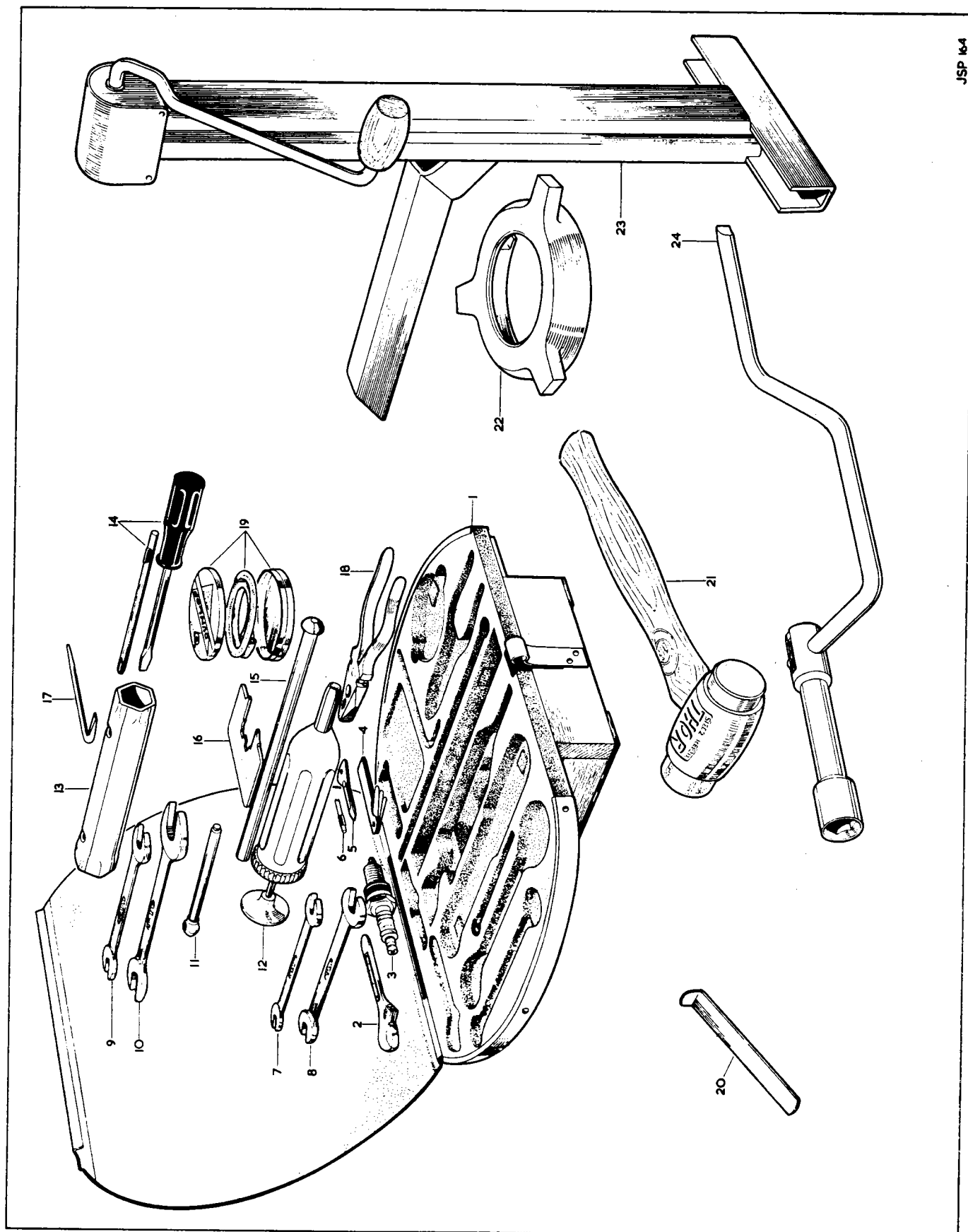


PLATE 61